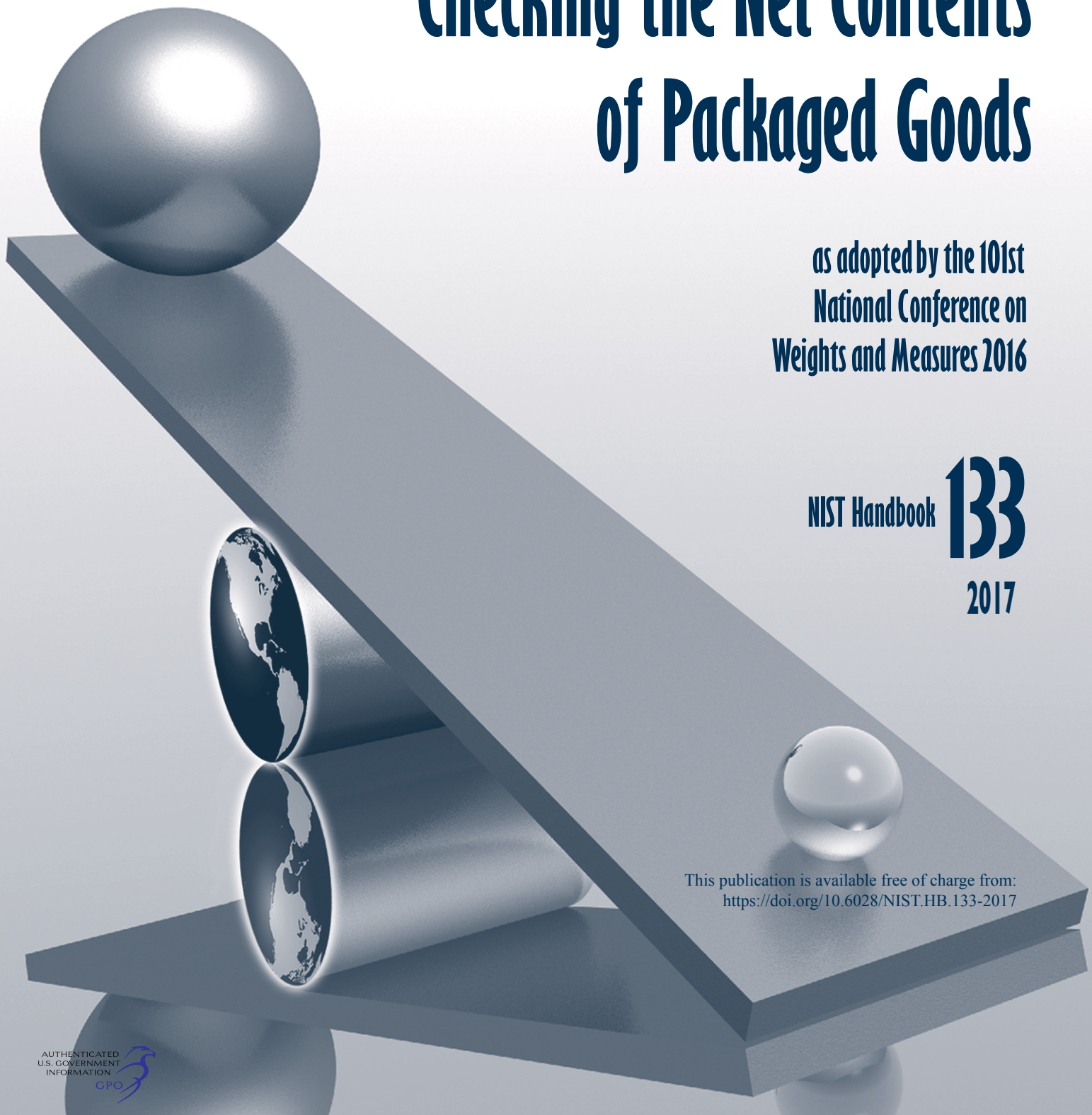
National Institute of Standards and Technology
U.S. Department of Commerce

Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods

as adopted by the 101st National Conference on Weights and Measures 2016

NIST Handbook 133

2017



This publication is available free of charge from:
https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

INSIDE FRONT COVER - BLANK

Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods

as adopted by the 101st National Conference on Weights and Measures 2016

Editors:

Linda Crown
David Sefcik
Lisa Warfield

Georgia Harris, Acting Chief
Office of Weights and Measures
Physical Measurement Laboratory

This publication is available free of charge from:
https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

December 2016

U.S. Department of Commerce
Penny Pritzker, Secretary

National Institute of Standards and Technology
Willie May, Under Secretary of Commerce for Standards and Technology and Director

NIST Handbook 133

2017 Edition
Supersedes NIST Handbook 133, 2016 Edition

Certain commercial entities, equipment, or materials may be identified in this document in order to describe an experimental procedure or concept adequately. Such identification is not intended to imply recommendation or endorsement by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, nor is it intended to imply that the entities, materials, or equipment are necessarily the best available for the purpose.

National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 133, 2017 Edition
Natl. Inst. Stand. Technol. Handb. 133, 2017 Ed., 250 pages (December 2016)
CODEN: NIHAE2

U.S. GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 2016

Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov Phone: toll free (866) 512-1800; DC area (202) 512-1800 Fax: (202) 512-2250 Mail: Stop SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-0001 ISBN 0-16-051249-2

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Foreword

This handbook has been prepared as a procedural guide for the compliance testing of net content statements on packaged goods. Compliance testing of packaged goods is the determination of the conformance of the results of the packaging, distribution, and retailing process (the packages) to specific legal requirements for net content declarations. This handbook has been developed primarily for the use of government officials. However, it should also be useful to commercial and industrial establishments in the areas of packaging, distribution, and sale of commodities.

In conducting compliance testing, the conversion of quantity values from one measurement system to another (e.g., from the metric system to the avoirdupois system) should be handled with careful regard to the implied correspondence between the accuracy of the data and the number of digits displayed. In all conversions, the number of significant digits retained should ensure that accuracy is neither sacrificed nor exaggerated. For this 2017 edition of Handbook 133 all dimensions for test procedures, devices, or environments have been rounded to two significant digits (e.g., 2.5 cm to 1.0 in) or to a precision level applicable to the test equipment (e.g., 200 kPa for 25 psi and 35 MPa for 5,000 psi).

You are invited to provide online feedback regarding this document at: **https://www.surveymonkey.com/s/customer-satisfaction-pub** or by e-mail to: owm@nist.gov.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Committee Members

Committee on Laws and Regulations of the National Conference on Weights and Measures

Richard Lewis, Georgia
Ethan Bogren, Westchester County, New York
Ha Dang, San Diego, California
John Albert, Missouri
Louis Sakin, Towns of Hopkinton/Northbridge, Massachusetts

Associate Membership Committee Representative: Rebecca Richardson, MARC – IV Consulting
Canadian Technical Advisor: Lance Robertson, Measurement Canada
NIST Technical Advisors: Lisa Warfield, David Sefcik

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Past Chairmen of the Committee

Conference	Chairman	Conference	Chairman
41	G. H. Leithauser, MD	71	D. Stagg, AL
42	F. M. Greene, CT	72	A. Nelson, CT
43	F. M. Greene, CT	73	K. Simila, OR
44	G. L. Johnson, KY	74	K. Simila, OR
45	R. Williams, NY	75	S. B. Colbrook, IL
46	J. H. Lewis, WA	76	A. Nelson, CT
47	J. H. Lewis, WA	77	B. Bloch, CA
48	J. H. Lewis, WA	78	F. Clem, OH
49	J. H. Lewis, WA	79	B. Bloch, CA
50	L. Barker, WV	80	S. Rhoades, AZ
51	L. Barker, WV	81	L. Straub, MD
52	M. Jennings, TN	82	S. Millay, ME
53	W. A. Kerlin, CA	83	K. Angell, WV
54	J. F. Lyles, VA	84	K. Angell, WV
55	J. F. Lyles, VA	85	S. Morrison, CA
56	S. D. Andrews, FL	86	R. Williams, TN
57	S. D. Andrews, FL	87	P. D'Errico, NJ
58	S. D. Andrews, FL	88	D. Johannes, CA
59	R. M. Leach, MI	89	D. Johannes, CA
60	R. L. Thompson, MD	90	J. Gomez, NM
61	C. H. Vincent, Dallas, TX	91	J. Benavides, TX
62	C. H. Vincent, Dallas, TX	92	J. Cassidy, MA
63	J. T. Bennett, CT	93	V. Dempsey, OH
64	R. W. Probst, WI	94	J. Gomez, NM
65	D. I. Offner, MO	95	J. Benavides, TX
66	J. J. Bartfai, NY	96	J. Gaccione, NY
67	J. J. Bartfai, NY	97	J. Cardin, WI
68	J. J. Bartfai, NY	98	J. Cardin, WI
69	W. R. Mossberg, CA	99	R. Johnson, NM
70	E. Skluzacek, MN	100	T. Lloyd, MT

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table of Acronyms

Acronym	Term	Acronym	Term
AAP	Average Adjusted Purge	HB 44	NIST Handbook 44, "Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices"
AMAV	Adjusted Maximum Allowable Variation	LNQC	Labeled Net Quantity of Content
ANGW	Adjusted Nominal Gross Weight	MA	Moisture Allowance
AOSA	Association of Official Seed Analysts	MAV	Maximum Allowable Variation
ASEL	Adjusted Sample Error Limit	MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheets
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials International	NGW	Nominal Gross Weight
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
CGA	Compressed Gas Association	NCWM	National Conference on Weights and Measures
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency	UME	Unreasonable Minus Errors
FDA	Food and Drug Administration	PSEL	Purge Sample Error Limit
FDCA	Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act	SCF	Sample Correction Factor
FPLA	Fair Packaging and Labeling Act	SEL	Sample Error Limit
FSIS	Food Safety and Inspection Service of the USDA	TTB	Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau
FTC	Federal Trade Commission	UPLR	Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation
HB 130	NIST Handbook 130, "Uniform Laws and Regulations in the areas of Legal Metrology and Engine Fuel Quality"	USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
HB 133	NIST Handbook 133, "Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods"	NCWM	National Conference on Weights and Measures

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table of Content

Page

Foreword iii

Committee Members v

Past Chairmen of the Committee vi

Table of Acronyms vii

2016 Amendments xvii

2016 Editorial Changes xviii

Introduction 1

A. Source. 1
B. Purpose 1
C. Amendments 1
D. Revisions to the Handbook 2
E. Annotation 2
F. Effective Enforcement Dates of Regulations 2
G. Section References 2
H. The International System of Units 2
I. "Mass" and "Weight." [*NOTE 1*, page 3] 3
J. Use of the Terms "Mass" and "Weight." [*NOTE 1*, page 3] 3

Chapter 1. General Information 5

1.1. Scope 5
1.1.1. When and Where to Use Package Checking Procedures 5
a. Point-of Pack 5
b. Wholesale 5
c. Retail 5
1.1.2. Selecting a Product for Testing 6

1.2. Package Requirements 6
1.2.1. Inspection Lot 6
1.2.2. Average Requirement 7
1.2.3. Individual Package Requirement 7
1.2.4. Maximum Allowable Variation 7
1.2.5. Exceptions to the Average and Individual Package Requirements 7
1.2.6. Deviations Caused by Moisture Loss or Gain 7
1.2.6.1. Applying a Moisture Allowance 8

1.3. Sampling Plans 8
1.3.1. Audit Tests 9

1.4. Other Regulatory Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements 9

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

1.5. Assistance in Testing Operations 10
1.6. Health and Safety 10
1.7. Good Measurement Practices 10
1.7.1. Traceability Requirements for Measurement Standards and Test Equipment 10
1.7.2. Certification Requirements for Standards and Test Equipment 10
Chapter 2. Test Procedures for Packages Labeled by Weight - Gravimetric Testing 13
2.1. Scope 13
2.2. Measurement Standards and Test Equipment 13
2.2.1. Scale Requirements 13
2.2.2. Scale Accuracy 13
2.2.3. Scale Tolerance 14
2.2.4. Scale Verification 15
2.2.4.1. Increasing-Load Test 16
2.2.4.2. Decreasing-Load Test 16
2.2.4.3. Shift Test 16
2.2.4.4. Return to Zero 16
2.2.5. Other Test Equipment Requirements 17
2.3. Basic Test Procedure for Gravimetric Testing of Net Weight 17
2.3.1. Define the Inspection Lot 18
2.3.2. Select Sampling Plans 18
2.3.3. Record Inspection Data 18
2.3.3.1. Procedure for Recording Data 19
2.3.4. Random Sample Selection 20
2.3.5. Procedures for Determining Tare 20
a. Used Dry Tare 21
b. Unused Dry Tare 21
c. Wet Tare 21
2.3.5.1. Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight 21
2.3.5.1.1. Unused Dry Tare 23
2.3.5.2. Special Procedures for Determining Tare 23
a. Aerosol Containers 23
b. Vacuum Packed Coffee 23
2.3.6. Determine Nominal Gross Weight and Package Error 24
2.3.6.1. Determine Nominal Gross Weight 24
2.3.6.2. Determine Package Error 24
2.3.6.3. Compute Total Package Error 25
2.3.7. Evaluate for Compliance 25
2.3.7.1. Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) Requirement 25
2.3.7.2. Average Requirement 25
2.3.8. Moisture Allowances 26
2.3.8.1. Applying Moisture Loss before Determining Package Errors 26

2.3.8.2. Applying Moisture Allowance after Determining Package Errors 29
2.3.8.3. Moisture Allowance Gray Area 30
2.4. Borax 30
2.4.1. Test Equipment 31
2.4.2. Test Procedure 31
2.5. Determination of Drained Weight 33
2.5.1. Test Equipment 33
2.5.2. Test Procedure 33
2.6. Net Weight of Encased-in-Ice and Ice Glazed Products 34
2.6.1. Net Weight of Encased-in-Ice and Frozen Block Product 34
2.6.1.1. Test Equipment 34
2.6.1.2. Test Procedure for Encased-in-Ice Product Only 35
2.6.2. Net Weight of Ice Glazed Seafood, Meat, Poultry or Similar Products 36
2.6.2.1. Test Equipment 36
2.6.2.2. Test Procedures for Ice Glazed Product Only 36
2.6.3. Evaluation of Results 37
2.7. Determining the Net Weight and Percentage of Purge in Packages or Fresh and Frozen Chitterlings 37
2.7.1. Test Equipment 37
2.7.2. Test Procedure for Net Weight and Purge Determination for Fresh and Frozen Chitterlings. 38
2.7.2.1. Net Weight and Purge Determinations 38
2.7.2.1.1. Test Procedure for Determining the Net Weight and Purge from Fresh and Frozen Chitterlings 39
2.7.3. Evaluations of Results – Compliance Determinations 41
a. Individual Package Requirement 41
b. Average Error Requirement 42
Chapter 3. Test Procedures – For Packages Labeled by Volume 45
3.1. Scope 45
3.1.1. Test Methods 45
3.2. Gravimetric Test Procedure for Non-Viscous Liquids 46
3.2.1. Test Equipment 46
3.2.2. Test Procedure 47
3.2.3. Evaluation of Results 49
3.3. Volumetric Test Procedure for Non-Viscous Liquids 49
3.3.1. Test Equipment 49
3.3.2. Test Procedure 50
3.3.3. Evaluation of Results 50
3.4. Volumetric Test Procedures for Viscous Fluids – Headspace 50
3.4.1. Test Equipment 50
3.4.2. Test Procedures 51

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

a. Test Procedure for Testing Oils, Syrups, and other Viscous Liquids with a Smooth and Level Surface ... 51
b. Test Procedure for Testing Mayonnaise, Salad Dressing, and Water Immiscible Products with no Smooth and Level Surface ... 52
3.4.3. Evaluation of Results ... 53
3.5. Goods Labeled by Capacity – Volumetric Test Procedure ... 53
3.5.1. Test Equipment ... 53
3.5.2. Test Procedure ... 53
3.5.3. Evaluation of Results ... 53
3.6. Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware ... 54
3.6.1. Test Equipment ... 54
3.6.2. Test Procedure ... 54
3.6.3. Evaluation of Results ... 54
3.7. Volumetric Test Procedure for Paint, Varnish, and Lacquers – Non-aerosol ... 55
3.7.1. Test Equipment ... 55
3.7.2. Test Procedures ... 55
a. Field (Retail) Auditing Procedure ... 55
b. Plant Audit Test Procedure ... 58
c. Violation Procedure ... 59
3.7.3. Evaluation of Results ... 61
3.8. Testing Viscous Materials – Such As Caulking Compounds and Pastes ... 61
3.8.1. Test Equipment ... 61
3.8.2. Test Procedure ... 61
3.8.3. Evaluation of Results ... 62
3.9. Peat Moss ... 63
3.9.1. Dimensional Test Procedure for Compressed Quantity ... 63
3.9.1.1. Test Equipment ... 63
3.9.1.2. Test Procedure ... 64
3.9.2. Uncompressed Volume Packages ... 69
3.9.2.1. Test Equipment ... 69
3.9.2.2. Test Procedure ... 69
3.9.3. Evaluation of Results ... 70
3.10. Mulch and Soils Labeled by Volume ... 70
3.10.1. Test Equipment ... 70
3.10.2. Test Procedure ... 72
3.10.3. Evaluation of Results ... 72
3.11. Ice Cream Novelties ... 72
3.11.1. Test Equipment ... 73
3.11.2. Test Procedure ... 73
3.11.3. Evaluation of Results ... 76

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3.12. Fresh Oysters Labeled by Volume 76
3.12.1. Test Equipment 76
3.12.2. Test Procedure 77
3.12.3. Evaluation of Results 78
3.13. Determining the Net Contents of Compressed Gas in Cylinders 78
3.13.1. Test Equipment 79
3.13.2. Test Procedures 80
a. Test Procedure for Cylinders Labeled by Weight 80
b. Test Procedure for Cylinders Labeled by Volume 81
3.13.3. Evaluation of Results 81
3.14. Firewood – Volumetric Test Procedure for Packaged Firewood with a Labeled Volume of 113 L [4 ft^3] or Less and Stacked Firewood Sold by the Cord or Fractions of a Cord. 81
3.14.1. Test Equipment 82
3.14.2. Test Procedure 82
a. Boxed Firewood 85
b. Stacked Firewood 89
c. Bundles and Bags 93
3.14.3. Evaluation of Results 97
3.15. Test Procedure for Verifying the Useable Volume Declaration on Packages of Animal Bedding 99
3.15.1. Test Equipment 99
3.15.2. Test Procedure 104
Chapter 4. Test Procedures – Packages Labeled by Count, Linear Measure, Area, Thickness, and Combinations of Quantities 117
4.1. Scope 117
4.2. Packages Labeled by Count 117
4.2.1. Packages Labeled with 50 Items or Fewer 117
4.2.1.1. Test Equipment 117
4.2.1.2. Test Procedure 117
4.2.1.3. Evaluation of Results 117
4.2.2. Packages Labeled by Count of More than 50 Items 118
4.2.2.1. Test Equipment 118
4.2.2.2. Test Procedures 119
a. Audit Procedure 119
b. Violation Procedure 120
4.2.2.3. Evaluation of Results 122
4.3. Paper Plates and Sanitary Paper Products 122
4.3.1. Test Equipment 122
4.3.2. Test Procedure 123
4.3.3. Evaluation of Results 123
4.4. Special Test Requirements for Packages Labeled by Linear or Square Measure (area) 124

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4.5. Polyethylene Sheeting 124
4.5.1. Test Equipment 124
4.5.2. Test Procedure 125
4.5.3. Evaluation of Results 128
a. Individual Thickness 128
b. Average Thickness 128
4.6. Packages Labeled by Linear or Square (area) Measure 129
4.6.1. Test Equipment 129
4.6.2. Test Procedure 129
4.6.3. Evaluation of Results 131
4.7. Baler Twine – Test Procedure for Length 131
4.7.1. Test Equipment 131
4.7.2. Test Procedure 131
4.7.3. Evaluation of Results 133
4.8. Procedure for Checking the Area Measurement of Chamois 133
4.8.1. Template Test Method (for field audits) 133
4.8.1.1. Test Equipment 133
4.8.1.2. Test Procedure 133
4.8.2. Gravimetric Procedure for Area Measurement 134
4.8.2.1. Test Equipment 134
4.8.2.2. Test Procedure 135
4.8.3. Evaluation of Results 136
4.9. Procedure for Checking the Contents of Specific Agriculture Seed Packages Labeled by Count 136
4.9.1. Test Equipment 136
4.9.2. Test Procedure 136
4.9.3. Evaluation of Results 138
Appendix A. Tables 139
Table 1-1. Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements 139
Table 2-1. Sampling Plans for Category A 141
Table 2-2. Sampling Plans for Category B 141
Table 2-3. Category A 142
Table 2-4. Category B 145
Table 2-5. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Weight 146
Table 2-6. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Liquid and Dry Volume 148
Table 2-7. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count 151
Table 2-8. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Length, Width, or Area 152
Table 2-9. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Meat and Poultry Groups and Lower Limits for Individual Packages (Maximum Allowable Variations [MAVs]) 153

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood Labeled in Terms of Volume, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer, and Specific Agricultural Seeds Labeled by Count 154

Table 2-11. Sampling Plans and Accuracy Requirements for Packages Labeled by Low Count (50 or Fewer) and Packages Given Tolerances (Glass and Stemware) 155

Appendix B. Random Number Tables 157

Appendix C. Model Inspection Report Forms 165

Random Package Report 167

Random Package Report – Example 168

Standard Package Report 169

Standard Package Report – Example 170

Standard Package Report Animal Bedding 171

Measurement Grid and Package Error Worksheet for Cylindrical and Square or Rectangular Test Measures 172

Ice Glazed Package Worksheet 173

Ice Glazed Package Worksheet – Example 174

Ice Glazed Package Report 175

Ice Glazed Package Report – Example 176

Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters Worksheet 177

Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters Worksheet – Example 178

Peat Moss Labeled by Volume Package Worksheet – Dimensional Procedure 183

Borax Audit Worksheet 184

Appendix D. AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds 185

AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds – Section 2: Preparation of Working Samples 185

AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds – Section 12: Mechanical Seed Count 189

Appendix E. General Tables of Units of Measurement 191

Section 1. Tables of Metric Units of Measurement 191

Units of Length 191

Units of Area 192

Units of Liquid Volume 192

Units of Volume 192

Units of Mass 192

Section 2. Tables of U.S. Units of Measurement 193

Units of Length 193

Units of Area 193

Units of Volume^3 194

Gunter's or Surveyors Chain Units of Measurement 194

Units of Liquid Volume 194

Apothecaries Units of Liquid Volume 194

Units of Dry Volume 195

Avoirdupois Units of Mass 195
Troy Units of Mass 196
Apothecaries Units of Mass 196
Section 3. Notes on British Units of Measurement 197
Section 4. Tables of Units of Measurement 198
Units of Length – International Measure 198
Units of Length – Survey Measure[9] 198
Units of Area – International Measure 199
Units of Area – Survey Measure[10] 200
Units of Volume 201
Units of Capacity or Volume – Dry Volume Measure 202
Units of Capacity or Volume – Liquid Volume Measure 203
Units of Mass Not Less Than Avoirdupois Ounces 204
Units of Mass Not Greater Than Pounds and Kilograms 205
Section 5. Tables of Equivalents 207
Units of Length 208
Units of Area 209
Units of Capacity or Volume 210
Units of Mass 212
Appendix F. Glossary 215
Index 223
References 229

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2016 Amendments

The following table indicates the items amended by the 101th (2016) National Conference on Weights and Measures (NCWM). As appropriate, the text on the cited pages indicates the changes to a Handbook 133 section, or paragraph as "Added 2016" or "Amended 2016." Unless otherwise noted, the effective date of the regulations added or amended in 2016 is January 1, 2017.

Chapter	L&R Committee Item No.	Section	Action	Page
Chapter 2. Test – Labeled by Weight – Gravimetric Testing	260-2	2.4. Borax Audit Test	Amended	30
		2.4.1. Test Equipment	Amended	31
		2.4.2. Test Procedure	Amended	31
Chapter 3. Test Procedures – For Packages Labeled by Volume	260-3	3.14. Firewood – (Volumetric Test Procedure for Packaged Firewood with a Labeled Volume of 113 L [4 ft^3] or Less)	Amended	81
		3.14.1. Test Equipment	Amended	82
		3.14.2. Test Procedure	Amended	82
		a. Boxed Firewood	Amended	85
		b. ~~Crosshatched~~ Stacked Firewood	Amended	89
		c. Bundles and Bags ~~of Firewood~~	Amended	93
		3.14.3. Evaluation of Results	Amended	97
	260-5	3.15. Test Procedure for Verifying the Usable Volume Declaration on Packages of Animal Bedding	Added	99
		3.15.1. Test Equipment	Added	99
		3.15.2. Test Procedure	Added	104
Appendix C. Model Inspection Report Forms	260-2	Borax Audit Worksheet	Added	184
	260-5	Standard Package Report – Animal Bedding	Added	165
		Measurement Grid and Package Error Worksheet for Cylindrical and Square or Rectangular Test Measures	Added	171

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2016 Editorial Changes

The following items were deemed editorial in nature based on the following criteria: 1) the modified text did not change the meaning or procedure outlined, 2) modified text corrected an omission or clarified how the text was written, or 3) the item itself was reformatted and relocated in the text to make the organization of the content more meaningful.

Chapter	Section	Action	Page
Chapter 3. Test Procedures – For Packages Labeled by Volume	3.1.1. Test Methods	Table 3-1. Updated table to reflect the change in the references to the Code of Federal Regulations sections for frozen food, refrigerated food, and other liquids.	46
	3.9.1.2. Test Procedure	List Item 5. Corrected the picture identity in paragraph. Changed Exhibit 4 to Figure 3-5.	63
		Figure 3-5. Added "Height Measurement" to picture label.	65
Appendix C. Model Inspection Report Forms	Chitterlings Worksheet – Category A – Example	Updated	180
Appendix E. General Tables of Units of Measurement	Units of Area – International Measure	Corrected format of "1 square inch" and "1 square meter"	199

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Introduction

A. Source.

The information and procedures in this handbook comprise all of those adopted by the National Conference on Weights and Measures, Inc. (NCWM) **www.ncwm.net**. Contact NCWM at:

1135 M Street, Suite 100 Phone: (402) 434-4880 E-mail: info@ncwm.net
Lincoln, NE 68508 Fax: (402) 434-4878 URL: **www.ncwm.net**

The NCWM is supported by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), which provides its Executive Secretary and publishes its documents. NIST also develops technical publications for use by weights and measures agencies; these publications may subsequently be endorsed or adopted by the NCWM.

This handbook is recommended by NCWM for adoption by states when reviewing or amending their official laws and regulations on testing the net contents of packaged goods. A similar recommendation is made with regard to the local jurisdictions within a state in the absence of the promulgation of such laws and regulations at the state level.

B. Purpose.

This handbook has been prepared as a procedural guide for the compliance testing of net content statements on packaged goods. Compliance testing of packaged goods is the determination of the conformance of the results of the packaging, distribution, and retailing process (the packages) to specific legal requirements for net content declarations. This handbook has been developed primarily for the use of government officials. However, commercial and industrial establishments packaging, distributing, and selling commodities will find this handbook useful.

In conducting compliance testing, the conversion of quantity values from one measurement system to another (e.g., from the metric system to the U.S. customary system) should be handled with careful regard to the implied correspondence between the accuracy of the data and the number of digits displayed. In all conversions, the number of significant digits retained should ensure that accuracy is neither sacrificed nor exaggerated. For this 2017 edition of NIST Handbook 133, "Checking the Net Content of Packaged Goods" all dimensions for test procedures, devices, or environments have been rounded to two significant digits (e.g., 2.5 cm to 1.0 in) or to a precision level applicable to the test equipment (e.g., 200 kPa for 25 psi and 35 MPa for 5000 psi).

C. Amendments

Amendments to NIST Handbook 133 are deliberated and developed by NCWM's Committee on Laws and Regulations before presentation to the general membership for a vote. In some instances, amendments that significantly affect other NIST Handbooks may be processed jointly by two or more committees.

Amendments to the handbooks are made in accordance with NCWM procedures and policies. The process begins at the regional weights and measures association meetings in the fall of each year and is culminated at the NCWM Annual Meeting in July. After passing through one or more of the regional associations, the proposed amendment is placed on the agenda of the appropriate NCWM committee for consideration at the NCWM's Interim Meeting in January. After final deliberation and development by the committee, the

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

amendment may be presented to the membership for a vote at the NCWM Annual Meeting in July. The NCWM policy provides for exceptions to the process to accommodate urgent or priority items. NIST staff provides technical assistance and advice throughout the process.

The policy is available on the NCWM website at **www.ncwm.net**. For information on the regional weights and measures associations, visit **www.ncwm.net/resource/regional_associations**.

D. Revisions to the Handbook

NIST publishes a new edition of this handbook after significant changes are made. If NIST determines that amendments made by NCWM were minor or editorial in nature an annual publication will not be published. Instead, NIST will issue a notice that the current edition is still valid and will publish a list of the changes on the NIST website.

E. Annotation

Beginning in 1971, amendments or additions to sections in the handbook are annotated at the end of each section (e.g., "Amended 1982") as a service to those states that are planning to update their own laws or regulations. The references to each revision and the year will enable government officials and industry members to trace the rationale for the changes by referring to the "Report of the XXX National Conference on Weights and Measures (also known as the NCWM Annual Report) for the year indicated and make decisions regarding adoptions and amendments to their laws and regulations.

F. Effective Enforcement Dates of Regulations

Unless otherwise specified, new or amended sections are intended to become effective and subject to enforcement on January 1 of the year following adoption by NCWM.

G. Section References

In most references made to specific sections or subsections in this handbook, the word "Section" followed by the section number is used.

H. The International System of Units

The "International System of Units," "SI," or "SI Units" means the modernized metric system as established in 1960 by the General Conference on Weights and Measures (GIPM). In 1988, Congress amended the Metric Conversion Act of 1975 (see Section 5164 of Public Law 100-418) to declare that it is the policy of the United States to designate the metric system of measurement as the preferred measurement system for U.S. trade and commerce, and it further defined "the metric system of measurement" to be the International System as established by the GIPM and as interpreted or modified for the United States by the Secretary of Commerce. (See Metric Conversion Law 15 U.S.C. 205; NIST Special Publication (SP) 330, "The International System of Units (SI); NIST SP 814, "Guide for the Use of the International System of Units (SI); Interpretation of the International System of Units [the Metric System of Measurement] for the United States in the "Federal Register" of May 16, 2008, ["Federal Register" Vol. 73, No. 96] or subsequent revisions). In 1992, Congress amended the Federal Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (FPLA) to require certain consumer commodities to include the appropriate SI units along with the customary inch-pound units in their quantity statements.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

I. "Mass" and "Weight." [*NOTE 1*, page 3]

The mass of an object is a measure of the object's inertial property or the amount of matter it contains. The weight of an object is a measure of the force exerted on the object by gravity or the force needed to support it. The pull of gravity on the earth gives an object a downward acceleration of about 9.8 m/s^2. In trade and commerce and everyday use, the term "weight" is often used as a synonym for "mass." The "net mass" or "net weight" declared on a label indicates that the package contains a specific amount of commodity exclusive of wrapping materials. The use of the term "mass" is predominant throughout the world and is becoming increasingly common in the United States.

J. Use of the Terms "Mass" and "Weight." [*NOTE 1*, page 3]

When used in this handbook, the term "weight" means "mass." The term "weight" appears when U.S. customary units are cited or when both inch-pound and SI units are included in a requirement. The terms "mass" or "masses" are used when only SI units are cited in a requirement. The following note appears where the term "weight" is first used in a law or regulation.

NOTE 1: *When used in this law (or regulation), the term "weight" means "mass." (See paragraphs I. "Mass" and Weight and J. Use of the Terms "Mass" and "Weight" in the Introduction section of NIST Handbook 133 for an explanation of these terms.)*

(Introduction added 2015)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Chapter 1. General Information

1.1. Scope

Routine verification of the net contents of packages is an important part of any weights and measures program to facilitate value comparison and fair competition. Consumers have the right to expect packages to bear accurate net content information. Those manufacturers whose products are sold in packages have the right to expect that their competitors will be required to adhere to the same laws and regulations.

The procedures in this handbook are recommended for use to verify the net quantity of contents of packages kept, offered, or exposed for sale, or sold by weight, measure (including volume, and dimensions), or count at any location (e.g., at the point-of-pack, in storage warehouses, retail stores, and wholesale outlets).

1.1.1. When and Where to Use Package Checking Procedures

An effective program will typically include testing at each of the following levels.

a. Point-of Pack

Testing packages at the "point-of-pack" has an immediate impact on the packaging process. Usually, a large number of packages of a single product are available for testing at one place. This allows the inspector to verify that the packer is following current good packaging practices. Inspection at the point-of-pack also provides the opportunity to educate the packer about the legal requirements that products must meet, and may permit resolution of any net content issues or other problems that arise during the testing. Point-of-pack testing is not always possible because packing locations can be in other states or countries. Work with other state, county, and city jurisdictions to encourage point-of-pack inspection on products manufactured in their geographic jurisdictions. Point-of-pack inspections cannot entirely replace testing at wholesale or retail outlets, because this type of inspection does not include imported products or the possible effects of product distribution and moisture loss. Point-of-pack inspections only examine the manufacturing process. Therefore, an effective testing program will also include testing at wholesale and retail outlets.

b. Wholesale

Testing packages at a distribution warehouse is an alternative to testing at the point-of-pack with respect to being able to test large quantities of, and a variety of products. Wholesale testing is a very good way to monitor products imported from other countries and to follow up on products suspected of being under filled or underweight based on consumer complaints or findings made during other inspections, including those done at retail outlets.

c. Retail

Testing packages at retail outlets evaluates the soundness of the manufacturing, distributing, and retailing processes of the widest variety of goods at a single location. It is acceptable and practical for weights and measures jurisdictions to monitor packaging procedures and to detect present or potential problems. Generally, retail package testing is not conducive to checking large quantities of individual products of any single production lot. Therefore, follow-up inspections of a particular brand or lot code number at a number of retail and wholesale outlets, and ultimately at the point-

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

of-pack are extremely important aspects in any package-checking scheme. After the evaluation of an inspection lot is completed, the jurisdiction should consider what, if any, further investigation or follow-up is warranted. At the point-of-sale, a large number of processes may affect the quality or quantity of the product. Therefore, there may be many reasons for any inspection lot being out of compliance. A shortage in weight or measure may result from mishandling the product in the store or the retailer's failure to rotate stock. Shortages may also be caused through mishandling by a distributor or failure of some part of the packaging process. Shortages may also be caused by moisture loss (desiccation) if the product is packaged in permeable media. Therefore, being able to determine the cause of an error in order to correct defects is more difficult when retail testing is used.

(Amended 2010)

1.1.2. Selecting a Product for Testing

Any commodity sold by weight, measure, or count may be tested. The product to be tested may be chosen in several ways. The decision may be based on different factors, such as (1) marketplace surveys (e.g., jurisdiction-wide surveys of all soft drinks or breads), (2) surveys based on sales volume, or (3) audit testing (see Section 1.3. "Sampling Plans") to cover as large a product variety as possible at food, farm, drug, hardware stores, or specialty outlets, discount and department stores. Follow-up of possible problems detected in audit testing or in review of past performance tends to concentrate inspection resources on particular commodity types, brand names, retail or wholesale locations, or even particular neighborhoods. The expected benefits for the public must be balanced against the cost of testing. Expensive products should be tested because of their cost per unit. However, inexpensive items should also be tested because the overall cost to individual purchasers may be considerable over an extended period of time. Store packaged items, which are usually perishable and not subject to other official monitoring, should be routinely tested because they are offered for sale where they are packed. Products on sale and special products produced for local consumption should not be overlooked because these items sell quickly in large amounts.

Regardless of where the test occurs, remember that it is the inspector's presence in the marketplace through routine unannounced testing that ensures equity and fair competition in the manufacturing and distribution process. Finally, always follow-up on testing to ensure that the problems are corrected; otherwise, the initial testing may be ineffective.

1.2. Package Requirements

The net quantity of content statement must be "accurate," but reasonable variations are permitted. Variations in package contents may be a result of deviations in filling. The limits for acceptable variations are based on current good manufacturing practices in the weighing, measuring, and packaging process. The first requirement is that accuracy is applied to the average net contents of the packages in the lot. The second requirement is applied to negative errors in individual packages. These requirements apply simultaneously to the inspection of all lots of packages except as specified in Section 1.2.5. "Exceptions to the Average and Individual Package Requirements."

1.2.1. Inspection Lot

An "inspection lot" (called a "lot" in this handbook) is defined as a collection of identically labeled (except for quantity or identity in the case of random packages) packages available for inspection at one time. The collection of packages will pass or fail as a whole based on the results of tests on a sample drawn from the lot. This handbook describes procedures to determine if the packages in an

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

"inspection lot" contain the declared net quantity of contents and if the individual packages' variations are within acceptable limits.

1.2.2. Average Requirement

In general, the average net quantity of contents of packages in a lot must at least equal the net quantity of contents declared on the label. Plus or minus variations from the declared net weight, measure, or count are permitted when they are caused by unavoidable variations in weighing, measuring, or counting the contents of individual packages that occur in current good manufacturing practice. Such variations must not be permitted to the extent that the average of the quantities in the packages of a particular commodity or a lot of the commodity that is kept, offered, exposed for sale, or sold, is below the stated quantity. (See Section 3.6. "Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware" and Section 4.2.1. "Packages Labeled with 50 Items or Fewer" for exceptions to this requirement.)

1.2.3. Individual Package Requirement

The variation of individual package contents from the labeled quantity must not be "unreasonably large." In this handbook, packages that are under filled by more than the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) specified for the package are considered unreasonable errors. Unreasonable shortages are not generally permitted, even when overages in other packages in the same lot, shipment, or delivery compensate for such shortage. This handbook does not specify limits of overfilling (with the exception of textiles), which is usually controlled by the packer for economic, compliance, and other reasons.
(Amended 2010)

1.2.4. Maximum Allowable Variation

The limit of the "reasonable minus variation" for an under filled package is called a "Maximum Allowable Variation" (MAV). An MAV is a deviation from the labeled weight, measure, or count of an individual package beyond which the deficiency is considered an unreasonable minus error. Each sampling plan limits the number of negative package errors permitted to be greater than the MAV.
(Amended 2010)

1.2.5. Exceptions to the Average and Individual Package Requirements

There is an exemption from the average requirement for packages labeled by count with 50 items or fewer. The reason for this exemption is that the package count does not follow a "normal" distribution even if the package is designed to hold the maximum count indicated by the label declaration (e.g., egg cartons and packages of chewing gum). Another exception permits an "allowable difference" in the capacity of glass tumblers and stemware because mold capacity doesn't follow a normal distribution.

1.2.6. Deviations Caused by Moisture Loss or Gain

Deviations from the net quantity of contents caused by the loss or gain of moisture from the package are permitted when they are caused by ordinary and customary exposure to conditions that normally occur in good distribution practice and that unavoidably result in change of weight or measure. According to regulations adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, no moisture loss is recognized on pesticides. (See Code of Federal Regulations 40 CFR Part 156.10.)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

1.2.6.1. Applying a Moisture Allowance

Some packaged products may lose or gain moisture and, therefore, lose or gain weight or volume after packaging. The amount of moisture loss depends upon the nature of the product, the packaging material, the length of time it is in distribution, environmental conditions, and other factors. Moisture loss may occur even when manufacturers follow good distribution practices. Loss of weight "due to exposure" may include solvent evaporation, not just loss of water. For loss or gain of moisture, the moisture allowances may be applied before or after the package errors are determined.

To apply an allowance before determining package errors, adjust the Nominal Gross Weight (see Section 2.3.6. "Determine Nominal Gross Weight and Package Errors"), so the package errors are increased by an amount equal to the moisture allowance. This approach is used to account for moisture loss in both the average and individual package errors.

It is also permissible to apply the moisture allowances after individual package errors and average errors are determined.

> **Example:**
> *A sample of a product that could be subject to moisture loss might fail because the average error is minus or the error in several of the sample packages are found to be unreasonable errors (i.e., the package error is greater than the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) permitted for the package's labeled quantity).*

You may apply a moisture allowance after determining the package errors by adding the allowance to the Sample Error Limit (SEL) and then, comparing the average error to the SEL to determine compliance. The moisture allowance must be added to the MAV before evaluating sample errors to identify unreasonable minus errors**.**

(Amended 2010)

This handbook provides "moisture allowances" for some meat and poultry products, flour, pasta, and dry pet food. (See Chapter 2, Table 2-3. "Moisture Allowances") These allowances are based on the premise that when the average net weight of a sample is found to be less than the labeled weight, but not by an amount that exceeds the allowable limit, either the lot is declared to be within the moisture allowance or more information must be collected before deciding lot compliance or noncompliance.

Test procedures for flour, some meat, and poultry are based on the concept of a "moisture allowance" also known as a "gray area" or "no decision" area (see Section 2.3.8. "Moisture Allowances"). When the average net weight of a sample is found to be less than the labeled weight, but not more than the boundary of the "gray area," the lot is said to be in the "gray" or "no decision" area. The gray area is not a tolerance. More information must be collected before lot compliance or noncompliance can be decided. Appropriate enforcement should be taken on packages found short weight and outside of the "moisture allowance" or "gray area."

(Amended 2002)

1.3. Sampling Plans

This handbook contains two sampling plans used to inspect packages: "Category A" and "Category B." Use the "Category B" Sampling Plans to test meat and poultry products at point-of-pack locations that are

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

subject to U.S. Department of Agriculture Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) requirements. When testing all other packages, use the "Category A" Sampling Plan.

Inspections by weights and measures officials must provide the public with the greatest benefit at the lowest possible cost. Sampling reduces the time to inspect a lot of packages, so a greater number of items can be inspected. Net content inspection, using sampling plans for marketplace surveillance, protects consumers who cannot verify the net quantity of contents of the package they purchase. This ensures fair trade practices and maintains a competitive marketplace. It also encourages manufacturers, distributors, and retailers to follow good manufacturing and distribution practices.

Testing a "sample" of packages from a lot instead of every package is efficient, but the test results have a "sampling variability" that must be corrected before determining if the lot passes or fails. The "Category A" sampling plans give acceptable lots a 97.5 % probability of passing. An "acceptable" lot is defined as one in which the "average" net quantity of contents of the packages equals or exceeds the labeled quantity. The "Category B" sampling plans give acceptable lots at least a 50 % probability of passing. The sampling plans used in this handbook are statistically valid. That means the test acceptance criteria are statistically adjusted, so they are both valid and legally defensible. This handbook does not discuss the statistical basis, risk factors, or provide the operating characteristic curves for the sampling plans. For information on these subjects, see explanations on "acceptance sampling" in statistical reference books.

A randomly selected sample is necessary to ensure statistical validity and reliable data. This is accomplished by using random numbers to determine which packages are chosen for inspection. Improper collection of sample packages can lead to bias and unreliable results.

1.3.1. Audit Tests

Audits may be used to speed the process of detecting possible net content violations. These audit procedures may include:

- using smaller sample sizes;
- using tare lists provided by manufacturers to spot check; or
- selecting samples without collecting a random sample.

These audit procedures allow spot checking of more products than is possible with the more structured techniques, but do not take the place of "Category A" or "Category B" testing.

Do not take enforcement action using audit test results. If, after an audit test, there is suspicion that the package lot is not in compliance, use the appropriate "Category A" or "Category B" sampling plan to determine if the lot complies with the package requirements.

1.4. Other Regulatory Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements

In the United States, several federal agencies issue regulations regarding package labeling and net contents. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) regulates meat and poultry. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) regulates food, drugs, cosmetic products, and medical devices under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FDCA) and the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (FPLA). The Federal Trade Commission (FTC) regulates most non-food consumer packaged products as part of the agency's responsibility under the FPLA. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulates pesticides. The Bureau of Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB) in the U.S. Department of the Treasury promulgates regulations for packaged tobacco and alcoholic beverages as part of its responsibility under the Federal Alcohol Administration Act.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Packaged goods produced for distribution and sale also come under the jurisdiction of state and local weights and measures agencies that adopt their own legal requirements for packaged goods. Federal statutes set requirements that pre-empt state and local regulations that are or may be less stringent or not identical to federal regulation depending on the federal law that authorizes the federal regulation. The application of Handbook 133 procedures occurs in the context of the concurrent jurisdiction among federal, state, and local authorities. Therefore, all agencies using this handbook should keep abreast of the revisions to federal agency regulations that may contain sampling or testing information not in the regulations at the time of publication of this handbook. (See Appendix A, Table 1-1. "Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements" for information on the responsible agencies for package regulations. The requirements of this handbook must be used when testing products concurrently subject to pre-emptive federal regulations.)

1.5. Assistance in Testing Operations

If the storage, display, or location of any lot of packages requires special equipment or an abnormal amount of labor for inspection, the owner or the operator of the business must supply the equipment and/or labor as required by the weights and measures official.

1.6. Health and Safety

This handbook cannot address all of the health and safety issues associated with its use. The inspector is responsible for determining the appropriate safety and health practices and procedures before starting an inspection (e.g., contact the establishment's health and safety official). Comply with all handling, health, and safety warnings on package labels and those contained in any associated material safety data sheets (MSDS). The inspector must also comply with federal, state, and local health and safety laws, and other appropriate requirements in effect at the time and location of the inspection. Contact your supervisor to obtain information regarding your agency's health and safety policies and to obtain appropriate safety equipment.

1.7. Good Measurement Practices

The procedures in this handbook are designed to be technically sound and represent good measurement practices. To assist in documenting tests, we have included "model" inspection report forms designed to record the information.

1.7.1. Traceability Requirements for Measurement Standards and Test Equipment

Each test procedure presented in this handbook includes a list of the equipment needed to perform the inspection. The scales and other measurement standards used (e.g., balances, mass standards, volumetric, and linear measures) to conduct any test must be traceable to the International System of Units (SI), usually through the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Standards must be used in the manner for which they were designed and calibrated.

1.7.2. Certification Requirements for Standards and Test Equipment

All measurement standards and test equipment identified in this handbook or associated with the test procedures must be calibrated or standardized before initial use. This must be done according to the calibration procedures and other instructions found on NIST's Laboratory Metrology and Calibration Procedures website at **www.nist.gov/pml/weights-and-measures/laboratory-metrology/calibration-procedures** or using other recognized procedures (e.g., those adopted for use by a state weights and

measures laboratory). After initial certification, the standards must be routinely recertified according to your agency's measurement assurance policies.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Chapter 2. Test Procedures for Packages Labeled by Weight - Gravimetric Testing

2.1. Scope

The gravimetric test method uses weight measurement to determine the net quantity of contents of packaged goods. This chapter includes general test methods to determine the net quantity of contents of packages labeled in terms of weight. Gravimetric testing is the preferred method of testing most products because it reduces destructive testing and improves measurement accuracy.

2.2. Measurement Standards and Test Equipment

2.2.1. Scale Requirements

Use a scale (for this handbook the term "scale" includes balances) that has at least 100 scale divisions. It must have a load-receiving element of sufficient size and capacity to hold the packages during weighing. It also requires a scale division no larger than $^{1}/_{6}$ of the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) for the package size being weighed. The MAV/6 requirement ensures that the scale has adequate resolution to determine the net contents of the packages. Subsequent references to product test results requiring the agreement to within one scale division are based on scale divisions that are equal to or only slightly smaller than the MAV/6. (See Appendix A, Table 2-5. "Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Weight.")

Example:
The MAV for packages labeled with a net weight 113 g (0.25 lb) is 7.2 g (0.016 lb). Divide (÷) the MAV by 6 to obtain the maximum scale division that can be used to determine the gross, tare and net weights for a package size.

$$7.2\ g\ (0.016) \div 6 = 1.2\ g\ (0.002\ lb)$$

In this example, a 1 g (0.002 lb) scale division would be the maximum scale division appropriate for weighing these packages.

(Amended 2010)

2.2.2. Scale Accuracy

Verify the accuracy of a scale before each initial daily use, each use at a new location, or when there is any indication of abnormal equipment performance (e.g., erratic indications). Recheck the scale accuracy if it is found that the lot does not pass, so there can be confidence that the test equipment is not at fault.

Scales used to check packages must meet the acceptance tolerances specified for their accuracy class in the current edition of NIST Handbook 44 (HB 44) "Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices." The tolerances for Class II and Class III scales are presented in NIST HB 44, Section 2.20. Scales, "T.N. Tolerances Applicable to Devices Marked I, II, III, III L, and IIII."

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Note: If the package checking scale is not marked with a "class" designation, use Table 2-1. "Class of Scale" to determine the applicable tolerance.

Always use good weighing and measuring practices. For example, be sure to use weighing and measuring equipment according to the manufacturer's instructions and make sure the environment is suitable. Place scales and other measuring equipment (e.g., flasks and volumetric measures) on a rigid support and maintain them in a level condition if being level is required to ensure accuracy.

2.2.3. Scale Tolerance

Follow this procedure to determine the scale tolerance:

1. Determine the total number of divisions (i.e., the minimum increment or graduation indicated by the scale) of the scale by dividing the scale's capacity by the minimum division.

   Example:
   A scale with a capacity of 5000 g and a minimum division of 0.1 g has 50 000 divisions.

   $$5000 \div 0.1\ g = 50\ 000\ division$$

2. From Table 2-1. "Class of Scale", determine the class of the scale using the minimum scale division and the maximum number of scale divisions.

   Example:
   On a scale with a minimum division of 0.1 g and 50 000 total scale divisions the appropriate class is "II."

Note: If a scale is used where the number of scale divisions is between 5001 and 10 000 and the division size is 0.1 g or greater and is not marked with an accuracy Class II marking, Class III scale tolerances apply.

3. Determine the number of divisions for any test load by dividing the value of the mass standard being applied by the minimum division indicated by the scale.

4. Determine the tolerance from Table 2-2. "Acceptance Tolerances for Class of Scale Based on Test Load in Divisions" in divisions appropriate for the test load and class of scale

   Example:
   If the scale has a minimum division of 0.1 g and a 1500 g mass standard is applied, the test load is equal to 15 000 divisions (1500/0.1). On a Class II scale with a test load between 5001 and 20 000 divisions, Table 2-2. "Acceptance Tolerances for Class of Scale Based on Test Load in Divisions" indicates the tolerance is plus or minus one division.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-1.
Class of Scale

Value of Scale Division[1]	Minimum and Maximum Number of Divisions		Class of Scale
	Minimum	Maximum	
1 mg to 0.05 g	100	100 000	II
0.1 g or more	5000	100 000	II
0.1 g to 2 g 0.000 2 lb to 0.005 lb 0.005 oz to 0.125 oz	100	10 000	III
5 g or more 0.01 lb or more 0.25 oz or more	500	10 000	III

[1]On some scales, manufacturers designated and marked the scale with a verification division (e) for testing purposes (e = 1 g and d = 0.1 g). For scales marked Class II, the verification division is larger than the minimum displayed division. The minimum displayed division must be differentiated from the verification scale division by an auxiliary reading means such as a vernier, rider, or at least a significant digit that is differentiated by size, shape, or color. Where the verification division is less than or equal to the minimum division, use the verification division instead of the minimum division. Where scales are made for use with mass standards (e.g., an equal arm balance without graduations on the indicator), the smallest mass standard used for the measurement is the minimum division.

Table 2-2.
Acceptance Tolerances for Class of Scale Based on Test Load in Divisions

Test Load in Divisions		Tolerance
Class II Scale	Class III Scale	
0 to 5000	0 to 500	Plus or Minus 0.5 Division
5001 to 20 000	501 to 2000	Plus or Minus 1.0 Division
20 001 or more	2001 to 4000	Plus or Minus 1.5 Divisions
Not Applicable	4001 or more	Plus or Minus 2.5 Divisions

2.2.4. Scale Verification

Use the following procedures to verify the scale. These procedures, which are based on those required in NIST Handbook 44, have been modified to reduce the amount of time required for testing scales in field situations.

Do not use a scale if it has an error that exceeds the specified tolerance in Table 2-2 in any of the performance tests described in the following section.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2.2.4.1. Increasing-Load Test

Use certified mass standards to conduct an "increasing-load test" with all test loads centered on the load-receiving element. Start the test with the device on zero and progress with increasing test loads to a "maximum test load" of at least 10 % more than the gross weight of the packages to be tested. Use at least three different test loads of approximately equal value to test the device up to the "maximum test load." Verify the accuracy of the device at each test load. Include the package tare weight as one of the test points.

2.2.4.2. Decreasing-Load Test

For all types of scales, other than one with a beam indicator or equal-arm balance, conduct a "decreasing-load test" with all test loads centered on the load-receiving element. Use the same test loads used in the "increasing-load test" of this section, and start at the "maximum test load." Remove the test loads in the reverse order of the increasing-load test until all test loads are removed. Verify the accuracy of the scale at each test load.

2.2.4.3. Shift Test

When conducting a Shift Test on Bench Scales or Balances, use a test load equal to one-third of the "maximum test load" used for the "increasing-load test." For bench scales (see Figure 2-1. "Bench Scales or Balances") apply the test load as nearly as possible at the center of each quadrant of the load receiving element as shown in Figure 2-1. "Bench Scale or Balances."

For Equal-Arm Balances, use a test load equal to one-half capacity centered successively at four points positioned equidistance between the center and the front, left, back, and right edges of each pan as shown (see Figure 2-2. "Equal-Arm Balance"). For example, where the load-receiving element is a rectangular or circular shape, place the test load in the center of the area represented by the shaded area.

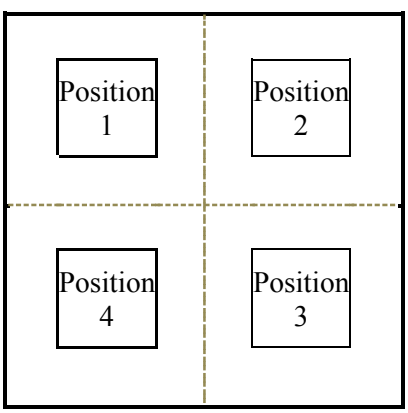


Figure 2-1. Bench Scales or Balances

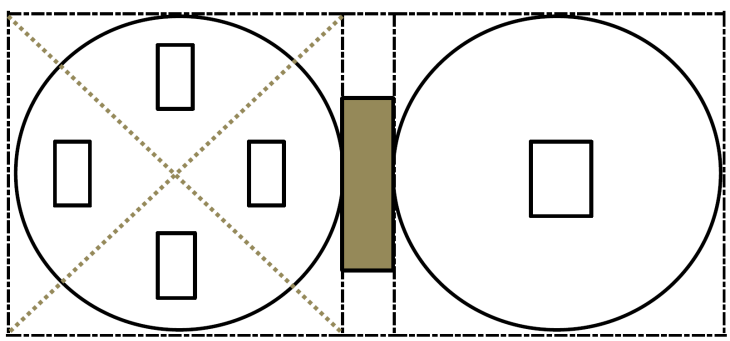


Figure 2-2. Equal-Arm Balance

(Amended 2010)

2.2.4.4. Return to Zero

Conduct the return to zero test whenever all the test weights from the scale are removed; check to ensure that it returns to a zero indication.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2.2.5. Other Test Equipment Requirements

Specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements for the other measurement standards and test equipment cited in this handbook are specified in the following NIST publications. These publications may be obtained from the Office of Weights and Measures **(https://www.nist.gov/pml/weights-and-measures/laboratory-metrology/calibration-procedures)**.

1. Mass Standards – Use NIST Handbook 105-1, "Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures – Field Standard Weights (NIST Class F)" (1990)

2. Volumetric Flasks and Cylinders – Use NIST Handbook 105-2, "Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures – Field Standard Measuring Flasks" (1996)

3. Stopwatches – Use NIST Handbook 105-5, "Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures – Field Standard Stopwatches" (1997)

4. Thermometers – Use NIST Handbook 105-6, "Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures – Specifications and Tolerances for Thermometers" (1997)

2.3. Basic Test Procedure for Gravimetric Testing of Net Weight

The following steps apply when gravimetrically testing any type of packaged product except Borax and glazed or frozen foods. If the tested products contain Borax, refer to Section 2.4, "Borax." If encased-in-ice or ice glazed food is tested, refer to Section 2.6. "Determining the Net Weight of Encased-in-Ice and Ice Glazed Products."

- Identify and define the inspection lot.
- Select the sampling plan.
- Record inspection data using an official inspection report.
- Select the random sample.
- Select and determine tare.
- Determine nominal gross weight and package errors.
- Evaluate compliance with the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) requirement and the average requirement.

Each step will be described in more detail in the following sections.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2.3.1. Define the Inspection Lot

The official defines which packages are to be tested and the size of the inspection lot. The lot may be smaller or larger than the production lot defined by the packer. Only take action on the packages contained in the lot that has been defined.

Lots may be made up of either standard or random weight packages. Standard packages are those with identical net content declarations such as containers of soda in 2 L bottles and 2.26 kg (5 lb) packages of flour. "Random packages" are those with differing or no fixed pattern of weight, such as packages of meat, poultry, fish, or cheese.

Notes:

(1) Normally, there will never be access to the entire "production lot" from a manufacturer. The "inspection lot" is selected from packages that are available for inspection/test at any location in the distribution chain.

(2) When packages are tested in retail stores, it is not necessary to sort by lot code. If lot codes are mixed during retail testing, be sure to record the lot codes for all of the packages included in the sample so that the inspector and other interested parties can follow up on the information. For special reasons, such as a large number of packages or the prior history of problems with the product or store, the inspector may choose to define a lot as only one type of packaged product (e.g., ground beef). Another reason to narrowly define the lot is if the results of an audit test indicate the possibility of a shortage in one particular lot code within a particular product.

Example:
An inspection lot should consist of all of the cans of a single brand of peach halves, labeled with a net quantity of 453 g (1 lb).

2.3.2. Select Sampling Plans

This handbook contains two sampling plans used to inspect packages: "Category A" and "Category B." Use the "Category B" Sampling Plans to test meat and poultry products at point-of-pack locations that are subject to U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) requirements. When testing all other packages, use the "Category A" Sampling Plan.

Use Appendix A, Table 2-1. "Sampling Plans for Category A," to conduct "Category A" inspections.

Use Appendix A, Table 2-2. "Sampling Plans for Category B," to conduct "Category B" inspections.

2.3.3. Record Inspection Data

Use an official inspection report to record information. Attach additional worksheets, test notes, and other information as needed. This handbook provides random and standard packaged products model inspection report forms in Appendix C, "Model Inspection Report Forms." (Refer to Appendix C for instructions on how to complete the forms' box numbers.) Modify the model reports and the box numbers to meet your agency's needs. Other formats that contain more or less information may be acceptable. The procedure below describes how to record inspection data using the "Model Inspection Report Forms" in Appendix C. The same information should be recorded regardless of the form used.

Note: Inspection reports should be legible and complete. Good recordkeeping practices typically

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

include record retention for a specified period of time.

2.3.3.1. Procedure for Recording Data

1. Record the product identity, packaging description, lot code, location of test, and other pertinent data.

2. Record the labeled net quantity of contents in Box 1. Record both metric and U.S. customary declarations if they are provided on the package label.

   Example:
   If the labeled weight is 453 g (1 lb), record this in Box 1.

   Note: When the declaration of net quantity on the package includes both the International System of Units (SI) (metric) and U.S. customary units, the larger of the two declarations must be verified. The rounding rules in NIST Handbook 130, "Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulations" permit packers to round declarations up or down based on their knowledge of their package filling targets and the accuracy of packaging equipment.

3. Determine the larger of the values by converting the SI declaration to U.S. customary units, or vice versa, using conversion factors that are accurate to at least six places. Compare the values, and use the larger value in computing the nominal gross weight (see later steps). Indicate on the report which of the declarations is being verified when packages labeled with two units of measure are encountered.

   Example:
   If the net weight declared on a package is 1 lb, the metric equivalent (accurate to six significant digits) is 453.592 g. Do not round down or truncate values in the calculations until the nominal gross weight is determined and recorded. If the package is also labeled 454 g, then the metric declaration is larger than the U.S. customary declaration and should be used to verify the net contents of the package.

4. Record the unit of measure in Box 2. The unit of measure is the minimum division of the unit of measurement used to conduct the test. If a scale is used that reads to thousandths of a pound, the unit of measure is 0.001 lb even if the scale division is 0.002 lb or 0.005 lb.

   Examples:
   If the scale has a scale division of 0.5 g, the unit of measure is 0.1 g. If a weighed package that has an error of "− 0.5 g," record the error as "− 5" using "dimensionless units."

   $$-0.5\ g \div 0.1 = 5 \text{ dimensionless units}$$

   If the scale indicates in increments of 0.002 lb, the unit of measure is 0.001 lb. If a weighed package has an error of "+ 0.016," record the error as "+ 16" using "dimensionless units."

   $$0.016 \div 0.001 = 16 \text{ dimensionless units}$$

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Notes:

(1) When using dimensionless units, multiply package errors by the unit of measure to obtain the package error in weight.

(2) The Basic Test Procedure does not prohibit the use of units of weight instead of dimensionless units when recording package errors, nor does it prohibit the use of net content computer programs to determine product compliance. Refer to Appendix F. "Glossary," for the definition of dimensionless units.

5. Enter the appropriate MAV value in Box 3 for the type of package (weight, volume, etc.), the labeled net contents, and the unit of measure using Appendix A. Tables 2-5 through 2-10.

6. Determine the MAV in dimensionless units and record in Box 4 on the Standard Package Report Form (a dimensionless unit is obtained by dividing the MAV recorded in Box 3 by the unit of measure recorded in Box 2).

7. Determine how many minus package errors are permitted to exceed the MAV, (errors known as unreasonable minus errors or UMEs), see Column 4 in either Table 2-1. "Sampling Plans for Category A" or Table 2-2. "Sampling Plans for Category B" (refer to Appendix A). Record this number in Box 8.

2.3.4. Random Sample Selection

It is important to select a random sample when conducting an official package inspection. Follow the steps below to select your sample. If the packages for the sample are not randomly selected, the test results may not be statistically valid.

1. Count the number of packages comprising the inspection lot or estimate the size to within 5 % and record the inspection lot size in Box 5.

2. Determine sample size using Appendix A, Table 2-1, "Sampling Plans for Category A" or Table 2-2, "Sampling Plans for Category B." In Column 1, find the size of the inspection lot (the number recorded in Box 5 of the report form). Read across from Column 1 to find the appropriate sample size in Column 2 and record this number in Box 6 of the report form.

3. Randomly select a sample from the inspection lot. Random number tables (see Appendix B. "Random Number Tables") or a calculator that is able to generate random numbers may be used to identify the sample.

Note: If the inspector and the party that is ultimately responsible for the packing and declaration of net weight for the product agree to an alternative method of sample selection, document how the sample packages were selected as part of the inspection record.

2.3.5. Procedures for Determining Tare

There are three types of tare for the inspection of packaged goods. The tare weight may vary considerably from package to package as compared with the variability of the package net contents, even for packages in the same production lot. Although this is not common for most packaging, the basic test procedure in this handbook considers the variation for all tare materials.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

a. Used Dry Tare

Used Dry Tare is used tare material that has been air dried, or dried in some manner to simulate the unused tare weight. It includes all packaging materials that can be separated from the packaged product, either readily (e.g., by shaking) or by washing, scraping, ambient air drying, or other techniques involving more than "normal" household recovery procedures, but not including laboratory procedures like oven drying. Labels, wire closures, staples, prizes, decorations, and such are considered tare. Used Dry Tare is available regardless of where the packages are tested. The net content verification procedures described in this handbook reference Used Dry Tare.

Note: When testing frozen foods with Used Dry Tare, the frost found inside frozen food packages is included as part of the net contents, except in instances in which glazed or frozen foods are tested according to Section 2.6. "Net Weight of Encased-in-Ice and Ice Glazed Products."

b. Unused Dry Tare

Unused Dry Tare is all unused packaging materials (including glue, labels, ties, etc.) that contain or enclose a product. It includes prizes, gifts, coupons, or decorations that are not part of the product. If testing packages in retail store locations where they are packaged, and sold in small quantities to the ultimate consumers, the basic test procedure may be modified by using samples of the packaging material available in the store.

c. Wet Tare

Wet Tare is used tare material where no effort is made to dry the tare material. Free-flowing liquids are considered part of the tare weight.

Wet tare procedures must not be used to verify the labeled net weight of packages of meat and poultry packed at an official United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) facility and bearing a USDA seal of inspection. The USDA Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) adopted specific sections of the 2005 4th Edition of NIST HB 133 by reference in 2008 but not the "wet tare" method for determining net weight compliance. FSIS considers the free-flowing liquids in packages of meat and poultry products, including single-ingredient, raw poultry products, to be integral components of these products (see Federal Register, September 9, 2008 [Volume 73, Number 175] [Final Rule – pages 52189-52193]).

If the jurisdiction uses wet tare to determine net weight, follow the procedures described below that reference Used Dry Tare, except make no effort to dry the tare material. If Wet Tare is used to verify the net weight of the packages, the inspector must allow for moisture loss.

(Amended 2010)

2.3.5.1. Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight

Except in the instance of applying Unused Dry Tare, use this procedure for selecting and determining the tare sample and average tare weight. Depending upon the initial tare sample results, additional tare samples may need to be taken.

1. Determine the initial tare sample size using Column 5 under initial tare sample size in Appendix A. Table 2-1. "Sampling Plans for Category A" or Column 3 under initial tare sample size in Appendix A, Table 2-2. "Sampling Plans for Category B." Record the

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

initial tare sample size in Box 7 on the appropriate form located in Appendix C. Model Inspection Report Forms.

Note: The initial tare sample size is considered the total tare sample size for the inspection lot when the sample size is less than 12.

2. Except in the instance of applying Unused Dry Tare, select the packages for the initial tare sample from the sample packages. Mark the first two (three or five) packages in the order the random numbers were selected; these packages provide the initial tare sample.

3. Determine the gross weight of each package and record it in Block a, "Gross Wt," under the headings "Pkg. 1," "Pkg. 2," "Pkg. 3," etc. on the report form.

4. Except for aerosol or other pressurized packages, open the sample packages, empty, clean, and dry them as appropriate for the packaging material.

5. Determine the tare weight for each package in the initial tare sample and record the value in Block b, "Tare Wt" under the appropriate package number column.

6. For sample sizes of 12 or more, subtract the individual tare weights from the respective package gross weights (Block a, minus Block b, on the report form) to obtain the net weight for each package and record each value in Block c, "Net Wt," on the report form.

7. Determine and record the "Range of Package Errors (Rc)" for the initial tare sample in Box 9 on the report form. The range is the difference between the package errors. (Amended 2002)

8. Determine and record the "Range of Tare Weights (Rt)" in Box 10.

9. Compute the ratio Rc/Rt by dividing the value in Box 9 by the value in Box 10. Record the resulting value in Box 11. Rc and Rt must both be in the same unit of measure or both in dimensionless units.

10. Determine and record in Box 12 the total number of tare samples to be opened for the tare determination from either Appendix A, Table 2-3. "Category A" or Table 2-4. "Category B."

    - In the first column (titled Ratio of R_c/R_t), locate the range in which the computed R_c/R_t falls. Then, read across to the column headed with the appropriate sample size.

    - If the total number of packages to open equals the number already opened, go to Step 11.

    - If the total number of packages to open is greater than the number of packages already opened, compute the number of additional packages to open for the tare determination.

    - Open and weigh as per Steps 3, 4, and 5 and go to Step 11. Enter the total number of tare samples in Box 12.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

11. Determine the average tare weight using the tare weight values for all the packages opened and record the average tare weight in Box 13.

2.3.5.1.1. Unused Dry Tare

The average tare weight may be determined using samples of Unused Dry Tare when testing meat, poultry, or any other products that are not subject to regulation of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). You may utilize Unused Dry Tare samples when conducting inspections at locations where the point-of-pack and sale are identical (e.g., store-packed products in a supermarket meat case). To determine Unused Dry Tare at the point-of-sale, randomly select two (2) samples of Unused Dry Tare, and weigh each separately. If there is no measurable variation in weight between the samples, proceed with the test using the weight of one of the samples. If the weight of the two (2) initial samples varies, randomly select three (3) additional tare samples and determine the average weight of all five (5) samples. Use this value as the average tare weight.

2.3.5.2. Special Procedures for Determining Tare

a. Aerosol Containers

Aerosol containers are handled differently for two reasons: first, regulations in NIST HB 130 under the "Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation" (UPLR) require that packages designed "to deliver" the product under pressure, "must state the net quantity of the contents that will be expelled when the instructions for use as shown on the container are followed." This means that any product retained in aerosol containers after full dispersion is included in the tare weight. Second, aerosol containers must not be opened because they are pressurized; for safety reasons they should not be punctured or opened. When emptying aerosol containers to determine a tare weight, exhaust them in a well-ventilated area (e.g., under an exhaust hood or outdoors) at least 15 m (50 ft) from any source of open flame or spark.

To ensure that the container properly dispenses the product, read and follow any dispensing instructions on the package. If shaking during use is specified in the instructions, periodically shake (at least two or three times during expulsion of the product). If directions are not given, shake the container five times with a brisk wrist twisting motion. If the container has a ball agitator, continue the shaking procedure for one minute after the ball has shaken loose.

b. Vacuum Packed Coffee

The gross weight of a container (typically a metal can) of vacuum-packed coffee will be more after the seal is broken and air enters the can. In the procedure to determine the tare weight of the packaging material, correct the gross weight determined for unopened cans as follows. Use the initial tare sample packages, weigh, and record the gross weight of the product-filled cans before and after breaking the vacuum seal. Compute the average gross weight difference (open weight minus sealed weight) and record this in Box 13a of the report form. The nominal gross weight equals the average tare weight minus the average difference in gross weights plus the labeled weight (Box 14): Box 13 − Box 13a + Box 1.

(Amended 2002)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2.3.6. Determine Nominal Gross Weight and Package Error

2.3.6.1. Determine Nominal Gross Weight

A nominal gross weight is used to calculate package errors. To compute the nominal gross weight, add the average tare weight (recorded in Box 13) to the labeled weight (recorded in Box 1). Record in Box 14.

The nominal gross weight is represented by the formula:

Nominal gross weight = average tare + labeled weight

2.3.6.2. Determine Package Error

To obtain the package error, subtract the nominal gross weight from each package's gross weight. The package error is represented by the formula:

Package error = gross weight − nominal gross weight

(Added 2010)

Determine the errors of the packages opened for tare by subtracting the nominal gross weight recorded in Box 14 from the individual package gross weights recorded for each package (Pkg. 1, Pkg. 2, etc.) in Block a, "Gross Wt." The nominal gross weight must be used, rather than the actual net weight, for each package to determine the package error. This ensures that the same average tare weight is used to determine the error for every package in the sample, not just the unopened packages.

- **Standard Packages.** – Record the package error in the appropriate plus or minus column on the report form for each package opened for tare.

- **Random Packages.** – Determine the package error for the tare sample using a nominal gross weight for each package so that all of the package errors are determined with the same tare weight value. Record the package error on the Random Package Report Form in the appropriate plus or minus column under Package Errors.

Note: Converting the package error to dimensionless units allows the inspector to record the package errors as whole numbers disregarding decimal points and zeroes in front and unit of measure after the number. This section does not prohibit the use of software or units of weight instead of dimensionless units.

Example:
If weighing in 0.001 lb increments, the unit of measure is 0.001 lb. If the package error for the first package opened for tare is + 0.008 lb, instead of recording 0.008 lb in the plus column, record the error as "8" in the plus column. If the second package error is + 0.060 lb, record the package error as "60" in the plus column, and so on.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Determine the errors for the rest of the sample by subtracting the nominal gross weight (Box 14) from the gross weight of each of the unopened sample packages. Record the package errors in the "Package Errors" section of the report form using either units of weight (lb or g) or dimensionless units.

2.3.6.3. Compute Total Package Error

Add all the package errors for the packages in the sample. Be sure to subtract the minus package errors from the plus package errors and to record the total net error in Box 15, indicating the positive or negative value of the error.

(Amended 2010)

2.3.7. Evaluate for Compliance

The following steps lead the inspector through the process to determine if a sample passes or fails. If the product is subject to moisture allowance, follow the procedures under Section 2.3.8. "Moisture Allowances" to correct the MAV.

2.3.7.1. Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) Requirement

1. Compare each minus package error with the MAV recorded in Box 3 or Box 4 (if using dimensionless units). Circle the package errors that exceed the MAV. These are "Unreasonable Minus Errors." Record the number of unreasonable minus errors found in the sample in Box 16.

2. Compare the number in Box 16 with the number of unreasonable errors allowed (recorded in Box 8). If the number found exceeds the allowed number, the lot fails. Record in Box 17 whether the number of unreasonable errors found is less or more than allowed.

2.3.7.2. Average Requirement

1. Determine the average error by dividing the total error recorded in Box 15 by the sample size recorded in Box 6. Record the average error in Box 18 if using dimensionless units or in Box 19 if using units of weight.

2. Compute the average error in terms of weight (if working in dimensionless units up to this time) by multiplying the average error in dimensionless units by the unit of measure and record the value in Box 19. If the average error is positive, the inspection lot passes the average requirement. If the average error is negative, the inspection lot fails under a "Category B" test. Record in Box 20.

Note: If the total error recorded in Box 15 is a plus value, and Box 17 is "No," (the number of unreasonable errors is equal to or less than the number allowed, recorded in Box 8), the lot passes.

3. If the average error is a negative value when testing under the Sampling Plans for "Category A," compute the Sample Error Limit (SEL) as follows:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Compute the Sample Standard Deviation and record it in Box 21.

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n-1}\sum_{i=1}^{n}(X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

- Obtain the Sample Correction Factor from Column 3 of Appendix A. Table 2-1. "Sampling Plans for Category A" test. Record this value in Box 22.

- Compute the Sample Error Limit using the formula:

Sample Error Limit (Box 23)=
Sample Standard Deviation (Box 21) × Sample Correction Factor (Box 22)

4. Compliance Evaluation of the Average Error:

   - If the value of the Average Error (Box 18) is smaller than the Sample Error Limit (Box 23), the inspection lot passes.

   - If the value of the Average Error (disregarding the sign) (Box 18) is larger than the Sample Error Limit (Box 23), the inspection lot fails. However, if the product is subject to moisture loss, the lot does not necessarily fail. Follow the procedures under "Moisture Allowances" in this chapter.

2.3.8. Moisture Allowances

When no predetermined allowance is found in NIST HB 133, the potential for moisture loss must be considered. Inspectors should follow their jurisdiction's guidance for making their determination on an acceptable moisture allowance.
(Added 2010)

If the product tested is subject to moisture loss, provide for the moisture allowance by following one of the two procedures listed below.

2.3.8.1. Applying Moisture Loss before Determining Package Errors

1. Determine the percent value of the moisture allowance if the product is listed below. (See Table 2-3. "Moisture Allowances.")

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-3.
Moisture Allowances

Verifying the labeled net weight of packages of:	Moisture Allowance is:	Notes
Flour	3 %	
Dry pet food	3 %	Dry pet food means all extruded dog and cat foods and baked treats packaged in Kraft paper bags and/or cardboard boxes with a moisture content of 13 % or less at time of pack.
Pasta products	3 %	Pasta products means all macaroni, noodle, and like products packaged in kraft paper bags, paperboard cartons, and/or flexible plastic bags with a moisture content of 13 % or less at the time of pack.
Borax	See Section 2.4.	
Wet Tare Only[1]		
Fresh poultry	3 %	Fresh poultry is defined as poultry above a temperature of − 3 °C (26 °F) that yields or gives when pushed with the thumb.
Franks or hot dogs	2.5 %	
Bacon, fresh sausage, and luncheon meats	0 %	For packages of bacon, fresh sausage, and luncheon meats, there is no moisture allowance if there is no free-flowing liquid or absorbent material in contact with the product and the package is cleaned of clinging material. Luncheon meats are any cooked sausage product, loaves, jellied products, cured products, and any sliced sandwich-style meat. This does not include whole hams, briskets, roasts, turkeys, or chickens requiring further preparation to be made into ready-to-eat sliced product. When there is no free-flowing liquid inside the package and there are no absorbent materials in contact with the product, Wet Tare and Used Dried Tare are equivalent.

[1]Wet tare procedures must not be used to verify the labeled net weight of packages of meat and poultry packed at an official United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) facility and bearing a USDA seal of inspection. The Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) adopted specific sections of the 2005 4th edition of NIST HB 133 by reference in 2008 but not the "Wet Tare" method for determining net weight compliance. FSIS considers the free-flowing liquids in packages of meat and poultry products, including single-ingredient, raw poultry products, to be integral components of these products (see Federal Register, September 9, 2008 [Volume 73, Number 175] [Final Rule – pages 52189-52193]).

(Amended 2010 and 2013)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Notes:

(1) There is no moisture allowance when inspecting meat and poultry from a USDA inspected plant when Used Dry Tare and "Category A" sampling plans are used.

(2) For the Wet Tare Only section of Table 2-3, free-flowing liquid and liquid absorbed by packaging materials in contact with the product are part of the wet tare.

(Added 2010)

2. To compute moisture allowance, multiply the labeled quantity by the decimal percent value of the allowance. Record this value in Box 13a.

   Example:
   Labeled net quantity of flour is 907 g (2 lb)
   Moisture Allowance is 3 % (0.03)
   Moisture Allowance = 907 g (2 lb) × 0.03 = 27 g (0.06 lb)

3. If the Moisture Allowance is known in advance (e.g., flour, pasta products, and dry pet food), it can be applied by adjusting the Nominal Gross Weight used to determine the sample package errors. The Moisture Allowance in Box 13a is subtracted from the Nominal Gross Weight to obtain an Adjusted Nominal Gross Weight which is entered in Box 14. The Nominal Gross Weight is defined in Section 2.3.6.1. as the sum of the Labeled Weight and the Average Tare Weight from Box 13.

   Example:
   Use a Labeled Weight of 907 g (2 lb) and an Average Tare Weight of 14 g (0.03 lb)

   The calculation is:

   Labeled Net Quantity of Contents 907 g (2 lb) + Average Tare Weight 14 g (0.03 lb) = 921 g (2.03 lb) – Moisture Allowance 27 g (0.06 lb) = Adjusted Nominal Gross Weight of 894 g (1.97 lb)

   This result is entered in Box 14.

4. Determine package errors by subtracting the Adjusted Nominal Gross Weight from the Gross Weights of the Sample Packages.

   Example:
   The calculation is:

   Gross Weight of the Sample Packages – Adjusted Nominal Gross Weight = Package Error

Note: When the Nominal Gross Weight is adjusted by subtracting the Moisture Allowance value(s) the Maximum Allowable Variation(s) is not changed. This is because the errors that will be found in the sample packages have been adjusted by subtracting the Moisture Allowance (e.g., 3 %) from the Nominal Gross Weight. That increases the individual package errors by the amount of the moisture allowance (e.g., 3 %). If the value(s) of the MAV(s) were

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

also adjusted it would result in doubling the allowance. MAV is always based on the labeled net quantity.

(Added 2010)

2.3.8.2. Applying Moisture Allowance after Determining Package Errors

Adjustments can be made when the value of the Moisture Allowance is determined following the test (e.g., after the sample fails or if a packer provides reasonable moisture allowance based on data obtained using a scientific method) using the following approach:

If the sample fails the Average Requirement but has no unreasonable package errors, only Step 1 is used. If the sample passes the Average Requirement but fails because the sample included one or more Unreasonable Minus Errors, only Step 2 is used.

If the sample fails the Average and MAV Requirements, both of the following steps are applied.

1. Use the following approach to apply a Moisture Allowance to the Average Requirement after the test is completed:

   - the Moisture Allowance is computed;

     Example:
     3 % × 907 g (2 lb) = 27 g (0.06 lb)

   - added to the Sample Error Limit;

     Example:
     If the Sample Error Limit is 0.023, add 0.06 to obtain an Adjusted Sample Error Limit of 0.083)

   - the Adjusted Sample Error Limit is then compared to the Average Error of the Sample; and

   - if the average error (disregarding sign) in Box 18 is smaller than the Adjusted Sample Error Limit, the sample passes.

     HOWEVER,

   - if the average error (disregarding sign) in Box 18 is larger than the Adjusted Sample Error Limit, the sample fails.

2. To apply Moisture Allowance to the MAV(s) after the test, the following method is recommended:

   - compute Moisture Allowance;

     Example:
     3 % × 907 g (2 lb) = 27 g (0.06 lb)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- add to MAV for labeled net quantity of the package to get Adjusted Maximum Allowable Variations;

  Example:
  MAV for 907 g (2 lb) is 31.7 g (0.07 lb) + 27 g (0.06 lb) =
  Adjusted Maximum Allowable Variation(s) of 58.7 g (0.13 lb)

- compare each minus package error to the Adjusted MAV;

- mark package errors that exceed the Adjusted MAV and record the number of unreasonable minus errors found in the sample; and

- if this number exceeds the number of unreasonable errors allowed, the sample fails.

(Added 2010)

2.3.8.3. Moisture Allowance Gray Area

When the average error of a lot of fresh poultry, franks/hot dogs, or pasta products is minus but does not exceed the established "moisture allowance" or "gray area," contact the packer or plant management personnel to determine what information is available on the lot in question. Questions to the plant management representative may include:

- Is a quality control program in place?
- What information is available concerning the lot in question?
- If net weight checks were completed, what were the results of those checks?
- What adjustments, if any, were made to the target weight?

Note: If the plant management has data on the lot, such data may help to substantiate that the "lot" had met the net content requirements at the point of manufacture.

This handbook provides "moisture allowances" for some meat and poultry products, flour, pasta products, and dry pet food. These allowances are based on the premise that when the average net weight of a sample is found to be less than the labeled weight, but not by an amount that exceeds the allowable limit, either the lot is declared to be within the moisture allowance or further investigation can be conducted.

Reasonable variations from net quantity of contents caused by the loss or gain of moisture from the package are permitted when caused by ordinary and customary exposure to conditions that occur under good distribution practices. If evidence is obtained and documented to prove that the lot was shipped from the packaging plant in a short-weight condition or was distributed under inappropriate or damaging distribution practices, appropriate enforcement action should be taken.

(Amended 2010 and 2013)

2.4. Borax

This audit test is only used if the sample fails a net weight test. This method is used to identify possible short-filling by weight at point-of-pack for borax. Since the density of borax can vary at point-of-pack,

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

further investigation is required to determine whether such short-filling has occurred. This procedure applies to packages of powdered or granular products consisting predominantly (more than 50 %) of borax. Use the following procedure to determine if packages of borax are labeled correctly. Borax shall be labeled by weight. Borax can lose more than 23 % of its weight due to moisture loss. However, it does not lose volume upon moisture loss, and this property makes possible a method of volume testing based on a density determination in the event that the net weight of the borax does not meet the average or individual package requirements.

(Amended 2016)

2.4.1. Test Equipment

- Dry measure with a capacity of 550.6 mL or (1 dry pt), 1101 mL (dry quart), 1000 mL (liter)
- Metal funnel with slide-gate and stand
- A scale that meets the requirements in Chapter 2, Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment."
- Straightedge or ruler
- Safety glasses
- Gloves
- Dust mask
- Level (at least 15 cm [6 in] in length)
- Pan or drop cloth/polyethylene sheeting for catching overflow of dry measure
- Borax Audit Worksheet

(Amended 2016)

2.4.2. Test Procedure

Use this procedure only if the sample fails to meet the package requirements in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance."

1. Select the package with the lightest gross weight. Fill out Boxes 1 through 3 of the Borax Audit Worksheet.
2. Record the volume declared on the package (Box 4). This volume declaration shall not appear on the principal display panel. Instead, it shall appear on the back, side, or bottom of the package and may read as:

   Volume _____ mL per NIST Handbook 133

Note: 1 mL = 1 cm^3

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3. Determine the gross weight of the package (Box 5).

4. Look up the dry measure used in the following table and record the volume (Box 8).

Dry Measure	**Volume in Milliliters**
Dry Pint	550.6 mL
Dry Quart	1101 mL
Liter	1000 mL

5. Determine the empty weight of the dry measure and record the value (Box 9).

   (a) Place the dry measure in the pan or on top of drop cloth/polyethylene sheeting and verify that it is level. Place the funnel on top of the dry measure and close the funnel side gate.

   (b) Pour an adequate amount of borax into the funnel so that the dry measure will be filled to overflowing.

   (c) Quickly remove the slide-gate from the funnel, allowing the borax to flow into the dry measure. To ensure that the borax is free-flowing, repeat Steps 5 (a), (b), and (c) at least three times. After the final filling, go to Step 4 (d).

   (d) Carefully, without agitating the dry measure, remove the funnel and level off the borax with the straightedge or ruler at a right angle to the rim of the cup, and carefully draw it across the top of the dry measure to leave an even surface. If the surface of the borax is not smooth, repeat Steps 5 (a), (b), (c), and (d). If the surface of the borax is smooth, proceed to Step 6.

6. Determine the gross weight of the filled dry measure and borax (Box 10).

7. Subtract the empty weight of the dry measure from the gross weight of the dry measure (Box 10 – Box 9) to obtain the net weight of the borax in the dry measure (Box 11).

8. Determine the tare weight of the package (Box 6).

9. Determine the net weight of package (Box 7).

10. Determine the net volume of the borax by dividing the net weight of the package (Box 7) by the net weight of the borax in the dry measure (Box 11) and multiply the result by the volume of the dry measure (Box 8). The result is the net volume of the borax in the package in milliliters (Box 12).

    If the net volume of borax in the lightest package equals or exceeds the declared volume on the package, treat the lot as being in compliance based on volume and take no further action. If the net volume of borax in the lightest package is less than the declared volume on the package, further compliance testing will be necessary.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Take further steps to determine if the lot was in compliance with net weight requirements at point-of-pack or was short-filled by weight. To determine this, perform a laboratory moisture loss analysis to ascertain the weight of the original borax when it was fully hydrated; obtain additional data at the location of the packager; and/or investigate the problem with the packager of the borax.

(Amended 2016)

2.5. Determination of Drained Weight

Since the weight per unit volume of a drained product is of the same order of magnitude as that of the packaging liquid that is drained off, an "average nominal gross weight" cannot be used in checking packages of this type. The entire sample must be opened. The procedure is based upon a test method accepted by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

A tare sample is not needed because all the packages in the sample will be opened and measured.

The weight of the container plus drained-away liquid is determined. This weight is then subtracted from the gross weight to determine the package error.

2.5.1. Test Equipment

- Scales and weights recommended in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment" are suitable for the determination of drained weight.

- Sieves

  - For drained weight of 1.36 kg or (3 lb) or less, one 203 mm or (8 in) No. 8 mesh U.S. Standard Series sieve, receiving pan, and cover;

  - For drained weight greater than 1.36 kg or (3 lb), one 304 mm or (12 in) sieve, with same specifications as above;

  - For canned tomatoes, a U.S. Standard test sieve with 11.2 mm ($^{7}/_{16}$ in) openings must be used.

  Note: The sieve is used, if it is necessary, to determine the percentage of solids in the container.

- Stopwatch

(Amended 2010)

2.5.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow the Section 2.3.1 through Section 2.3.4. to define an inspection lot, select "Category A" or a "Category B" sampling plan in the inspection (depending on the location of test); and select a random sample.

2. Use Appendix C. "Standard Package Report." Fill out Boxes 1 through 8. Determine and record on a worksheet the weight of the receiving pan.

3. Determine and record on a worksheet the gross weight of each individual package comprising the sample.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4. Pour the contents of the first package into the dry sieve with the receiving pan beneath it, incline sieve to an angle between 17° to 20° from horizontal to facilitate drainage, and allow the liquid from the product to drain into receiving pan for two minutes. (Do not shake or shift material on the sieve.) Remove sieve and product.

5. Weigh the receiving pan, liquid, wet container, and any other tare material. (Do not include sieve and product.) Record this weight as tare and receiving pan on the worksheet.

6. Subtract the weight of the receiving pan, determined in Step 2, from the weight obtained in Step 5 to obtain the package tare weight (which includes the weight of the liquid). Record package tare weight on the worksheet with the associated gross weight of the package.

7. Subtract the tare weight, found in Step 6, from the corresponding package gross weight determined in Step 3 to obtain the drained weight of that package. Record package net weight on the worksheet. Determine the package error (drained weight – labeled drained weight) and record on worksheet.

8. Repeat Steps 4 through 7 for the remaining packages in the sample, cleaning and drying the sieve and receiving pan between measurements of individual packages.

9. Transfer the individual package errors to the Standard Pack Report form.

10. To determine lot conformance, return to Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance."

2.6. Net Weight of Encased-in-Ice and Ice Glazed Products

2.6.1. Net Weight of Encased-in-Ice and Frozen Block Product

Note: For determining the net weight of ice glazed seafood, meat, poultry, or similar products, follow the procedure in Section 2.6.2. "Net Weight of Ice Glazed Seafood, Meat, Poultry or Similar Products."

2.6.1.1. Test Equipment

- Balance and weights (used to verify accuracy)
- Partial immersion thermometer or equivalent with 1 °C (2 °F) graduations and a − 35 °C to + 50 °C (− 30 °F to +120 °F) accurate to ± 1 °C (± 2 °F)
- Water source and hose with an approximate flow rate of 4 L to 15 L (1 gal to 4 gal) per minute for thawing blocks and other products
- Sink or other receptacle [i.e., bucket with a capacity of approximately 15 L (4 gal)] for thawing blocks and other products
- A wire mesh basket (e.g., used for testing large frozen blocks of shrimp) or a container that is large enough to hold the contents of one package (e.g., 2.27 kg or [5 lb] box of shrimp) and has openings small enough to retain all pieces of the product (e.g., an expanded metal test tube basket lined with standard 16-mesh screen)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Number 8 mesh, 203 mm (8 in) or 304 mm (12 in) sieve
- Means to determine a 30° angle
- Pan for weighing the thawed and drained product
- Stopwatch
- Ice Glazed Package Worksheet (see Appendix C. "Model Inspection Report Forms")
- Ice Glazed Package Report (see Appendix C. "Model Inspection Report Forms")

2.6.1.2. Test Procedure for Encased-in-Ice Product Only

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. through 2.3.4. to define the inspection lot, select a sampling plan and select a random sample.

2. Place the unwrapped frozen seafood, meat, poultry, or similar products in the wire mesh basket or an open container to thaw (e.g., it is not placed in a plastic bag) and immerse in a 15 L (4 gal) or larger container of fresh water at a temperature between 23 °C to 29 °C (75 °F to 85 °F). Submerge the basket so that the top of the basket extends above the water level.

3. Maintain a continuous flow of water into the bottom of the container to keep the temperature within the specified range. This is accomplished by maintaining a constant flow of warm water into the container holding the product (e.g., place a bucket in a sink to catch the overflow, and feed warm water into the bottom of the bucket through a hose).

Note: Direct immersion does not result in the product absorbing moisture because the freezing process causes the tissue to lose its ability to hold water.

4. As soon as the product thaws, determined by loss of rigidity, transfer all material to a sieve (203 mm [8 in] for packages 453 g [1 lb] or less). A sieve 304 mm [12 in] for packages weighing more than 453 g [1 lb]) and distribute it evenly over the sieve.

5. Without shifting the product, incline the sieve 30° from the horizontal position to facilitate drainage, and drain for two minutes.

6. While the product is draining, place pan on scale and tare the scale reading to zero.

7. At the end of the drain time, immediately transfer the product to the tared pan for weighing to determine the net weight of the product.

(Amended 2010)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2.6.2. Net Weight of Ice Glazed Seafood, Meat, Poultry or Similar Products

For ice glazed seafood, meat, poultry or similar products, determine the net weight after removing the glaze using the following procedure.

2.6.2.1. Test Equipment

- Balance and weights (used to verify accuracy)
- Continuous cold water source
- Number 8 sieve and receiving pan, 203 mm (8 in) for packages 453 g (1 lb) or less. A 304 mm (12 in) for packages more than 453 g (1 lb).
- Means to determine a 17° to 20° angle
- Stopwatch

2.6.2.2. Test Procedures for Ice Glazed Product Only

1. Follow the Section 2.3.1. through Section 2.3.4. to define an inspection lot, select "Category A" or a "Category B" sampling plan in the inspection (depending on the location of test), and select a random sample.

2. Fill out the header information on boxes 1 through 8 on the Ice Glazed Package Report form. A tare sample is not needed. Record package price, price per pound, lot size, sample size, and unit of measure in Step 1 of the Ice Glazed Package Worksheet. (See Appendix C. "Model Inspection Report Forms.")

Note: Use an official inspection report to record the inspection information. Attach additional worksheets, test notes, and other information as needed. This handbook provides an Ice Glazed Package Worksheet and Ice Glazed Package Report form in Appendix C. "Model Inspection Report Forms." Modify the worksheet, package report and the box numbers to meet your agency's needs. Other formats that contain more or less information may be acceptable.

3. Number each package. Weigh each package for gross package weight and enter in Row 1 "Gross Pkg. Weight" on the Ice Glazed Worksheet.

4. Enter the labeled net weight in Row 2 "Labeled Net Weight" for each package on the worksheet. If dual units, determine and enter the larger of the two units.

5. Record the maximum allowable variation on Row 3 "MAV" on the worksheet.

6. Weigh receiving pan and record the weight in Row 4, "Receiving Pan Weight" on the worksheet.

7. Deglaze the product. Remove a package from low temperature storage; open it immediately and place the contents in the sieve or other draining device (e.g., colander) under a gentle spray of cold water**.** Carefully agitate the product. Handle with care to avoid breaking the product. Continue the spraying process until all ice glaze, that is seen or felt is removed. In general, the product should remain rigid; however, the ice glaze on certain products,

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

usually smaller sized commodities, sometimes cannot be removed without partial thawing of the product. Nonetheless, remove all ice glaze because it may be a substantial part of the package weight.

8. Transfer the product to the sieve (if the product is not already in the sieve). Without shifting the product, incline the sieve to an angle of 17° to 20° to facilitate drainage and drain (into waste receptacle or sink) for two minutes using a stopwatch.

9. At the end of the drain time, immediately transfer the entire product to the receiving pan for weighing to determine the net weight.

10. Place the product and receiving pan on the scale and weigh. Record the net weight in Row 5 on the ice glazed package worksheet. The net weight of product is equal to the weight of the receiving pan and the product minus the receiving pan weight.

11. The package error is equal to the net weight of the product minus the labeled weight. Record the package error in Row 6.

12. Repeat Steps 2 through 10 for each package in the sample, cleaning the sieve, cleaning and drying the receiving pan between package measurements.

13. Transfer data from the Ice Glazed Package Worksheet to the Ice Glazed Package Report.

2.6.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance."

(Amended 2010)

2.7. Determining the Net Weight and Percentage of Purge in Packages or Fresh and Frozen Chitterlings

2.7.1. Test Equipment

- Scale or balance and mass standards (The standards are used to verify the accuracy and repeatability of the weighing device.)

- Partial immersion thermometer or equivalent with 1 °C (2 °F) graduations and a − 35 °C to + 50 °C (− 30 °F to + 120 °F) accurate to ± 1 °C (± 2 °F)

- Sink (e.g., water bath, ice chest) or other receptacle of suitable size to hold the packages for thawing, water source, and hose with fresh water that can be maintained at a temperature between 23 °C to 29 °C (75 °F to 85 °F) (used for thawing plastic bags or buckets of chitterlings)

  An alternative thawing procedure for packages requires access to a refrigerator that must be available for storing sample packages for several days to thaw.

- Stainless Steel Sieve(s) and Drain Pan(s) with number 8 mesh, 203 mm (8 in) or 304 mm (12 in) (The use is based on the labeled net weight of the package under inspection.)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Chitterlings Worksheet for Category A and Category B (See Appendix C**.** "Model Inspection Report Forms.")
- Stopwatch (to measure drain periods)
- Knife or box cutter (to open packages)
- Waterproof marking pen (for numbering the packages)
- Disposable (non-latex) gloves
- Paper towels (drying sieve drain pan, packages and work area)
- Large plastic bags (to hold product emptied from packages)
- Plastic rod (to insert into buckets of chitterlings to determine if the product is thawed and to ensure there are no chunks of ice remaining).

2.7.2. Test Procedure for Net Weight and Purge Determination for Fresh and Frozen Chitterlings.

This procedure is used to determine (1) the net weight and (2) the purge in packages of fresh and frozen chitterlings. The purge determination procedure requires the destructive testing of all the sample packages.

1. Follow Sections 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot," 2.3.2. "Select Sampling Plans" (use the "Category A" Sampling Plans in Appendix A. "Tables," Table 2-1. "Sampling Plans for Category A" if the testing is outside of a USDA inspected packing facility, or the "Category B" Sampling Plan in Table 2-2. "Sampling Plans for Category B" if the testing is inside a USDA inspected packing facility), 2.3.3. "Record Inspection Data," and 2.3.4. "Random Sample Selection."
2. Select the random sample of packages.
3. Dry the sample packages and number each (e.g., 1 to 12) using a waterproof marker.
4. Record the Product Brand, Inspector Name, Labeled Net Weight (top of Column A), Packer Identity, Lot Code, Number of Unreasonable Errors, MAV from Appendix A. "Tables," Table 2-9. "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Meat and Poultry Groups and Lower Limits for Individual Packages (Maximum Allowable Variations [MAVs]"), and the Unit of Measure of the scale used for weight determinations on the Chitterlings Worksheet (Appendix C. "Model Inspection Report Forms"). The appropriate information can be transferred to an official inspection report at the conclusion of the inspection. The worksheet should be added to the official record of the inspection.

2.7.2.1. Net Weight and Purge Determinations

Follow these procedures to determine the net weight and amount of purge from chitterlings.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2.7.2.1.1. Test Procedure for Determining the Net Weight and Purge from Fresh and Frozen Chitterlings

1. Determine the Gross Weight of each sample package (record in Column B).

2. Determine the tare weight of the sieve drain pan (record in Drain Pan Tare above Column F).

Frozen Chitterlings

3. Fully immerse the unopened package of frozen chitterlings in a water bath maintained

4. at a temperature between 23 °C to 29 °C (75 °F to 85 °F).

   Notes:

   (1) An alternative approach to thawing large frozen packages (e.g., 5 kg [10 lb] plastic pails) is to randomly select (mark them to be held for inspection) the sample packages and place them in a refrigerator for partial thawing over several days, and then carrying out the final thawing using the water bath technique.

   (2) If the products are to be placed in refrigerated storage for several days for partial thawing, segregate them from other product inventory and mark each container with an identifier to allow the inspector to ensure that they were the samples selected for testing (mark both lid and container on buckets) when the inspection is resumed after the thawing process. Also, mark the packages with a conspicuous notice that they are being held for inspection.

5. Maintain a continuous flow of water into the bath to keep the temperature within the specified range until the chitterlings are thawed. The chitterlings are thawed when it is determined by touch that they are not rigid and no ice crystals are observed or felt within or on their outside surface.

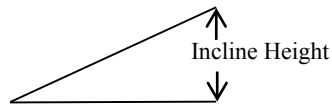
   Note: For buckets, insert a plastic rod into the chitterlings to determine if the product is thawed and to ensure there are no chunks of ice remaining.

Fresh and Frozen Chitterlings

6. Draining the Chitterlings – Depending on the availability of a sink, work space, and the inspector's preference, use the procedures in either Method A or Method B to drain the chitterlings. Refer to the Table 2-4. "Sieve Size Based on Labeled Net Weight" for the appropriate size sieve to use based on the labeled net weight on the package.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-4.
Sieve Size Based on Labeled Net Weight

Labeled Net Weight	Sieve Diameter	30 Degree Tilt from Horizontal	Incline Height
If more than 453 g (1 lb) use a:	304 mm (12 in)		175 mm (6.9 in)
If less than 453 g (1 lb) use a:	203 mm (8 in)		116.8 mm (4.6 in)

- This procedure requires that the sieve and drain pan be cleaned and dried after each use. It is a good measurement practice to obtain the dry weights of both the sieve and pan and recheck those weights periodically during the test to make sure the cleaning and drying procedures are efficient.
- If the amount of chitterlings in the package exceeds the capacity of the sieve, divide the solids evenly among two or more sieves of the same dimensions or make multiple determinations using a single sieve. Exercise care when transferring the chitterlings into the sieves to avoid spilling liquid which can void the test.

Method A: Place a sieve over a sink or waste collection container. Pour the chitterlings into the sieve and distribute them over the surface of the sieve with a minimum of handling. Hold the sieve firmly and incline it 30 degrees (see Figure 2-3. "Sieve with Tilt Block Set at 30 Degrees" for an example of a tilt block for use with a sink drain set at 30 degrees) to facilitate drainage, then start the stop watch and drain for exactly two minutes. At the end of the drain time, immediately transfer the chitterlings to a drain pan for weighing. Determine the purged net weight of the chitterlings using the following formula and record in Column F of the worksheet.

Drained Chitterlings and Drain Pan – Drain Pan Tare = Purged Net Weight

Method B: Place a sieve on its drain pan. Pour the chitterlings into the sieve and distribute them over the surface of the sieve with a minimum of handling. Hold the sieve firmly and incline it 30 degrees to facilitate drainage, then start the stop watch and drain for exactly two minutes. At the end of the drain time, immediately transfer the drain pan with the purged liquid to the scale for weighing. Dry the empty package to determine its tare weight and enter it in Column C. Determine the purged net weight of the chitterlings using the following formula and record in Column F of the worksheet.

Figure 2-3. Sieve with Tilt Block Set at 30 Degrees.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

(Gross Weight of Package − Package Tare Weight) – (Weight of Purged Liquid & Drain Pan − Drain Pan Tare) = Purged Net Weight

(Column B – Column C) − (Weight of Purged Liquid & Drain Pan – Drain Pan Tare) = Purged Net Weight

7. Calculate Purge using the formula shown below (use the labeled net weight in Column A and NOT the gross weight of the package in Column B) and record the result in Column G of the Worksheet.

   Purge in % = (Labeled Weight − Purged Net Weight) ÷ Labeled Weight × 100

   Purge in % = Column A – Column F ÷ Column A × 100

   Example:
   The labeled net weight is 5 lb and the Purged Net Weight is 4.19 lb
   5 lb – 4.19 lb = 0.81 lb ÷ 5 lb = 0.162 × 100 % = 16.2 % purge

8. Dry the empty package and determine its tare weight (record in Column C of the worksheet.)

9. Subtract the individual Package Tare Weight from the individual Package Gross Weight to obtain the Actual Package Net Weight (record in Column D of worksheet). Do not use an Average Tare Weight. Use the formula:

   Actual Package Net Weight = Gross Weight − Tare Weight
   Actual Package Net Weight = Column B – Column C

10. Subtract the Actual Package Net Weight from the Labeled Net Weight (record in Column E of worksheet). Use the formula:

    Package Error = Labeled Net Weight – Actual Package Net Weight
    Package Error = Column A – Column D

11. Repeat for all packages in the sample.

Note: The determination of compliance with the net weight and purge requirements are carried out concurrently. The calculation of the average net weight and average purge is completed after all of the packages are opened and all purge amounts are obtained. The sample must pass both the net weight and purge tests to comply with this section.

2.7.3. Evaluations of Results – Compliance Determinations

1. Net Weight

a. Individual Package Requirement

If there are negative package errors, determine if any of the values exceed the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) for the packaged quantity in NIST Handbook 133, Appendix A. "Tables," Table 2-9. "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Meat and Poultry Groups and Lower Limits for

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Individual Packages" (i.e., if the labeled net weight is more than 3 lb up to 10 lb then the MAV = 42.5 g [0.094 lb] 1.5 oz).

- If a package error exceeds the MAV, mark it as "Failed" in the MAV Fail column.
- Count the number of packages that exceed the MAV. If the number of packages that exceed the MAV is greater than the number allowed in NIST Handbook 133, Appendix A. "Tables," Table 2-1. "Sampling Plans for Category A" or Table 2-2. "Sampling Plans for Category B," the sample fails. Mark the sample as "Failed" in the Net Weight Compliance section of the worksheet.
- If the sample passes the Individual Package Requirement, apply the Average Error Requirement.

b. Average Error Requirement

Sum the package errors in Column E and enter the value in E1 – Total Error. Divide the value in E1 by the Sample Size (n) to obtain an Average Error and enter the value in E2. If the Average Error (E2) is a positive number, the sample passes. Go to the Net Weight Compliance Section and mark the sample as "Passed."

- If the Average Error (E2) is a negative number, calculate the sample standard deviation of the package errors (Column E) and enter it in the block provided in the Net Weight Compliance section.
- Use the Sample Correction Factor (SCF) to calculate the Sample Error Limit (SEL).

Sample Error Limit (SEL) =
Sample Standard Deviation × Sample Correction Factor

- Disregarding the signs,
  - if the Average Error (E2) is larger than the SEL, the sample fails. Mark it "Failed" in the Net Weight Compliance Section of the worksheet,

    or

  - if the Average Error is less than the SEL, the sample passes. Go to the Net Weight Compliance Section and mark the sample as "Passed."

2. Purge

Follow these procedures to determine the amount of purge from the chitterlings. Apply the Average Requirement in Section 2.3.7.2. "Average Requirement" to the purge to determine if the sample passes or fails the requirement. The Average Adjusted Purge (AAP) for the sample shall not exceed 20 % of the labeled weight. The Maximum Allowable Variations (Lower Limits for Individual Packages) in NIST Handbook 133, Appendix A. "Tables," Table 2-9. "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Mean and Poultry Groups and Lower Limits for Individual Packages (Maximum Allowable Variations [MAVs]) are not applied in the purge test.

- Sum the purge values in Column G and enter the value in G1 – Total Purge. Divide the value in G1 by the Sample Size (n) to obtain an Average Purge and enter the value in G2. If the

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Average Purge (G2) is less than or equal to 20 %, the sample passes. Go to the Purge Compliance Section and mark the sample as "Passed."

- If the Average Purge is greater than 20 %, calculate the Sample Standard Deviation of the values in Column G and enter it in the block provided in the Purge Compliance section.
- Use the Sample Correction Factor (SCF) to calculate the Purge Sample Error Limit (PSEL) in percent.
- Subtract the PSEL from the Average Purge (G2) to obtain an Adjusted Average Purge (AAP) and enter that value in G3.
- Pass or Fail
    - If the AAP (G3) is greater than 20 %, the sample fails. Enter the Purge Value (G3) in the Purge Compliance section and mark the sample as "Failed."

      or

    - if the AAP (G3) is 20 % or less, the sample passes. Enter the Purge Value (G3) in the Purge Compliance section and mark the sample as "Passed."

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Chapter 3. Test Procedures – For Packages Labeled by Volume

3.1. Scope

Use these procedures to determine the net contents of packaged goods labeled in fluid volume such as milk, water, beer, oil, paint, distilled spirits, soft drinks, juices, liquid cleaning supplies, or chemicals. This chapter also includes procedures for testing the capacities of containers such as paper cups, bowls, glass tumblers, and stemware.

These procedures do not cover berry baskets and rigid-dry measures that are covered by specific code requirements in NIST Handbook 44 "Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices."

3.1.1. Test Methods

The gravimetric procedure may be used to verify the net quantity of contents of packages labeled in volume when the density (density means the weight of a specific volume of liquid determined at a reference temperature) of the product being tested does not vary excessively from one package to another.

If the density varies from one package to another, test each package using the volumetric test procedures described in this chapter. Special test methods are required for a number of unique products so care should be taken to select the correct test procedure.

Reference Temperature:

In addition to possible package-to-package variations in product density, the temperature of the liquid will affect the volume of product. The product will expand or contract based on a rise or fall in product temperature.

Example:
The volume of a liquid cleaning product might be 5 L (1.32 gal) at 20 °C (68 °F) and 5.12 L (1.35 gal) at 25 °C (77 °F), which represents a 2.2 % change in volume.

Notes:

(1) This extreme example is for illustrative purposes. A 2.2 % volume change will not occur in normal testing.

Use the reference temperature specified in Table 3-1. "Reference Temperatures for Liquids" to determine volume. When checking liquid products labeled by volume using the gravimetric procedure, maintain the packages used to determine product densities at reference temperatures. If testing the packages in a sample volumetrically, each package in the sample must be maintained at or corrected to the reference temperature when its volume is determined.

(2) When checking liquid products using a volumetric or gravimetric procedure, the temperature of the samples must be maintained at the reference temperature ± 2 °C (± 5 °F).

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 3-1. Reference Temperatures for Liquids		
If the liquid commodity is:	**Volume is determined at the reference temperature of:**	**Code of Federal Regulation Reference***
Beer	4 °C (39.1 °F)	27 CFR, Part 7.10
Distilled Spirits	15.56 °C (60 °F)	27 CFR, Part 5.11
Frozen food - sold and consumed in the frozen state	At the frozen temperature	21 CFR §101.7(b)(2)(i)
Petroleum	15.6 °C (60 °F)	16 CFR §500.8(b)
Refrigerated food (e.g., milk and other dairy products labeled "KEEP REFRIGERATED")	4 °C (40 °F)	21 CFR §101.7(b)(2)(ii)
Other liquids and wine (e.g., includes liquids sold in a refrigerated state for immediate customer consumption such as soft-drinks, bottled water and others that do not require refrigeration)	20 °C (68 °F)	Food: 21 CFR 101.7(b)(2)(iii) Non-Food: 16 CFR §500.8(b) Wine: 27 CFR, Part 4.10 (b)
*The Code of Federal Regulations can be accessed online at: ***www.gpoaccess.gov/***		

(Amended 2010)

3.2. Gravimetric Test Procedure for Non-Viscous Liquids

3.2.1. Test Equipment

- A scale that meets the requirements in Chapter 2, Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment."

Note: To verify that the scale has adequate resolution for use, it is first necessary to determine the density of the liquid; next verify that the scale division is no larger than MAV/6 for the package size under test. The smallest graduation on the scale must not exceed the weight value for MAV/6.

Example:
Assume the inspector is using a scale with 1 g (0.002 lb) increments to test packages labeled 1 L (33.8 fl oz) that have an MAV of 29 mL (1 fl oz). Also, assume the inspector finds that the weight of 1 L of the liquid is 943 g (2.078 lb). This will result in an MAV/6 value in weight of 4.715 g (0.010 lb):

29 mL/6 = 4.8 mL *(1 fl oz/6 = 0.166 6 fl oz)*

943 g/1000 mL= 0.943 g/mL *(2.07 8 lb/33.6 fl oz = 0.061 8 lb/fl oz)*

4.8 mL × 0.943 g/mL = 4.5264 g *(0.166 6 fl oz × 0.061 8 lb/fl oz = 0.010 lb)*

In this example, the 1 g (0.002 lb) scale division is smaller than the MAV/6 value of 4.5264 g (0.010 lb) so the scale is suitable for making a density determination.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- A partial immersion thermometer (or equivalent) with a range of − 35 °C to + 50 °C (30 °F to 120 °F), at least 1 °C (1 °F) graduations, and with a tolerance of ± 1 °C (± 2 °F).

- Volumetric measures

  Note: When checking packages labeled in SI units, flask sizes of 100 mL, 200 mL, 500 mL, 1 L, 2 L, 4 L, and 5 L and a 50 mL cylindrical graduate with 1 mL divisions may be used. When checking packages labeled in U.S. customary units the use of measuring flasks and graduates with capacities of gill, half-pint, pint, quart, half-gallon, gallon, and a 2 fl oz cylindrical graduate, graduated to ½ fl dr is recommended.

- Defoaming agents may be necessary for testing liquids such as beer and soft drinks that effervesce or are carbonated. Two such products are Hexanol or Octanol (Capryl Alcohol*).

***Note:** The mention of trade or brand names does not imply that these products are endorsed or recommended by the U.S. Department of Commerce over similar products commercially available from other manufacturers.

- Bubble level at least 152 mm (6 in) in length

- Stopwatch

3.2.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection. Select a random sample.

2. Bring the sample packages and their contents to the reference temperature as specified in Table 3-1. "Reference Temperatures for Liquids." To determine if the liquid is at its reference temperature, immerse the thermometer in the liquid before starting the test. Verify the temperature again immediately after the flask and liquid is weighed. If the product requires mixing for uniformity, mix it before opening in accordance with any instructions specified on the package label. Shaking liquids, such as flavored milk, often entraps air that will affect volume measurements, so use caution when testing these products. Often, less air is entrapped if the package is gently rolled to mix the contents.

3. For milk, select a volumetric measure equal to or one size smaller than the label declaration. For all other products, select a volumetric measure that is one size smaller than the label declaration.
   (Amended 2004)

   Example:
   If testing a 1 L bottle of juice or a soft drink, select a 500 mL volumetric measure.

Note: When determining the density of milk, if the product from the first container does not fill the volumetric measure to the nominal capacity graduation, product may be added from another container as long as product integrity is maintained (i.e., brand, identity, lot code, and temperature).

4. Prepare a clean volumetric measure to use according to the following procedure:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Because flasks are ordinarily calibrated on a "to deliver" basis, they must be "wet down" before using. Immediately before use, fill the volumetric flask(s) or graduate with water. The water should be at the reference temperature of the product being tested. Fill the flask(s) with water to a point slightly below the top graduation on the neck. The flask should be emptied in 30 seconds (± 5 seconds). Tilt the flask gradually so the flask walls are splashed as little as possible as the flask is emptied. When the main flow stops, the flask should be nearly inverted. Hold the flask in this position for 10 seconds more and touch off the drop of water that adheres to the tip. If necessary, dry the outside of the flask. The flask or graduate is then ready to fill with liquid from a package. This is called the "wet down" condition.

Note: When using a volumetric measure that is calibrated "to contain," the measure must be dry before each measurement.

- If the liquid effervesces or foams when opened or poured (such as carbonated beverages), add two drops of a defoaming agent to the bottom of the flask before filling with the liquid. If working with a carbonated beverage, make all density determinations immediately upon placing the product into the standard. This reduces the chance of volume changes occurring from the loss of carbonization.

5. If the flask capacity is equal to the labeled volume, pour the liquid into the volumetric measure tilting the package to a nearly vertical position. If the flask capacity is smaller than the package's labeled volume, fill the flask to its nominal capacity graduation.

6. Position the flask on a level surface at eye level. For clear liquids, place a material of some dark color outside the flask immediately below the level of the meniscus. Read the volume from the lowest point of the meniscus. For opaque liquids, read volume from the center top rim of the liquid surface.

7. Evaluate the density variation.

   - Select a volumetric measure equal to or one size smaller than the labeled volume (depending on the product) and prepare it as described in Step 4 of this section. Then determine and record its empty weight.

   - Determine acceptability of the liquid density variation, using two packages as follows:

     - Determine the gross weight of the first package.

     - Pour the liquid from the first package into a flask. Measure exactly to the nominal capacity marked on the neck of the measure.

     - Weigh the filled flask and subtract its empty weight to obtain the weight of the liquid. Determine density by dividing the weight of the liquid by the capacity of the flask.

     - Determine the weight of the liquid from a second package using the same procedure.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- If the difference between the densities of the two packages exceeds one division, use the volumetric procedure in Section 3.3. "Volumetric Test Procedure for Non-Viscous Liquids."

8. Determine the Average Used Dry Tare Weight of the sample according to provisions of Section 2.3.5. "Procedures for Determining Tare."

9. Calculate the Average Product Density by adding the densities of the liquid from the two packages and dividing the sum by two.

10. Calculate the "nominal gross weight" using the following formula if the flask capacity is equal to the labeled volume:

Nominal Gross Weight = (Average Product Density [in weight units]) + (Average Used Dry Tare Weight)

Note: If the flask size is smaller than the labeled volume, the following formula is used:

Nominal Gross Weight = (Average Product Density × [Labeled Volume/Flask Capacity]) + (Average Used Dry Tare Weight)

11. Weigh the remaining packages in the sample.

12. Subtract the nominal gross weight from the gross weight of each package to obtain package errors in terms of weight. All sample packages are compared to the nominal gross weight.

13. To convert the average error or package error from weight to volume, use the following formula:

Package Error in Volume = Package Error in Weight/Average Product Density Per Volume Unit of Measure.

3.2.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Chapter 2, Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

3.3. Volumetric Test Procedure for Non-Viscous Liquids

If it is determined that the densities of the liquids vary beyond the specified limit, use the volumetric test procedure below to test the product.

3.3.1. Test Equipment

- A partial immersion thermometer (or equivalent) with a range of − 35 °C to + 50 °C (30 °F to 120 °F), at least 1 °C (1 °F) graduations, and with a tolerance of ± 1 °C (± 2 °F).

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Volumetric measures

  Note: When checking packages labeled in SI units, flask sizes of 100 mL, 200 mL, 500 mL, 1 L, 2 L, 4 L, and 5 L and a 50 mL cylindrical graduate with 1 mL divisions may be used. When checking packages labeled in U.S. customary units the use of measuring flasks and graduates with capacities of gill, half-pint, pint, quart, half-gallon, gallon, and a 2 fl oz cylindrical graduate, graduated to ½ fl dr is recommended.

- Defoaming agents may be necessary for testing liquids such as beer and soft drinks that effervesce or are carbonated. Two such products are Hexanol or Octanol (Capryl Alcohol*).

***Note:** The mention of trade or brand names does not imply that these products are endorsed or recommended by the U.S. Department of Commerce over similar products commercially available from other manufacturers.

- Bubble level at least 152 mm (6 in) in length

- Stopwatch

3.3.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow Steps 1 through 6 in Section 3.2. "Gravimetric Test Procedure for Non-Viscous Liquids" for each package in the sample.

2. In Step 5, drain the container into the flask for one minute after the stream of liquid breaks into drops.

3. Read the package errors directly from the graduations on the measure. The reference temperature must be maintained within ± 2 °C (± 5 °F) for the entire sample.

3.3.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Chapter 2, Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

3.4. Volumetric Test Procedures for Viscous Fluids – Headspace

Depending on how level the surface of the commodity is, use one of two headspace test procedures. Use the headspace test procedure in Section 3.4.2.a. to determine volume where the liquid has a level surface (e.g., oils, syrups, and other viscous liquids). Use the procedure in Section 3.4.2.b. to determine volume where the commodity does not have a level surface (e.g., mayonnaise and salad dressing).

Before conducting either of the following volumetric test procedures, follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample, then use one of the following procedures to determine lot compliance.

3.4.1. Test Equipment

- Micrometer depth gage (ends of rods fully rounded) 0 mm to 225 mm (0 in to 9 in) or longer

- Level (at least 152 mm (6 in) in length)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Laboratory pipets and/or buret
  - Class A 100 mL buret as defined by the latest version of ASTM E287-2, "Standard Specification for Laboratory Glass Graduated Burets."
  - Class A pipets, calibrated "to deliver "as defined by the latest version of ASTM E96902, "Standard Specification for Glass Volumetric (Transfer) Pipets."
- Volumetric measures
- Water
- Rubber bulb syringe
- Plastic disks that are 3 mm (1/8 in) thick with diameters equal to the seat diameter or larger than the brim diameter of each container to be tested. The diameter tolerance for the disks is 50 µm (± 0.05 mm [± 0.002 in]). The outer edge should be smooth and beveled at a 30° angle with the horizontal to 800 µm (0.8 mm [1/32 in]) thick at the edge. Each disk must have a 20 mm (¾ in) diameter hole through its center and a series of 1.5 mm (1/16 in) diameter holes 25 mm (1 in) apart around the periphery of the disk and 3 mm (1/8 in) from the outer edge. All edges must be smooth.
- Stopwatch
- Partial immersion thermometer (or equivalent) with 1°C (2 °F) graduations and a range of − 35 °C to + 50 °C (− 30 °F to + 120 °F) accurate to ± 1°C (± 2 °F)

3.4.2. Test Procedures

a. Test Procedure for Testing Oils, Syrups, and other Viscous Liquids with a Smooth and Level Surface

Use the volumetric headspace procedure described in this section to determine volume when the commodity has a level surface. Open every package in the sample.

Note: Make all measurements on a level surface.

1. Bring the temperature of both the liquid and the water to be used to measure the volume of the liquid to the reference temperature specified in Table 3-1. "Reference Temperatures for Liquids." Verify with a thermometer that the product has maintained the reference temperature.
2. Measure the headspace of the package at the point of contact with the liquid using a depth gage with a fully rounded, rather than a pointed, rod end. If necessary, support the package to prevent the bottom of the container from distorting.
3. Empty, clean, and dry the package.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4. Refill the container with water measured from a volumetric standard to the original liquid headspace level measured in Step 2 of this procedure until the water touches the depth gage.

5. Determine the amount of water used in Step 4 of this procedure to obtain the volume of the liquid and calculate the "package error" based on that volume.

"Package Error" = Labeled Value – Measured Volume

b. Test Procedure for Testing Mayonnaise, Salad Dressing, and Water Immiscible Products with no Smooth and Level Surface

Use the following volumetric headspace procedure to determine volume when the commodity does not have a level surface (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing, and other water immiscible products without a level liquid surface). The procedure guides the inspector to determine the amount of headspace above the product in the package and the volume of the container. Determine the product volume by subtracting the headspace volume from the container volume. Open every package in the sample.

(Amended 2010)

Note: Make all measurements on a level surface.

1. Bring the temperature of both the commodity and the water used to measure the volume to the appropriate temperature designated in Table 3-1. "Reference Temperatures for Liquids."

2. Open the first package and place a disk larger than the package container opening over the opening.

3. Measurement Procedure:

   - Deliver water from a flask (or flasks), graduate, or buret, through the central hole in the disk onto the top of the product until the container is filled. If it appears that the contents of the flask may overfill the container, do not empty the flask. Add water until all of the air in the container has been displaced and the water begins to rise in the center hole of the disk. Stop the filling procedure when the water fills the center disk hole and domes up slightly due to the surface tension. Do not add additional water after the level of the water dome has dropped.

   - If the water dome breaks on the surface of the disk, the container has been overfilled and the test is void; dry the container and start over.

4. To obtain the headspace capacity, record the volume of water used to fill the container and subtract 1mL (0.03 fl oz), which is the amount of water held in the hole in the disk specified.

5. Empty, clean, and dry the package container.

6. Using Steps 3 and 4 of this procedure, refill the package container with water measured from a volumetric measure to the maximum capacity of the package, subtract 1 mL (0.03 fl oz), and record the amount of water used as the container volume; and

7. From the container volume determined in Step 6 of this procedure, subtract the headspace capacity in Step 4 of this procedure to obtain the measured volume of the product.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

8. Calculate the "package error" for that volume where "package error" equals labeled volume minus the measured volume of the product.

3.4.3. Evaluation of Results

For either of the above procedures, follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

3.5. Goods Labeled by Capacity – Volumetric Test Procedure

3.5.1. Test Equipment

Use the test equipment in Section 3.4. under "Volumetric Test Procedures for Viscous Fluids – Headspace" (except for the micrometer depth gage) to perform this test procedure.

3.5.2. Test Procedure

Note: Make all measurements on a level surface.

1. Before conducting any of the following volumetric test procedures, refer to Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample.

2. When testing goods labeled by capacity, use water at a reference temperature of 20 °C ± 2 °C (68 °F ± 5 °F).

3. Select a sample container and place a disk larger than the container opening over the opening.

4. Measurement Procedure:

   - Add water to the container using flask (or flasks), graduate, or buret corresponding to labeled capacity of the container. If it appears that the contents of the flask may overfill the container, do not empty the flask. Add water until all of the air in the container has been displaced and the water begins to rise in the center hole of the disk. Stop filling the container when the water fills the center disk hole and domes up slightly due to the surface tension.

   - If the water dome breaks on the surface of the disk, the container has been overfilled and the test is void; dry the container and start over.

   - Record the amount of water used to fill the container and subtract 1 mL (0.03 fl oz) this is the amount of water held in the hole in the disk specified) to obtain the total container volume.

5. Test the other containers in the sample according to Steps 3 and 4 of this procedure.

6. To determine package errors, subtract the total container volume obtained in Step 4 of this procedure from the labeled capacity of the container.

3.5.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot compliance.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3.6. Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware

This handbook provides a tolerance to the labeled capacity of glass tumblers and stemware. The average requirement does not apply to the capacity of these products. See Table 3-2. "Allowable Differences for Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware."

3.6.1. Test Equipment

Use the test equipment in Section 3.4. under "Volumetric Test Procedures for Viscous Fluids – Headspace" (except for the micrometer depth gage) to perform this test procedure.

3.6.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot" and determine which sampling plan to use in the inspection, select a random sample, and then use the volumetric test procedure in Section 3.5. "Goods Labeled by Capacity – Volumetric Test Procedure" to determine container capacity and volume errors.

2. Compare the individual container error with the allowable difference that applies in Table 3-2. "Allowable Differences for Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware." If a package contains more than one container, all of the containers in the package must meet the allowable difference requirements in order for the package to pass.

Table 3-2.
Allowable Differences for Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware

Unit of Measure	
If the capacity in metric units is:	**The allowable difference is:**
200 mL or less	± 10 mL
More than 200 mL	± 5 % of the labeled capacity
If the capacity in U.S. customary units is:	**Then the allowable difference is:**
5 fl oz or less	± ¼ fl oz
More than 5 fl oz	± 5 % of the labeled capacity

3.6.3. Evaluation of Results

Count the packages in the sample with volume errors greater than the allowable difference and compare the resulting number with the number given in Column 3. (Table 2-11, Appendix A)

- If the number of containers in the sample with errors exceeding the allowable difference exceeds the number allowed in Column 3, the lot fails.

- If the number of packages with errors exceeding the allowable difference is less than or equal to the number in Column 3, the lot passes.

Note: The average capacity error is not calculated because the lot passes or fails based on the individual volume errors. Act on the individual units containing errors exceeding the allowable difference.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3.7. Volumetric Test Procedure for Paint, Varnish, and Lacquers – Non-aerosol

Use one of three different test methods depending upon the required degree of accuracy and the location of the inspection. The procedures include both retail and in-plant audits, and a "possible violation" method that is designed for laboratory or in plant use because of cleanup and product collection requirements. The procedures are suitable to use with products labeled by volume and packaged in cylindrical containers with separate lids that can be resealed.

3.7.1. Test Equipment

- A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment"
- Volumetric measures
- Micrometer depth gage (ends of rods fully rounded), 0 mm to 225 mm (0 in to 9 in)
- Diameter (Pi) tape measure, 50 mm to 304 mm (2 in to 12 in)
- Spanning bar, 25.4 mm × 25.4 mm × 304 mm or (1 in × 1 in × 12 in)
- Rule, 304 mm (12 in)
- Paint solvent or other solvent suitable for the product being tested
- Cloth, 304 mm (12 in) square
- Wood, 50 mm (2 in) thick × 150 mm (6 in) wide × 300 mm (12 in) long
- Rubber mallet
- Metal disk, 6.4 mm (¼ in) thick and slightly smaller than the diameter of package container bottom
- Rubber spatula
- Level at least 152 mm (6 in) in length
- Micrometer (optional)
- Stopwatch

3.7.2. Test Procedures

a. Field (Retail) Auditing Procedure

Conduct a retail audit using the following test procedure that is suitable for checking cylindrical containers up to 4 L (1 gal) in capacity. Use Step 2 in the retail audit test procedure with any size container except 4 L (1 gal), but Step 3 must be used for containers with capacities of 4 L (1 gal). The method determines the volume of a single can in the sample selected as most likely to contain the

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

smallest volume of product. Do not empty any containers since only their critical dimensions are being measured.

The configuration of the bottom of the can, paint clinging to the lid, and slight variations in the wall and label thicknesses of the paint container may produce an uncertainty estimated to be at least 0.6 % in this auditing procedure. Therefore, this method is recommended solely to eliminate from more rigorous testing those packages that appear to be full measure. Use the violation procedures when the volume determined in Step 10 is less than the labeled volume or in any case where short measure is suspected.

Note: When instructed to record a measurement in a column, refer to the numbered columns in the "Audit Worksheet for Checking Paint" in this section.

1. Select a random sample. A tare sample is not needed.

2. For containers less than 4 L or (1 gal):

   - Measure the outside diameter of each container near its middle to the closest 0.02 mm (0.001 in) using a diameter tape. Record the measurements in Column 3.

   - Place the containers on a level surface and using the micrometer depth gage, record their heights in Column 1 on the worksheet.

   - If the range of outside diameters exceeds 0.125 mm (0.005 in) or the range in heights exceeds 1.58 mm (0.062 5 in), do not use this procedure. If the ranges are within the specified limits, weigh all cans in the sample, select the container with the lightest gross weight, and remove its lid. Continue with Step 4 below.

3. For 4 L (1 gal) containers:

   - Gross weigh each package in the sample.

   - Select the package with the lightest gross weight and remove its lid.

4. Use a direct reading diameter tape measure to measure the outside diameter of the selected container near its top, middle (already measured if Step 2 was followed), and bottom to the closest 0.02 mm (0.001 in). Record these measurements in Columns 2, 3, and 4. Add the three diameter values and divide by three to obtain the average diameter and record this value in Column 5.

5. If a micrometer is available, measure the wall and the paper label thickness of the container; otherwise, assume the wall and label thicknesses given in Table 3-3. "Thickness of Paint Can Walls and Labels" below:

   Subtract twice the thickness of the wall of the can and paper label from the average can diameter (Step 4) to obtain the average liquid diameter. Record the liquid diameter in Column 6.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

6. On a level surface, place the container on the circular metal disk that is slightly smaller in diameter than the lower rim of the can so the bottom of the container nests on the disk to eliminate any "sag" in the bottom of the container.

7. Place the spanning bar and depth gage across the top of the paint can and mark the location of the spanning bar on the rim of the paint container. Measure the distance to the liquid level, to the nearest 20 µm (0.02 mm) (0.001 in), at three points in a straight line. Take measurements at points approximately 1 cm (3/8 in) from the inner rim for cans 12.5 cm (5 in) in diameter or less (and at 1.5 cm [1/2 in] from the rim for cans exceeding 12.5 cm [5 in]) in diameter and at the center of the can. Add the three readings and divide by three to obtain the average distance to the liquid level in the container. Record the average distance to the liquid level in Column 7.

8. Measure the distance to the bottom of the container at three points in a straight line in the same manner as outlined in Step 7. Add the three readings and divide by three to obtain the average height of the container and record it in Column 8.

9. Subtract the average distance to the liquid level (Column 7) from the average height of the container (Column 8) to obtain the average height of the liquid column and record it in Column 9.

10. Determine the volume of paint in the container by using the following formula:

$$Volume = 0.7854\ D^2H$$

Where D = average liquid diameter (Column 6) and
H = average liquid height (Column 9)

11. Record this value in Column 10. If the calculated volume is less than labeled volume, go to the Section 3.7.2.c. "Violation Procedure."

Table 3-3.
Thickness of Paint Can Walls and Labels

Can Size	Wall Thickness
4 L (1 gal)	250 µm (0.25 mm) [0.010 in]
2 L (½ gal)	
1 L (1 qt)	230 µm (0.23 mm) [0.009 in]
500 mL (1 pt)	
250 mL	200 µm (0.20 mm) [0.008 in]
Label Thickness* for all can sizes: 100 µm (0.10 mm) [0.004 in] (*Paper only – ignore labels lithographed directly onto the container)	

Note: Use the following format to develop worksheets to perform audits and determine the volume when checking paint. Follow the procedure and it will indicate the column in which the various measurements made can be recorded.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Example: Audit Worksheet for Checking Paint
(add additional rows as needed)

	Can Diameter								
1. Can Height	**2. Top**	**3. Middle**	**4. Bottom**	**5. Average**	**6. Avg. Liquid Diameter**	**7. Avg. Liquid Level**	**8. Avg. Container Depth**	**9. Avg. Liquid Depth**	**10. Volume[1]**

[1]10. Volume = 0.7854 × 6 × 6 × 9

b. Plant Audit Test Procedure

Use the following procedure to conduct an in-plant audit inspection. This method applies to a container that probably contains the smallest volume of product. Duplicate the level of fill with water in a can of the same dimensions as the one under test. Use this method to check any size of package if the liquid level is within the measuring range of the depth gage. If any paint is clinging to the sidewall or lid, carefully scrape the paint into the container using a rubber spatula.

Note: When instructed to record a measurement in a column, refer to the numbered columns in the "Audit Worksheet for Checking Paint" in Section 3.7.2.a.

1. Follow Steps 1 through 6 of the Field Retail Audit Test in Section 3.7.2.a.

2. Place the spanning bar and depth gage across the top of the paint can. Measure the liquid level at the center of the surface and record the level in Column 7.

3. Select an empty can with the same bottom configuration as the container under test and with a diameter and height equal to that of the container under test within plus or minus the following tolerances:

   - For 500 mL or (1 pt) cans – within 25 µm (0.025 mm) (0.001 in)
   - For 1 L or (1 qt) cans – within 50 µm (0.05 mm) (0.002 in)
   - For 2 L or (½ gal) cans – within 75 µm (0.075 mm) (0.003 in)
   - For 4 L or (1 gal) cans – within 100 µm (0.1 mm) (0.004 in)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4. Set the empty can on a level work surface with a circular metal disk that is slightly smaller in diameter than the bottom can rim underneath the can to eliminate sag. Set up the spanning bar and depth gage as in Step 2 above. Fill the container with water from a volumetric measure of the same volume as the labeled volume. Measure the distance to the liquid level at the center of the container and record this level in Column 7 below the reading recorded in Step 2. If this distance is equal to or greater than the distance determined in Step 2, assume that the package is satisfactory. If the distance is less than the distance determined in Step 2, the product may be short measure. When the audit test indicates that short measure is possible use the "Violation Procedure" in Section 3.7.2.c.

(Amended 2010)

c. Violation Procedure

Use the following method if the liquid level is within the measuring range of the micrometer.

Note: Do not shake or invert the containers selected as the sample.

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot" to determine which "Category A" sampling plan to use; select a random sample. The steps noted with an (*) are required if there is paint adhering to the lid and it cannot be removed by scraping into the can.

2. Determine the gross weight of these packages and record in Column 2 of the "Example Worksheet for Possible Violation in Checking Paint" worksheet. (in this section).

3. Record the labeled volume of the first tare sample package in Column 1 of the worksheet. Use a circular metal disk to eliminate can "sag" and remove the lid. If paint clings to the lid of the container, scrape it off with a spatula.

4.* If paint that adheres to the lid cannot be completely removed by scraping the paint into the can, determine the weight of the lid plus any adhering paint. Clean (dry) the paint lid with solvent and weigh again. Subtract the clean (dry) lid weight from the lid weight with paint (wet) to determine the weight of the paint adhering to the lid. Record this weight in Column 3.

5. Place the spanning bar and depth gage across the top of the paint can. Mark the location of the spanning bar on the rim of the paint container. Measure the distance to the liquid level at the center of the container to the nearest 20 μm (0.02 mm) (0.001 in). Record the distance in Column 4.

6. Empty and clean the sample container and lid with solvent; dry and weigh the container and lid. Record the tare weight in Column 5.

7. Set up the container in the same manner as in Step 3.

8. Place the spanning bar at the same location on the rim of the paint container as marked in Step 5. With the depth gage set as described in Step 5, deliver water into the container in known amounts until the water reaches the same level occupied by the paint as indicated by the depth gage. Record this volume of water (in mL or fl oz) in Column 6 of the worksheet. This is the volume occupied by the paint in the container. Follow Steps 9a, 10a, and 11a if scraping does not remove the paint from the lid. In order to determine if gravimetric testing

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

can be used to test the other packages in the sample, follow only Steps 9, 10, and 11 when no paint adheres to the lid.

9. Subtract the weight of the container (Column 5) from the gross weight (Column 2) to arrive at the net weight of paint in the selected container. Record the net weight in Column 7 of the worksheet.

   9a.* Subtract the weight of the container (Column 5) and the weight of product on the lid (Column 3) from the gross weight (Column 2) to arrive at the net weight of paint in the container. Record in Column 7 (excluding the weight of the paint on the lid).

10. Calculate the weight of the labeled volume of paint (for the first package opened for tare).

    net weight (Column 7) × labeled volume (Column 1) ÷ volume of paint in can (Column 6)

    Record this value in Column 8.

    10a.* Calculate the package volume =

    volume in can (Column 6) + (lid weight [Column 3] × volume in can [Column 6] ÷ net weight [Column 7])

    Record it in Column 9 of the worksheet.

11. Calculate the package error. Use the following formula if paint does not adhere to the lid.

    Package error = (Column 6 value) − (labeled volume)

    11a.* Use the following formula if paint does adhere to the lid and will not come off by scraping.

    Package error = (Column 9 value) − (labeled volume)

12. Repeat Steps 2 through 11 for the second package chosen for tare.

Example Worksheet for Possible Violation in Checking Paint
(add additional rows as needed)

1. Labeled Volume	2. Gross Weight	3. Lid Weight (Wet − Dry)	4. Liquid Level	5. Tare	6. Water Volume	7. Net Wt. = 2 − 5	8. Weight of Labeled Volume = 7 × 1 ÷ 6	9. Package Volume = 6 + [(3 ÷ 7) × 6)]

Note: A gravimetric procedure can be used if the weights of the labeled volume for the first two packages do not differ from each other by more than one division on the scale (if they meet this criterion, check the rest of the sample gravimetrically and record in Column 8).

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

13. Use Section 2.3.6. to determine the "Nominal Gross Weight" as follows:

    The nominal gross weight equals the sum of the average weight of the labeled volume (average of values recorded in Column 8) plus the average tare (average of values recorded in Column 3) for the packages selected for tare.

    Note that the weight of a given volume of paint often varies considerably from container to container; therefore, volumetric measurements may prove necessary for the entire sample.

3.7.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

3.8. Testing Viscous Materials – Such As Caulking Compounds and Pastes

Use the following procedure for any package of viscous material labeled by volume. It is suitable for very viscous materials such as cartridge-packed caulking compounds, glues, pastes, and other similar products. It is best to conduct this procedure in a laboratory using a hood to ventilate solvent fumes. If used in the field, use in a well-ventilated area. Except for the special measurement procedures to determine the weight of the labeled volume, this procedure follows the basic test procedure.

3.8.1. Test Equipment

- A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment."

- Pycnometer, a vessel of known volume used for weighing semifluids. The pycnometer can be bought or made. If it is made, refer to it as a "density cup." To make a 150 mL or 5 fl oz density cup, cut off the lip of a 150 mL beaker with an abrasive saw and grind the lip flat on a lap wheel. The slicker plate is available commercially. The metrology laboratory should calibrate the density cup gravimetrically with respect to the contained volume using the procedure as defined by the latest version of ASTM E542-01, "Standard Practice for Calibration of Laboratory Volumetric Apparatus."

Note: If applicable, comply with any special instructions furnished by the manufacturer to calibrate a pycnometer that has not been calibrated. It is not necessary to reweigh or recalibrate for each test; however, mark the pieces of each unit to prevent interchange of cups and slicker plates.

- Appropriate solvents (water, Stoddard solvent, kerosene, alcohol, etc.)

- Caulking gun (for cartridge packed products)

3.8.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; and select a random sample.

2. Weigh a calibrated pycnometer and slicker plate and record as "pycnometer weight" and record the volume of the pycnometer.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3. Determine the gross weight of the first package and record the weight value. Open the package and transfer the product to the pycnometer by filling it to excess. Use a caulking gun to transfer product from the caulking cartridges. If using a pycnometer, cover it with a lid and screw the cap down tightly. Excess material will be forced out through the hole in the lid, so the lid must be clean. If using a density cup, place the slicker plate over ¾ of the cup mouth, press down and slowly move the plate across the remainder of the opening. With the slicker plate in place, clean all the exterior surfaces with solvent and dry.

4. Completely remove the product from the package container; clean the package container with solvent; dry and weigh it to determine the tare weight.

5. Weigh the filled pycnometer or filled density cup with slicker plate and record this weight. Subtract the weight of the empty pycnometer from the filled weight to determine the net weight of the product contained in the pycnometer and record this weight.

6. Clean the pycnometer and repeat Steps 3, 4, and 5 for the second package in the tare sample.

7. Determine acceptability of the density variation on the two packages selected for tare. If the difference between the densities of the two packages exceeds one division of the scale, do not use the gravimetric procedure to determine the net quantity of contents. Instead, use the procedure in steps 9, 10, and 11.

$$\textit{Weight of Product in Pycnometer} \div \textit{Pycnometer Volume} = \textit{Product Density}$$

Note: If the gravimetric procedure can be used, perform Steps 8, 10, and 11for each package in the sample.

8. Calculate the weight of product corresponding to the labeled volume of product according to the following formula:

$$\textit{Product Density} \times \textit{Labeled Volume} = \textit{Labeled Weight}$$

9. Test each package individually by determining the product density in each package using the pycnometer and record the gross, tare, and net weight of each package. Subtract the weight of the labeled volume (determined for each package) from the net weight of product to arrive at each individual package error in units of weight.

10. Convert the package errors to units of volume using the following formula:

$$\textit{Package Error (volume)} = \\ (\textit{Package Error [weight]} \times \textit{Pycnometer Volume}) \div (\textit{Weight of Product in Pycnometer})$$

11. Record the package errors on the report form, using an appropriate unit of measure.

3.8.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. “Evaluate for Compliance” to determine lot conformance.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3.9. Peat Moss

3.9.1. Dimensional Test Procedure for Compressed Quantity
(Added 2015)

3.9.1.1. Test Equipment

- Calculator or spreadsheet Software (programmed to make volume calculations
- Worksheet for Peat Moss Labeled by Volume – Dimensional Procedure (See Appendix C. "Model Inspection Report Forms.")
- Non-permanent marking pen.
- Knife or razor cutter (for use in opening packages and unwrapping shrink-wrapped pallets in warehouses)
- Cellophane or duct tape (for use in securing packaging tails)
- Dimensional Measuring Frame (drawings are located at www.nist.gov/owm)

Figure 3-1. Dimensional Measuring Frame.

- Rigid Rulers Starrett[1] or equal with 1.0 mm graduations. The edges of a ruler used with a measuring frame must be straight and the edges must be the zero point (see Figure 3-1. "Dimensional Measuring Frame").
  - 304 mm (12 in)
  - 500 mm (19.5 in)
  - 1 m (39 9 in)

[1] Notice: The mention of trade or brand name does not imply endorsement or recommendation by the U.S. Department of Commerce over similar products available from other manufacturers.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Carpenter square
  - 304 mm (12 in)
  - 600 mm (24 in)

(Amended 2015)

3.9.1.2. Test Procedure

Test Notes:

Rounding: When a package measurement falls between graduations on a ruler, round the value up. This practice eliminates the issue of rounding from the volume determination and provides the packager the benefit of the doubt. If a ruler with a graduation of 1.0 mm is used, the rounding error will be limited to 0.5 mm or less. It is good practice to circle a measurement that has been rounded up or make a statement to such effect so that it becomes a part of the record.

Dimension Identification: The following package nomenclature is used to identify the dimensions measured in this test procedure.

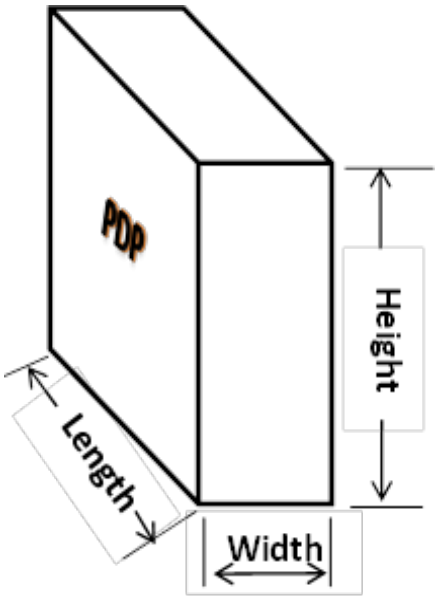


Figure 3-2. Dimensional Identification

Note: Packages of compressed peat moss do not have declaration of expanded volume.

Safety Precautions:

This procedure does not address all of the safety issues that users need to be aware of in order to carry out the following tasks. Users are sometimes required to conduct tests in warehouse spaces or retail stores where fork-trucks are in motion – care must be taken to warn others to avoid or exercise care around the test site. The procedure requires users to lift heavy objects including large bulky packages and test measures and includes the use of sharp instruments to obtain packages from shrink-wrapped pallets. Users may be required to climb ladders or work platforms to obtain sample packages. When opening and emptying packages, dust, or other particles may be present or escape from the packages, which may cause eye injuries and respiratory or other health problems.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Users must utilize appropriate safety equipment and exercise good safety practices. If safe working conditions cannot be ensured, suspend testing until the situation is corrected.

1. Follow the Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" Sampling Plan for the inspection. Collect the sample packages from the Inspection Lot using random sampling. If the packages are not randomly selected, the sample will not be representative of the lot and the test results will not be valid for use in enforcement action. Place the sample packages in a location where there is adequate lighting and ample space for the packages and test equipment.

2. Examine the package for excess packaging material (i.e., packaging tails). Fold the packaging material consistent with design of the packaging and tape the material securely to the package so that its effect on the dimensional measurement is minimized. If the thickness of packaging tail appears excessive, it is appropriate to determine its average thickness by making at least three measurements along its length using a dead weight dial micrometer specified in Section 4.5. "Polyethylene Sheeting" and subtract the thickness from the measurement of length, width or height. Any deduction from a measurement should be noted on the inspection report.

3. If a Dimensional Measuring Frame is used, place it on a solid support. If a table is used, select one of sufficient load capacity to hold the weight of the frame and the heaviest package to be tested.

4. Position the frame so that the zero end of the ruler can be placed squarely and firmly against a surface of the frame and so that the ruler graduations can be read. Position yourself so that you can read both the ruler and the edge of the carpenter square in Figure 3-3. "Rigid Frame."

Figure 3-3. Rigid Frame. The rigid frame allows the observer to hold the zero reference point firmly in place.

5. Place the package against two sides of the frame without compressing the package. Place a carpenter square against the package at the point of measurement and align the ruler perpendicular to the edge of the carpenter square as shown in Figure 3-4. "Length Measurement" where the package length and Figure 3-5. "Height Measurement" where the package height are being determined.

Figure 3-4. Length Measurement.

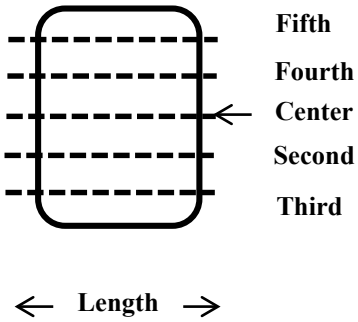
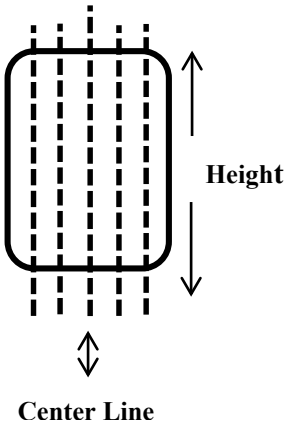
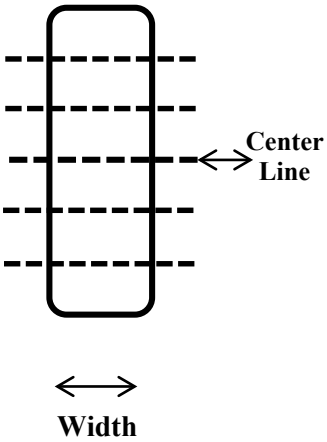
Using a Measuring Frame for Dimensional Testing Ruler and Carpenter Square Define Zero Reference and Measurement Point.

6. Measurements – take at least five measurements* of each of the dimensions as follows:

   *On small packages (height or length dimensions of 152 mm [6 in] or less), at least three measurements are taken using the following instructions.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

	Inspect the package for shape and place the flattest surfaces against the measuring frame.	
	Length (see Figure 3-4) (a) Take the first measurement across the center line of the length axis of package. (b) Take the second measurement at half the distance between the center line and either of the package edges. (c) Take the third measurement half the distance between the second measurement and the package edge. (d) Take the fourth measurement on the opposite end of the package at half of the distance between the center line and the package edge. (e) Take the fifth measurement at half of the distance between the fourth measurement and the package edge.	
	Height (see Figure 3-5): (a) Take the first measurement across the center line of the height axis of the package. (b) Take the second measurement at half the distance between the center line and the package edge. (c) Take the third measurement half the distance between the second measurement and the package edge. (d) Take the fourth measurement on the opposite end of the package at half of the distance between the center line and the package edge. (e) Take the fifth measurement at half of the distance between the fourth measurement and the package edge.	
	Width (see Figure 3-6): If using one, turn the measuring frame on end and place the package on its bottom and against the frame as shown in the picture and on the right where the package width is being measured. (a) Take the first measurement across the center line of width axis of the package. (b) Take the second measurement at half the distance between the center line and the package edge. (c) Take the third measurement half the distance between the second measurement and the package edge. (d) Take the fourth measurement on the opposite end of the package at half the distance between the center line and the package edge. (e) Take the fifth measurement half of the distance between the forth measurement and the package edge.	

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Figure 3-5. Height Measurement. The packaging tail on the end of the package can affect this measurement so it has been folded over and taped against the end of the package.

Figure 3-6. Width Measurement. The frame is rotated on its end to vertical so that the carpenter square does not compress the product.

7. Record the dimensions of each package in millimeters in a software program or inspection form that includes the information shown in the sample worksheet "Calculate the Compressed Volume of the Package in Liters" (below). Enter the measurements in the appropriate spaces and calculate the volume in liters. Calculate the package error by following the steps listed in the table and then calculate the average error for the sample.

   Note: The following table is an example of the information from an actual test that is included in a worksheet for verifying the compressed volume on packages of peat moss. The Peat Moss Labeled by Volume Package Worksheet – Dimensional Procedure (see Appendix C. Model Inspection Forms) has space for a sample of 12 packages and includes the steps for calculating the Average Package Error. Here, the package error in the dimensional volume was + 6.8 L (+ 0.24 ft^3). To determine the value of the MAV, look up the labeled quantity in Appendix A., Table 2-6. "Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Liquid and Dry Volume."

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Sample Worksheet Calculate the Compressed Volume of the Package in Liters				
Unit of Measure = 1.0 mm		**Length (L)**	**Width (W)**	**Height (H)**
	1.	*482*	*282*	*690*
	2.	*490*	*278*	*690*
	3. (Center Line)	*493*	*276*	*681*
	4.	*499*	*272*	*677*
	5.	*493*	*269*	*657*
a.	**Average:**	*491*	*275.4*	*679*
b.	**L × W × H = Volume/1 000 000**	*91.8 L*		
c.	**Labeled Compressed Quantities:**	*85.0 L*	*NA cu in*	*3.0 cu ft*
d.	**Conversion Factors**	*NA*	*(b) × 61.02374*	*(b) × 0.03531467*
e.	**Converted Volume**	*85.0 L*	*NA cu in*	*3.24 cu ft*
f.	**Package Error = (b – c)**	*6.8 L*	*NA cu in*	*0.24 cu ft*

(Amended 2010 and 2015)

3.9.2. Uncompressed Volume Packages

Use the following method to test peat moss sold using an uncompressed volume as the declaration of content. The procedure as defined by the latest version of ASTM D2978-03, "Standard Test Method for Volume of Processed Peat Materials."

3.9.2.1. Test Equipment

- 12.7 mm (or ½ in) sieve
- Use a measures as appropriate for the package size. (Refer to Table 3-4. "Specifications for Test Measures for Mulch and Soils" for additional information on test measure size and construction.)
- Straight edge, 508 mm (20 in) in length
- Sheet for catching overflow of material
- Level (at least 152 mm [6 in] in length)

(Amended 2015)

3.9.2.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample.
2. Open each package in turn, remove the contents, and pass them through the sieve directly into the measuring container (overfilling it). Use this method for particulate solids (such as soils or other garden materials) labeled in cubic dimensions or dry volume. Some

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

materials may not pass through the sieve for peat moss; in these instances, separate the materials by hand (to compensate for packing and settling of the product after packaging) before filling the measure.

Note: Separated material (product not passing through the sieve) must be included in the product volume.

3. Shake the measuring container with a rotary motion at one rotation per second for five seconds. Do not lift the measuring container when rotating it. If the package contents are greater than the measuring container capacity, level the measuring container contents with a straightedge using a zigzag motion across the top of the container.

4. Empty the container. Repeat the filling operations as many times as necessary, noting the partial fill of the container for the last quantity delivered using the interior horizontal markings as a guide.

5. Record the total volume.

6. To compute each package error, subtract the labeled quantity from the total volume and record it.

(Amended 2015)

3.9.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance for either procedure.

(Amended 2015)

3.10. Mulch and Soils Labeled by Volume

Mulch is defined as "any product or material except peat or peat moss that is advertised, offered for sale, or sold for primary use as a horticultural, above-ground dressing, for decoration, moisture control, weed control, erosion control, temperature control, or other similar purposes."

Soil is defined as "any product or material, except peat or peat moss that is advertised or offered for sale, or sold for primary use as a horticultural growing media, soil amendment, and/or soil replacement."

3.10.1. Test Equipment

- A test measure appropriate for the package size that meets the specifications for test measures in Table 3-4. "Specifications for Test Measures for Mulch and Soils"

- Drop cloth/polyethylene sheeting for catching overflow of material

- Level (at least 152 mm [6 in] in length)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 3-4.
Specifications for Test Measures for Mulch and Soils

Nominal Capacity of Test Measure[4]	Actual Volume of the Measure[4]	Interior Wall Dimensions[1]			Marked Intervals on Interior Wall[3]	Volume Equivalent of Marked Intervals
		Length	Width	Height[2]		
30.2 L (1.07 cu ft) for testing packages that contain less than 28.3 L (1 cu ft or 25.7 dry qt)	31.9 L (1.13 cu ft)	213.4 mm (8.4 in)	203.2 mm (8 in)	736.6 mm (29 in)	12.7 mm (1/2 in)	550.6 mL (33.6 in^3)
28.3 L (1 cu ft)	28.3 L (1 cu ft)	304.8 mm (12 in)	304.8 mm (12 in)	304.8 mm (12 in)		1179.8 mL (72 in^3)
56.6 L (2 cu ft)	63.7 L (2.25 cu ft)	304.8 mm (12 in)	304.8 mm (12 in)	685.8 mm (27 in)		
		406.4 mm (16 in)	228.6 mm (9 in)	685.8 mm (27 in)		
84.9 L (3 cu ft)	92 L (3.25 cu ft)	304.8 mm (12 in)	304.8 mm (12 in)	990.6 mm (39 in)		
		406.4 mm (16 in)	228.6 mm (9 in)	990.6 mm (39 in)		

Measures are typically constructed of 1.27 cm (1/2 in) marine plywood. A transparent sidewall is useful for determining the level of fill, but must be reinforced if it is not thick enough to resist distortion. If the measure has a clear front, place the level gage at the back (inside) of the measure so that the markings are read over the top of the mulch.

Notes

[1] Other interior dimensions are acceptable if the test measure approximates the configuration of the package under test and does not exceed a base configuration of the package cross-section.

[2]The height of the test measure may be reduced, but this will limit the volume of the package that can be tested.

[3]When lines are marked in boxes, they should extend to all sides of the measure to improve readability. It is recommended that a line indicating the MAV level also be marked to reduce the possibility of reading errors when the level of the mulch is at or near the MAV.

[4]The Nominal Capacity is given to identify the size of packages that can be tested in a single measurement using the dry measure with the listed dimensions. It is based on the most common package sizes of mulch in the marketplace. If the measures are built to the dimensions shown above the actual volume will be larger than the nominal volume so that plus errors (overfill) can be measured accurately.

(Amended 2010)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3.10.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow the Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection, and select a random sample.

2. Open each package in turn. Empty the contents of the package into a test measure and level the contents by hand. Do not rock, shake, drop, rotate, or tamp the test measure. Read the horizontal marks to determine package net volume.

Note: Some types of mulch are susceptible to clumping and compacting. Take steps to ensure that the material is loose and free flowing when placed into the test measure. Gently roll the bag before opening to reduce the clumping and compaction of material.

3. Exercise care in leveling the surface of the mulch/soil and determine the volume reading from a position that minimizes errors caused by parallax.

4. Determine package errors by subtracting the labeled volume from the package net volume in the measure. Record each package error.

$$\textit{Package Error} = \textit{Package Net Volume} - \textit{Labeled Volume}$$

3.10.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

Note: In accordance with Appendix A, Table 2-10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer, and Specific Agricultural Seeds Labeled by Count, apply an MAV of 5 % of the declared quantity to mulch and soil sold by volume. When testing mulch and soil with a net quantity in terms of volume, one package out of every 12 in the sample may exceed the 5 % MAV (e.g., one in a sample of 12 packages; two in a sample of 24 packages; four in a sample of 48 packages). However, the sample must meet the average requirement of the "Category A" Sampling Plan.

3.11. Ice Cream Novelties

Note: The following procedure can be used to test packaged products that are solid or semisolid and that will not dissolve in, mix with, absorb, or be absorbed by the fluid into which the product will be immersed. For example, ice cream labeled by volume can be tested using ice water or kerosene as the immersion fluid.

Exception: Pelletized ice cream is beads of ice cream which are quick frozen with liquid nitrogen. The beads are relatively small, but can vary in shape and size. On April 17, 2009, the FDA issued a letter stating that this product is considered semisolid food, in accordance with 21 CFR 101.105(a). The FDA also addresses that the appropriate net quantity of content declaration for pelletized ice cream products be in terms of net weight.

(Added 2010)

The following volume displacement procedure uses a displacement vessel specifically designed for ice cream novelties such as ice cream bars, ice cream sandwiches, or cones. The procedure determines the volume of the novelty by measuring the amount of water displaced when the novelty is submerged in the vessel. Two displacements per sample are required to subtract the volume of sticks or cups.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

The procedure first determines if the densities of the novelties are the same from package to package (in the same lot) so that a gravimetric test can be used to verify the labeled volume. If a gravimetric procedure is used, compute an average weight for the declared volume from the first two packages and weigh the remainder of the sample. If the gravimetric procedure cannot be used, use the volume displacement procedure for all of the packages in the sample.

3.11.1. Test Equipment

- A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment"
- Volumetric measures
- Displacement vessel with dimensions appropriate for the size of novelties being tested (see Figure 3-7, "Example of a Displacement Vessel"). It should include an interior baffle that reduces wave action when the novelty is inserted and a downward angled overflow spout to reduce dripping. Other designs may be used.

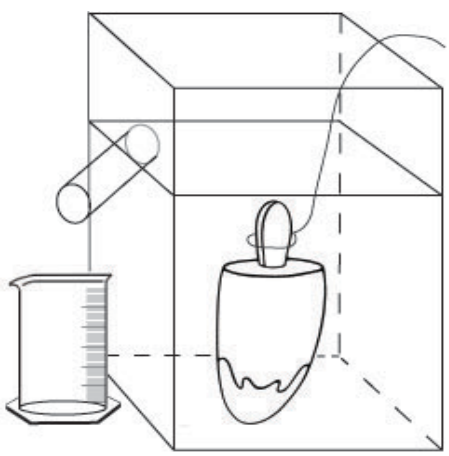


Figure 3-7. Example of a Displacement Vessel.

Note: This displacement vessel can be constructed or similar devices may be obtained from any laboratory equipment or science education supplier. The U.S. Department of Commerce does not endorse or recommend any particular device over similar commercially available products from other manufacturers.

- Thin wire, clamp, or tongs
- Freezer or ice chest and dry ice
- Single-edged razor or sharp knife (for sandwiches only)
- Ice water/kerosene maintained at 1 °C (33 °F) or below
- Indelible marker (for ice pops only)
- Level, at least 152 mm (6 in) in length

- A partial immersion thermometer (or equivalent) with a range of − 1 °C to + 50 °C (30 °F to 120 °F), at least 1 °C (1 °F) graduations, and with a tolerance of ± 1 °C (± 2 °F)
- A table-top, laboratory-type jack of sufficient size to hold the displacement vessel
- Stopwatch

3.11.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; and select a random sample.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2. Maintain the samples at the reference temperature for frozen products that is specified in Table 3-1. "Reference Temperatures for Liquids." Place the samples in the freezer or ice chest until they are ready to be tested, and then remove packages from the freezer one at a time.

3. According to the type of novelty, prepare the sample products as follows:

   - ***Ice-pop**. Mark on the stick(s) with the indelible marker the point to which the pop will be submerged in the ice water. (After the ice-pop contents have been submerged, remove the novelty to determine the volume of the stick.)

   - ***Cone**. Make a small hole in the cone below the ice cream portion to allow air to escape.

   - **Sandwich**. Determine whether the declared volume is (a) the total volume of the novelty (that is, including the cookie portion) or (b) the volume of the ice-cream-like portion only. If the declared volume is the volume of only the ice-cream-like portion, shave off the cookie with a razor or knife, leaving some remnants of cookie to ensure that no ice cream is accidentally shaved off. Work quickly, and return the novelty to the freezer before the sandwich softens.

   - **Cup**. Remove the cap from the cup.

4. Fill the displacement vessel with ice water until it overflows the spout. Allow it to sit until dripping stops. Raise the displacement vessel as necessary and place the graduate beneath the spout.

5. Remove a package from the freezer, determine its gross weight, and record it.

6. Submerge the novelty as suggested until it is below the surface level of the water.

   - **Ice-pop**. Use a clamp, tongs, or your fingers to hold the stick(s) and submerge the pop to the level marked in Step 3 of the Test Procedure.

   - **Cone**. Shape the wire into a loop, and use it to push the cone, headfirst (ice cream portion first) into the ice water. Do not completely submerge the cone immediately: let water fill the cone through the hole made in Step 3 of the Test Procedure before completely submerging the novelty.

   - **Sandwich or cup**. Skewer the novelty with the thin wire or form a loop on the end of the wire to push the sandwich or ice-cream portion or cup completely below the liquid level.

7. Record the total water volume in the graduate. For a cone or sandwich, record the water volume as the net volume and go to Step 9. For ice-pops or cups, record the water volume in the graduate as the gross volume and go to Step 8.

8. Refill the displacement vessel with water to overflowing and reposition the empty graduate under the spout. After the cup and novelty contents have been submerged, remove the novelty from the cup to determine the volume of the cup.

   - **Ice-pop**. Melt the ice pop off the stick or sticks. Submerge the stick or sticks to the line marked in Step 3. Record the volume of tare material (i.e., stick) by measuring the water displaced into the graduate. The net volume for the ice-pop is the gross volume recorded

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

in Step 7 minus the volume of the tare materials in this step. Record this volume as the "volume of novelty." To determine the error in the package, subtract the labeled quantity from the volume of novelty.

- **Cup**. Remove the novelty from the cup. Rinse the cup, and then submerge it in the displacement vessel. Small pinholes in the base of the cup can be made to make submersion easier. Record the volume of water displaced into the graduate by the cup as the volume of tare material. The net volume for the novelty is the gross volume determined in Step 7 minus the volume of the tare materials determined in this step. Record this as the net volume of the novelty. To determine the error in the package, subtract the labeled quantity from the volume of novelty.

9. Clean and air-dry the tare materials (sticks, wrappers, cup, lid, etc.). Weigh and record the weight of these materials for the package.

10. Subtract the tare weight from the gross weight to obtain the net weight and record this value.

11. Compute the weight of the labeled volume for the package using the following formula and then record the weight:

Product Density = (gross weight in Step 5) ÷ (the total water volume in Step 7)
Weight of labeled volume = (labeled volume) × (Product Density)

12. Repeat Steps 3 through 11 for a second package.

13. If the weight of the labeled volumes in Step 11 for the two packages differs from each other by more than one division on the scale, the gravimetric test procedure cannot be used to test the sample for compliance. If this is the case, use Steps 3 through 8 for each of the remaining packages in the sample to determine their net volumes and package errors. Then go to evaluation of results. If the weights of the labeled volumes agree within one division, continue to Step 14 to test the rest of the sample using the gravimetric test procedure.*

14. Use Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight" to determine the Average Used Dry tare Weight of the sample.

15. Find the Average Product Density by adding the densities of the product from the two packages and dividing the sum by two.

16. Using the weight of labeled volume determined in Step 11, calculate the Average Product Weight by multiplying the weight of the labeled volume by the average product density.

**Average Product Weight = Labeled Volume × Average Product Density*

17. Calculate the "nominal gross weight" using the formula:

Nominal Gross Weight = Average Product Weight + Average Used Dry Tare Weight

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

18. Weigh the remaining packages in the sample.

19. Subtract the nominal gross weight from the gross weight of each package to obtain package errors in terms of weight.

Note: Compare the sample packages to the nominal gross weight.

20. Determine the average package error by totaling all package errors and dividing by the number of packages in the sample.

    To convert the average error or package error from weight to volume, use the following formula:

    Package Error in Volume = (Package Error in Weight) ÷ (Average Product Density)

3.11.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

3.12. Fresh Oysters Labeled by Volume

Packaged fresh oysters removed from the shell must be labeled by volume. The maximum amount of permitted free liquid is limited to 15 % by weight. Testing the quantity of contents of fresh oysters requires the inspector to determine total volume, total weight of solids and liquid, and the weight of the free liquid.

3.12.1. Test Equipment

- A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment"
- Volumetric measures
- Micrometer depth gage (ends of rods fully rounded), 0 mm to 228 mm (0 in to 9 in)
- Strainer for determining the amount of drained liquid from shucked oysters. Use a strainer and a slightly smaller bottom receiving pan or tray constructed to the following specifications:
  - Sides: 50 mm (2 in)
  - Area: 1935 cm^2 (300 in^2) or more for each 3.78 L (1 gal) of oysters

Note: Strainers of smaller area dimensions are permitted to facilitate testing smaller containers.

  - Perforations:
    Diameter: 6.35 mm (¼ in)
    Location: 3.17 cm (1¼ in) apart in a square pattern, or perforations of equivalent area and distribution.

- Spanning bar, 25.4 mm × 25.4 mm × 304 mm (1 in × 1 in × 12 in)
- Rubber spatula

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Partial immersion thermometer, 1 °C (2 °F) graduations and a range of – 35 °C to + 50 °C (− 30 °F to + 120 °F) accurate to ±1 °C (±2 °F)
- Level, at least 152 mm (6 in) in length
- Stopwatch

(Amended 2014)

3.12.2. Test Procedure

Note: Test the oysters at a temperature of 7 °C (± 1 °C) (45 °F [± 2 °F])

1. Follow the Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; and select a random sample.
2. Determine and record the gross weight of a sample package.
3. Set the container on a level surface and open it. Use a depth gage to determine the level of fill. Lock the depth gage. Mark the location of the gage on the package.
4. Weigh a dry receiving pan and record the weight. Set strainer over the receiving pan.
5. Pour the contents from the container onto the strainer without shaking it. Drain for two minutes. Remove strainer with oysters. It is normal for oysters to include mucous (which is part of the product) that will not pass through the strainer, so do not force it.
6. Weigh the receiving pan and liquid and record the weight. Subtract the weight of the dry receiving pan from the weight of pan and liquid to obtain the weight of free liquid and record the value.
7. Clean, dry, and weigh the container and record the tare weight. Subtract the tare weight from the gross weight to obtain the total weight of the oysters and liquid and record this value.
8. Determine and record the percent of free liquid by weight as follows:

Note: This handbook provides a worksheet for Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters in Appendix C. "Model Inspection Report Forms."

Percent of free liquid by weight = [(weight of free liquid) ÷

(weight of oysters + liquid)] × 100.

or

(f ÷ c) × 100 = Percentage of Free Liquid by Weights

Where:

f = Weight of Free Liquid

c = (Net Weight of Oysters + Liquid)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

9. Set up the depth gage on the dry package container as in Step 3. Pour water from the flasks and graduate as needed to re-establish the level of fill obtained in Step 3. Add the volumes delivered as the actual net volume for the container and record the value.

Note: Some containers will hold the declared volume only when filled to the brim; they may have been designed for other products, rather than for oysters. If the net volume is short measure (per Step 9), determine if the container will reach the declared volume only if filled to the brim. Under such circumstance, the package net volumes will all be short measure because the container cannot be filled to the brim with a solid and liquid mixture. A small headspace is required in order to get the lid into the container without losing any liquid.

(Amended 2014)

3.12.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

3.13. Determining the Net Contents of Compressed Gas in Cylinders

These procedures are for industrial compressed gas. Compressed gas may be labeled by weight (for example, Liquefied Petroleum [LP] gas, or carbon dioxide) or by volume. Acetylene, liquid oxygen, nitrogen, nitrous oxide, and argon are all filled by weight. Acetylene is sold by liters or by cubic feet. Helium, gaseous oxygen, nitrogen, air, and argon are filled according to pressure and temperature tables.

Checking the net contents of compressed gas cylinders depends on the method of labeling; those labeled by weight are generally checked by weight. Cylinders filled by using pressure and temperature charts must be tested using a pressure gage that is connected to the cylinder. The volume is determined using the pressure and temperature of the cylinder.

Safety Precautions:

Be aware of the hazards of the high pressure found in cylinders of compressed gas. An inspector should handle compressed gas only if the inspector has been trained and is knowledgeable regarding the product, cylinder, fittings, and proper procedures (see *Compressed Gas Association [CGA] pamphlet P-1, "Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers*," for additional information). Additional precautions that are necessary for personal safety are described in the CGA Handbook of Compressed Gases. All personnel testing compressed gases should have this manual for reference and be familiar with its contents. It is essential that the inspector be certain of the contents before connecting to the cylinder. Discharging a gas or cryogenic liquid through a system for which the material is not intended could result in a fire and/or explosion or property damage due to the incompatibility of the system and the product. Before connecting a cylinder to anything, be certain of the following:

1. Always wear safety glasses.

2. The cylinder is clearly marked or labeled with the correct name of the contents and that no conflicting marks or labels are present. Do not rely on the color of the cylinder to identify the contents of a cylinder. Be extremely careful with all gases because some react violently when mixed or when coming in contact with other substances. For example, oxygen reacts violently when it comes in contact with hydrocarbons.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3. The cylinder is provided with the correct Compressed Gas Association (CGA) connection(s) for the product. A proper connection will go together smoothly; so excessive force should not be used. Do not use an adapter to connect oxygen to non-oxygen cleaned equipment. When a cylinder valve is opened to measure the internal pressure, position the body away from the pressure gage blowout plug or in front of the gage if the gage has a solid cast front case. If the bourdon tube should rupture, do not be in a position to suffer serious injuries from gas pressure or fragments of metal.

Note: The acetone in acetylene cylinders is included in the tare weight of the cylinder. Therefore, as acetylene is withdrawn from the cylinder, some acetone will also be withdrawn, changing the tare weight.

4. Thoroughly know the procedure and place emphasis on safety precautions before attempting any tests. Do not use charts referred to in the procedure until the necessary training has been completed. When moving a cylinder, always place the protective cap on the cylinder. Do not leave spaces between cylinders when moving them. This can lead to a "domino" effect if one cylinder is pushed over.

5. Open all valves slowly. A failure of the gage or other ancillary equipment can result in injuries to nearby persons. Remember that high gas pressure can propel objects with great force. Gas ejected under pressure can also cause serious bodily injuries if someone is too close during release of pressure.

6. One of the gages will be reserved for testing oxygen only and will be prominently labeled "For Oxygen Use Only." This gage must be cleaned for oxygen service and maintained in that "clean" condition. The other gage(s) may be used for testing a variety of gases if they are compatible with one another.

7. Observe special precautions with flammable gas in cylinders in addition to the several precautions necessary for the safe handling of any compressed gas in cylinders. Do not "crack" cylinder valves of flammable gas before connecting them to a regulator or test gage. This is extremely important for hydrogen or acetylene.

3.13.1. Test Equipment

- Scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment." Use a wooden or non-sparking metal ramp to roll the cylinders on the scale to reduce shock loading.

- Two calibrated precision bourdon tube gages or any other approved laboratory-type pressure-measuring device that can be accurately read within plus or minus 40 kPa (5 psi). A gage having scale increments of 200 kPa (25 psi) or smaller shall be considered as satisfactory for reading within plus or minus 40 kPa (5 psi). The range of both gages shall be a minimum of 0 kPa to 23 MPa (0 psi to 5000 psi) when testing cylinders using standard industrial cylinder valve connections. These standardized connections are listed in "*CGA Standard V-1, Standard for Compressed Gas Cylinder Valve Outlet and Inlet Connections for use with Gas Pressures up to 21 MPa (3000 psi)*." For testing cylinders with cylinder valve connections rated for over 21 MPa (3000 psi), the test gage and its inlet connection must be rated at 14 MPa (2000 psi) over the maximum pressure that the connection is rated for in CGA V-1.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Notes:

(1) There are standard high-pressure industrial connections on the market that are being used up to their maximum pressure of 52 MPa (7500 psi).

(2) Any gage or connectors used with oxygen cylinders must be cleaned for oxygen service, transported in a manner which will keep them clean and never used for any other gas including air or oxygen mixtures. Oxygen will react with hydrocarbons and many foreign materials that may cause a fire or explosion.

(3) Use a separate gage and fitting for each gas to be tested. If adapters must be used, do not use on oxygen systems.

- An approved and calibrated electronic temperature measuring device or three calibrated liquid-in-glass thermometers having either a digital readout or scale division of no more than 1 °F (0.5 °C). The electronic device equipped with a surface temperature sensor is preferred over a liquid-in-glass thermometer because of its shorter response time.

- Two box-end wrenches of 29 mm ($1\frac{1}{8}$ in) for oxygen, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, argon, helium, and hydrogen and 22 mm ($\frac{7}{8}$ in) for some sizes of propane. All industrial CGA connections are limited to these two hex sizes. Avoid using an adjustable wrench because of the tendency to round the edges of the fittings, which can lead to connections not being tightened properly.

3.13.2. Test Procedures

a. Test Procedure for Cylinders Labeled by Weight

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample.

2. The cylinder should be marked or stenciled with a tare weight. The marked value may or may not be used by the filling plant when determining the net weight of those cylinders sold or filled by weight. If there is a tare weight marked on the net contents tag or directly on the cylinder, then an actual tare weight was determined at the time of fill. If there is no tare weight marked on a tag or on the cylinder, then the stamped or stenciled tare weight is presumed to have been used to determine the net contents.

Note: Check the accuracy of the stamped tare weights on empty cylinders whenever possible. The actual tare weight must be within (a) ½ % of the stamped tare weight for 9.07 kg (20 lb) tare weights or less or (b) ¼ % of the stamped tare weight for greater than 9.07 kg (20 lb) tare weights. (See NIST Handbook 130, "Method of Sale Regulation.")

3. Place cylinder on scale and remove protective cap. The cap is not included in the tare weight. Weigh the cylinder and determine net weight, using either the stamped or stenciled tare weight, or the tare weight marked on the tag. Compare actual net weight with labeled net weight, or use the actual net weight to look up the correct volume declaration (for Acetylene Gas), and compare that with the labeled volume.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Note: Most producers will replace acetone in the cylinder before the cylinder is refilled, filling the cylinder with acetone to the stamped tare weight. Other producers, although not following recommended procedures, do not replace the acetone until it drops to a predetermined weight. In the latter situation, the refilling plant must note the actual tare weight of the cylinder and show it on the tag containing the net content statement or on the cylinder itself. Refer to tables for acetylene if necessary (if the acetylene is labeled by volume).

b. Test Procedure for Cylinders Labeled by Volume

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample.

2. Determine the temperature of the cylinders in the sample. Place the thermometer approximately halfway up a cylinder in contact with the outside surface. Take the temperature of three cylinders selected at random and use the average temperature of the three values.

3. Using the appropriate pressure gage, measure the pressure of each cylinder in the sample.

4. Determine the cylinder nominal capacity from cylinder data tables or from the manufacturer. (These tables must be obtained in advance of testing.)

5. Using NIST Technical Note 1079 "Tables of Industrial Gas Container Contents and Density for Oxygen, Argon, Nitrogen, Helium, and Hydrogen" (available on-line at (http://www.nist.gov/pml/wmd), determine the value (SCF/CF) from the content tables at the temperature and pressure of the cylinder under test.

6. Multiply the cylinder nominal capacity by the value (SCF/CF) obtained from the content tables. This is the actual net quantity of gas.

7. Subtract the labeled net quantity from the actual net quantity to determine the error.

3.13.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

3.14. Firewood – Volumetric Test Procedure for Packaged Firewood with a Labeled Volume of 113 L [4 ft^3] or Less and Stacked Firewood Sold by the Cord or Fractions of a Cord.

Unless otherwise indicated, take all measurements without rearranging the wood or removing it from the package. However, if the layers of wood are crosshatched or not ranked in discrete sections in the package, remove the wood from the package, re-stack, and measure according to the procedures described in this section. For boxed firewood, it is the volume of the wood in the box that is determined not the volume of the box.

Note: The implementation date for this is effective July 1, 2017.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3.14.1. Test Equipment

Linear Measurement The maximum value of graduations on a ruler or tape shall be equal to or less than:		
For Testing	**SI Units**	**U.S. Customary Units**
Packaged Firewood	1 mm	$^{1}/_{16}$ in (0.0625 in)
Stacked Firewood	0.5 cm	$^{1}/_{8}$ in (0.125 in)

Other Equipment:

Except where a long tape measure is needed for measuring stacks of wood and unless otherwise noted below, a precision tempered steel ruler should be used for linear measurements. Current calibration certificates issued by a NIST recognized or accredited laboratory should be available for all measuring devices.

- To test boxes of firewood, use a straightedge and a 150 mm (6 in) tempered steel pocket ruler to measure the box headspace. A rigid 610 mm (24 in) tempered steel ruler is required to measure piece length and the dimensions of the box.
- To test bundles of firewood, use a rigid 610 mm (24 in) tempered steel ruler to measure typical piece length. If the circumference based auditing method is to be conducted, a precision 610 mm (24 in) diameter (pi) tape or flexible steel tape with 1 mm ($^{1}/_{16}$ in) graduations may be used to approximate the package volume for screening and audit purposes.

For testing stacks of firewood, a precision tape or long tape measure is used. For testing bundles and bags of firewood, the following equipment and materials are used in addition to the linear measures listed above:

- Binding Straps: Straps with ratchet type closures are easily tightened to secure the wood tightly. The binding straps are used to hold wood bundles together if the bundles need to be removed from the package/wrapping material.
- Graph Paper: 279.4 mm × 431.8 mm (11 in × 17 in) with 0.5 centimeter or ¼ inch squares. This paper is used for tracing and calculating the areas of the ends of a bundle of firewood. Prior to using any graph paper use a calibrated ruler to verify the dimensions of squares at several random points across the page.
- Ruler: 300 mm (12 in) with 0.5 cm ($^{1}/_{4}$ in) graduations. This ruler is used with the graph paper to calculate the area of the bundle ends.

(Amended 2016)

3.14.2. Test Procedure

General Instructions

- When testing packaged firewood Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; and select a random sample.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Measurements shall be read to the smallest graduation on the ruler or tape. Round any value that falls between two graduations up to the higher value except when making headspace depth measurements in the test procedure for boxes where a value falling between two graduations is rounded down.

- Samples for Length. Use Table 3-5. "Minimum Number of Pieces Measured for Length" to determine the minimum number of pieces to measure to determine the average length of the firewood pieces in a package or stack.

Table 3-5.
Minimum Number of Pieces to be Measured for Length

Volume		Minimum Number of Pieces to be Measured for Length*
1.	Packaged firewood 453 L (16 cu ft) ($^1/_8$ cord) or less	
a.	For packages with 12 pieces or less	All
b.	For packages with 13 to 50 pieces	At least 12 pieces
c.	For packages with more than 50 pieces	At least 24 pieces
2.	Stacked wood	At least 12 pieces for each ½ cord or fraction thereof

***Note:** While the packages of firewood to be included in the sample must be selected using the random sampling techniques described in NIST Handbook 133, Section 2.3.4. "Random Sample Selection," those techniques are not used in selecting the individual pieces for measurement of length. Since the packages were selected at random, the assumption is made that the length of any piece selected for measuring is generally representative of the other pieces that the packer cut or selected for inclusion in the package under inspection. When selecting pieces of wood for measurement, take them from different locations in the package or stack so they are representative of the total amount of wood under test.

- Measuring Procedures for Length. Use the instructions and graphics in Table 3-6. "Determining Piece Length" when measuring the length of the pieces to determine the average length of a piece of firewood based on its shape in a package or stack. If a piece of wood does not appear to fall within the examples shows, measure it as if it were an irregular shape and take three or more measurements and average them.

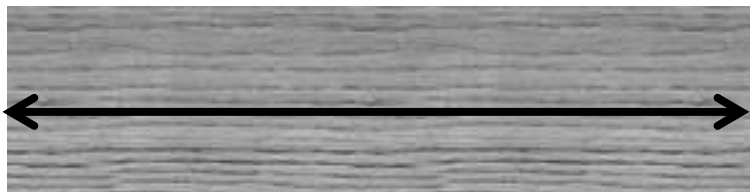
This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 3-6.
Determining Piece Length

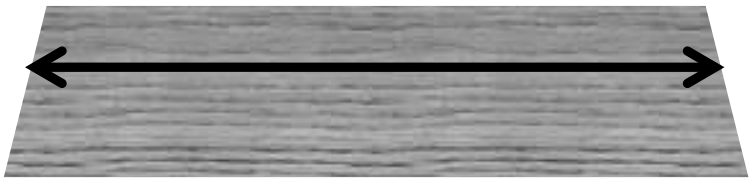
(a) Uniform Shapes

Errors in the length measurement can result in a significant volume errors especially with the small quantities typical of packaged wood. When the pieces are generally cut in a uniform manner, a single measurement along the center line of the logitudinal axis is used to determine piece length. Take the measurement along a straight line between two points over solid wood.

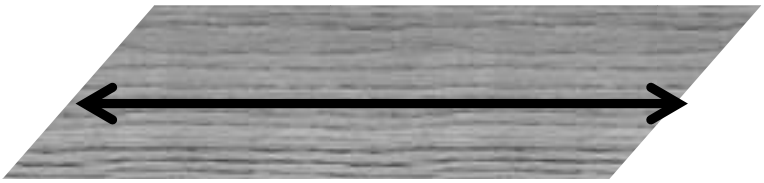
(i) Most wood pieces are cut perpendicular to their longitudinal axis so one measurement taken from the face of one end to the face of the other end will provide an accurate length determination.



(ii) On pieces of wood with "reverse bias" and "bias" end cuts estimate where the center line of the piece is and then measure to these points as shown below. The intent of this measurement is to determine an "average" length that is assumed to fall along the center line of the piece. The top piece is an example of a "reverse" bias cut.



The bottom piece is an example of a bias cut

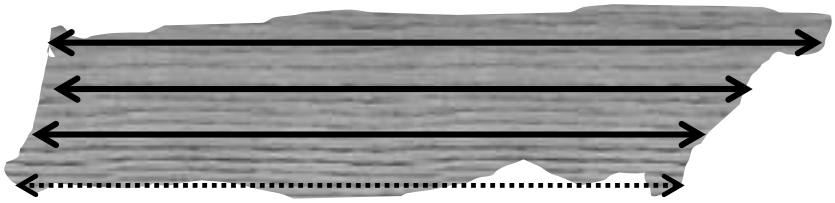


(b) Irregular Shapes

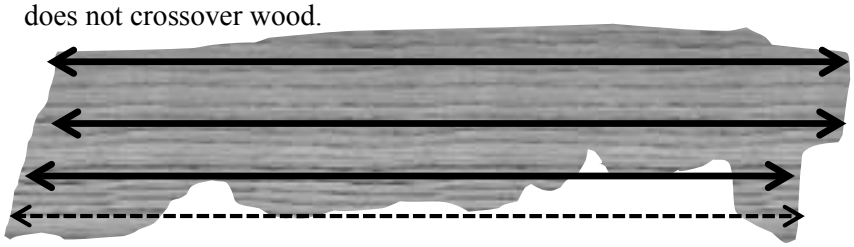
When the pieces have irregular shapes, cuts, or shattered ends, it is necessary to take at least three measurements and average the results to obtain the length of the piece. Take the measurements along a straight line between two points which cover solid wood that appear to be the shortest and longest dimensions and a third measurrement at or near the center line of the piece.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

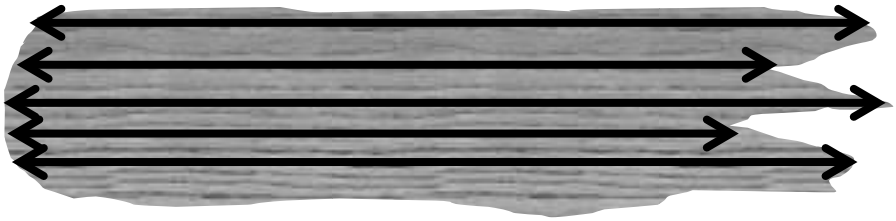
(iii) This is piece has a bias cut end on the left and an irregular end on the right. The measurements are taken at at the longest and shortest points where the line crosses over solid wood. The lowest measurement (dotted line over the air space) is not used because it does not cross wood. Only the three upper measurements are used to calculate the average length for this piece unless additional measurements across solid wood are taken.



(iv) This is a piece with a bias cut on the left and irregular end on the right. Note how the measurements are taken at the longest and shortest points where the line crosses over solid wood. The lowest measurement (the dotted line) would not be used because it does not crossover wood.



(v) This piece of wood has a "shattered end." Shattering occurs when wood is stressed beyond its breaking point and the end is not trimmed. The inspector will take additonal measurements to account at the shortest point of the voids and longest points at the extensions. In this example, five measurements were taken and averaged to account for the voids and extensions.



a. Boxed Firewood

Note: A packer may place wrapped bundles of firewood in boxes for ease of handling as well as for display on retail store shelves. When a box contains a bundle of wrapped firewood, the volume of the bundle is verified using the test procedure in c. "Bundles and Bags."

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; and select a random sample.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2. Open the box to determine the average height of wood.

3. Measure the internal height of the box. (See Figure 3-8. "Measuring the Internal Height of Box.")

Figure 3-8. Measuring the Internal Height of Box

4. Determining the Height of the Wood. Take at least five measurements spaced at intervals along each end and center of the wood stack (record as "d_1, d_2. . .etc.; taking at least 15 measurements). (See Figure 3-9. "Top View of the Box" – Measure at cross bars and Figure 3-9a. "Examples of the Headspace Measurement.") Measure from the bottom of a straightedge placed across the top of the box to the highest point on the wood (round the measurements down to the nearest 0.5 cm [$^1/_8$ in] or less). Calculate the average height of the stack by averaging these measurements and subtracting the result from the internal height of the box using the following formula:

Average Height of Wood Stack =

(Internal Height of Box) − (Sum of Depth Measurements ÷ Number of Measurements)

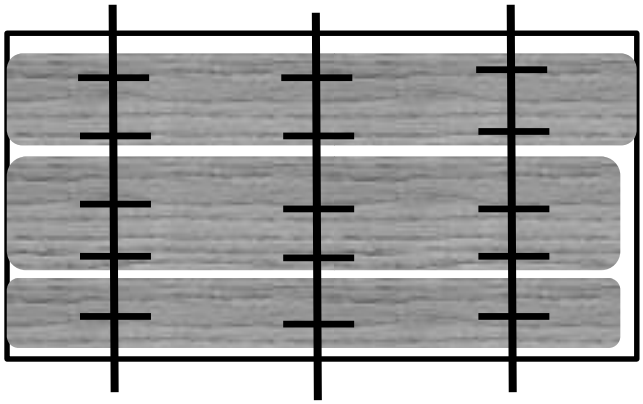


Figure 3-9. Top View of the Box. Measure at the cross bars.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

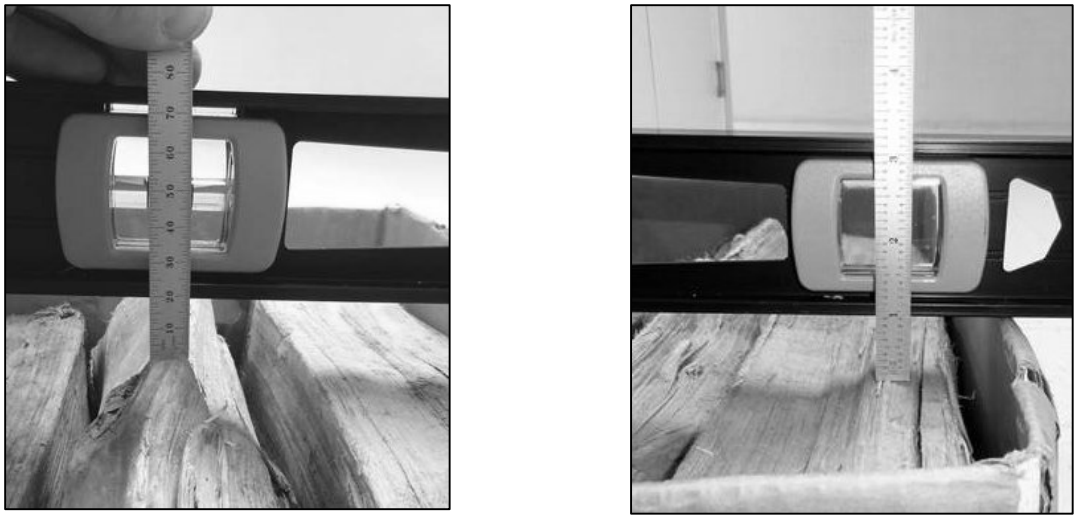


Figure 3-9a. Examples of the Headspace Measurement.

5. Width of Wood Stack. Open the box and measure the width of the wood stack. Take at least five measurements at intervals spaced along the length of the stack. Average these values to obtain an Average Width of Wood Stack. (See Figure 3-10. "Top View of the Box," Measure at crosslines and Figure 3-10a. "Measuring the Width of the Firewood in a Box.") You are measuring the width of the wood, not the width of the box

$$\textit{Average Width of Wood Stack} = (W_1 + W_2 + W_3 + W_4 + W_5) \div 5$$

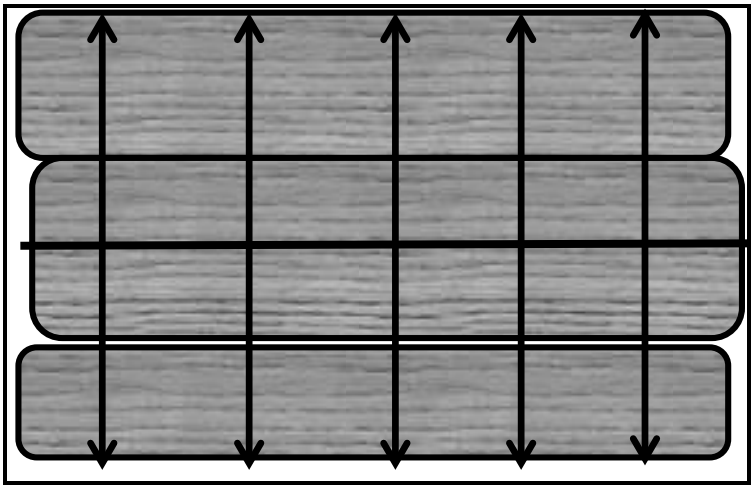


Figure 3-10. Top View of the Box. Measure at crosslines.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Figure 3-10a. Measuring the Width of the Firewood in a Box.

6. Individual Piece Length. Remove the wood from the package and measure the length of each piece of wood (see Table 3-5. "Minimum Number of Pieces to be Measured for Length"). If the piece of wood is uniform in shape, take at least one point-to-point measurement along the center line of the longitudinal axis (see Table 3-6. "Determining Piece Length, (a) Uniform Shapes" for examples) and record the value.

   If the wood is irregularly shaped (see Table 3-6. "Determining Piece Length, (b) Irregular Shapes" for examples), take at least three measurements along a straight line between two points crossing solid wood that appear to be the shortest and longest dimensions, and a third at or near the center line of the piece. Calculate the average of the measurements to obtain the Average Individual Piece Length and record the length of the piece.

   To determine Average Individual Piece Length (AIPL) of irregularly shaped pieces:

   $$AIPL = (L_1 + L_2 + L_3) \div 3$$

   After all pieces are measured, total the lengths and divide that total by the number of samples to obtain the Average Piece Length for the package.

   To determine Average Piece Length (APL) for the package:

   $$APL = (L_1 + L_2 + L_3 + L_n) \div (\text{Number of Pieces in Sample})$$

7. Use the average values for height, width, and length to calculate the volume of wood in the box.

   Volume in liters = (height in mm × width in mm × length in mm) ÷ 1,000,000

   Volume in cubic feet = (height in inches × width in inches × length in inches) ÷ (1728)

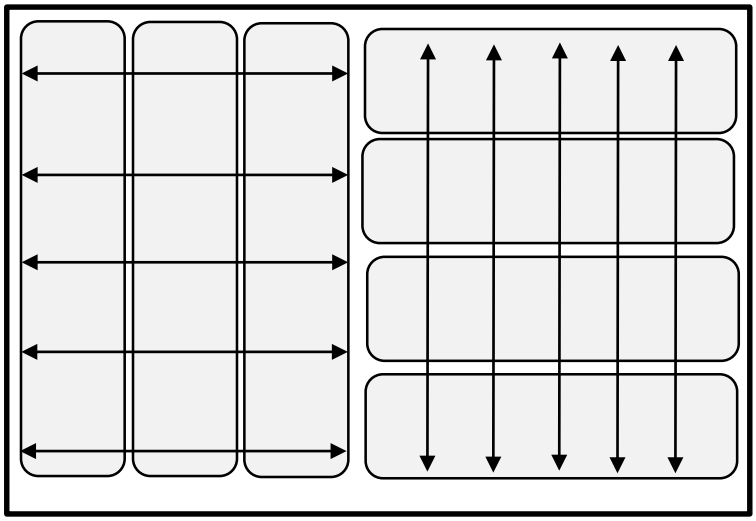
   Note: 1 cubic foot = 1728 in^3, 1 cubic liter – 1,000,000 L^3

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

8. For boxes of wood that are packed with the wood ranked in two discrete sections perpendicular to each other, calculate the volume of wood in the box as follows: (1) determine the average height, width, and length as in 1, 2, and 3 above for each discrete section, compute total volume, and (2) total the calculated volumes of the two sections. Compute total volume by adding Volume 1 (V_1) and Volume 2 (V_2) according to the following formula.

$$Total\ Volume = V_1 + V_2$$

This illustration shows how the width of the firewood is measured when two perpendicular stacks of firewood are in a box. The height, width, and length of the pieces are used to determine the volume of the separate stacks which are then added together to obtain the volume of wood in the package.



b. Stacked Firewood

Bulk deliveries of firewood are typically required by law or regulation to be on the basis of cord measurements. The "cord" is defined as the amount of wood contained in a space of 128 ft^3 when the wood is ranked and well stowed. The standard dimensions for a cord of wood are 4 ft × 4 ft × 8 ft but wood may be stacked and measured any configuration. See Figure 3-11. "A Cord of Wood" for an illustration of how a cord may be stacked.

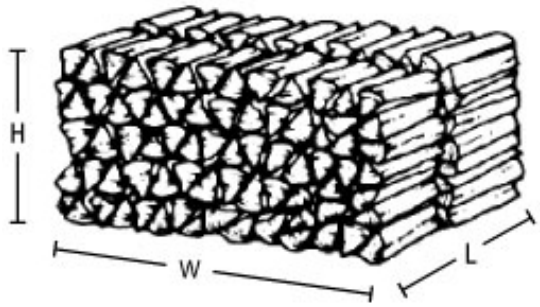


Figure 3-11. A Cord of Wood. A cord of wood measures 4 ft (height) × 4 ft (width) × 8 ft (length).

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

1. Wood Delivered to a Consumer. If a delivery ticket or sales receipt is available (these are often required by state regulation), review the delivery ticket or sales receipt and determine the quantity delivered. Identify the wood to be measured and verify the wood delivered was not mixed with wood that was already present at the location. Also, determine if the delivery was partial or complete (i.e., no additional deliveries are expected) and if any of the delivered wood has been used.

   If necessary, stack the firewood in a ranked and well-stowed geometrical shape that facilitates volume calculations (i.e., rectangular). Any voids that will accommodate a piece of wood in the stack shall be deducted from the measured volume.

Note: The length measurements of the individual pieces may be made during the stacking process.

2. Determine the Average Measurements of the Stack. The number of measurements for each dimension given below is the minimum that should be taken.

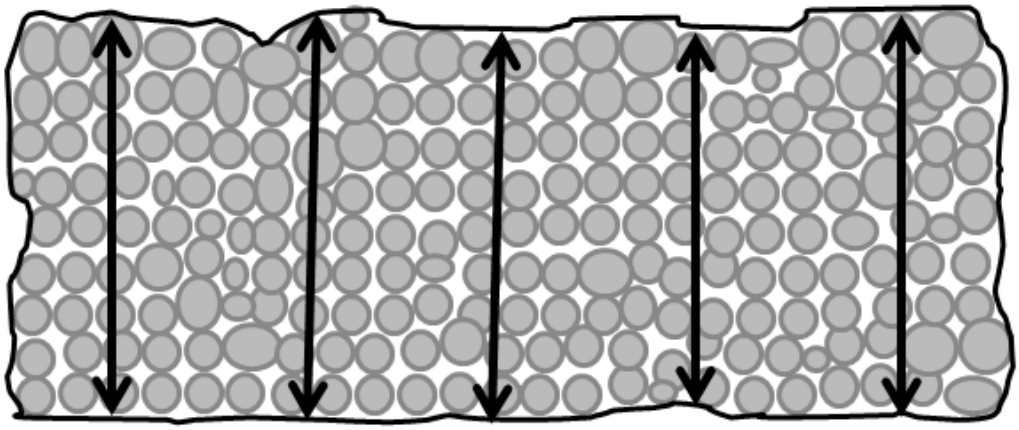
   - Height of Stack. A height measurement is the vertical distance between the top edge of a piece of wood in the top row and the bottom edge of a piece of wood on the bottom row. Start at one end of the front of the stack; measure the height of the stack at five equally spaced intervals (e.g., approximately 18 in to 24 in) along the length of stack. If the length of the stack is over 10 ft, take additional height measurements at equally spaced intervals along its length. If the height of the stack varies significantly (e.g., the pieces are stacked in peaks along the length of the stack), take additional height measurements. Calculate and record the average height for the front of the stack. Repeat the same height measurement procedure along the back of the stack and then calculate and record the average height for the back of the stack. Calculate the average height of the stack by averaging the two results. If the wood to be measured is stacked on a slope, take the height measurements at right-angles to the slope.

$$\textit{Average Height}_{Front} = (h_1 + h_2 + h_3 + h_4 + h_5) \div 5$$

$$\textit{Average Height}_{Back} = (h_1 + h_2 + h_3 + h_4 + h_5) \div 5$$

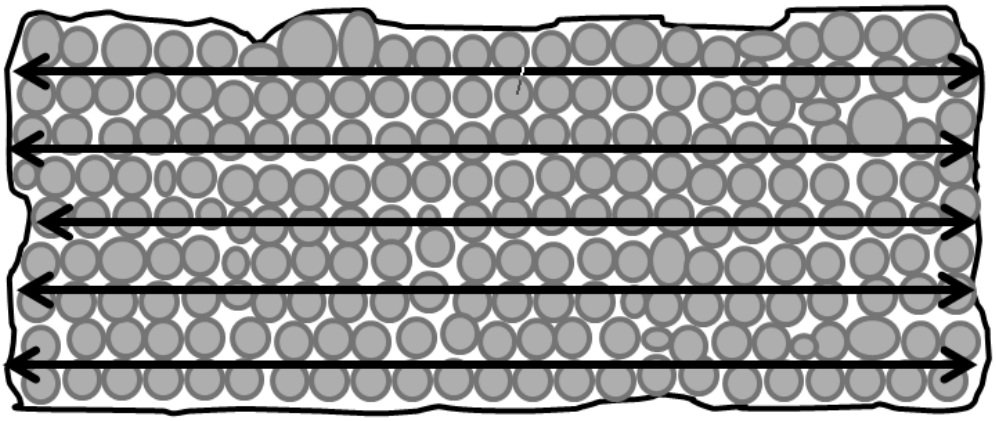
$$\textit{Average Height of Stack} = \textit{Average Height}_{Front} + \textit{Average Height}_{Back} \div 2$$

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017



Average Height Measurement (front and back)

- Length of Stack. A length measurement is the horizontal distance between the left edge of a piece of wood on the left side of the stack and the right edge of a piece of wood on the opposite side of the stack. Start at either side of the stack; measure the length of the stack in five equal intervals. Calculate and record the average length. If the length of the stack varies significantly (e.g., the ends of the stack bulge out along the height of the stack), take additional measurements.



Average Length Measurement (front and back)

- Calculate and Record the Average Length or the Front of the Stack. Repeat the length measurement procedure along the back of the stack and then calculate and record the average length for the stack.

$$\textit{Average Stack Length}_{Front} = (l_1 + l_2 + l_3 + l_4 + l_5) \div 5$$

$$\textit{Average Stack Length}_{Back} = (l_1 + l_2 + l_3 + l_4 + l_5) \div 5$$

$$\textit{Average Stack Length} = (\textit{Average Length}_{Front} + \textit{Average Length}_{Back}) \div 2$$

- Width of Stack. This is Equal to the Average Length of Pieces that Make up the Width of the Stack. Refer to Table 3-5. "Minimum Number of Pieces to be Measured for Length" to determine how many pieces are to be measured. This dimension is calculated by averaging the length of individual pieces of wood in the stack. The wood can be stacked in a single or multiple rows. If the wood is stacked in several rows deep, select

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

a representative random sample from each row. If the wood needs to be stacked, measure the pieces prior to stacking. If the wood is already stacked, select the pieces at random by moving up and down and across the stack. If it is necessary to remove the wood from a stack to measure the individual piece lengths, always complete the height and length measurements before disturbing the stacked wood.

3. Individual Piece Length. Table 3-5. "Minimum Number of Pieces to be Measured for Length" requires that at least 12 pieces of wood be measured for every half cord estimated to be in the stack.

   - If the wood is uniform in shape, take at least one point-to-point measurement along the center line of the longitudinal axis (See Table 3-6. "Determining Piece Length, (a) "Uniform Shape" for examples) and record the value.

   - If the wood is irregularly shaped (see Table 3-6. "Determining Piece Length, (b) Irregular Shape" for examples), take at least three measurements along a straight line between two points crossing solid wood that appear to be the shortest and longest dimensions, and a third at or near the center line of the piece. Calculate the average of the measurements to determine Average Individual Piece Length (AIPL) of irregularly shaped pieces:

$$AIPL = (L_1 + L_2 + L_3) \div 3$$

   - After all the pieces are measured, total the lengths and divide the total by the number of samples to obtain the Average Piece Length for the stack. To determine Average Piece Length (APL) for the package:

$$APL = (L_1 + L_2 + L_3 + \ldots L_n) \div (\text{Number of Pieces in Sample})$$

4. Calculate Volume.

$$\text{Volume in liters} = (\text{Avg. Height [cm]} \times \text{Avg. Width [cm]} \times \text{Average Piece Length [cm]}) \div 1000$$

$$\text{Volume in cubic feet} = (\text{Avg. Height [in]} \times \text{Avg. Width [in]} \times \text{Average Piece Length [in]}) \div 1728$$

5. Supplemental Measurement of Stacked Wood:

   - Volume of a Triangle Stack of Wood. To calculate the volume of a triangular stack, take at least two measurements (one each side) of the height and length, and five measurements of the width of the stack and average each result. Use this formula to calculate the volume.

$$\text{Volume of Triangular Stack} = (\text{Avg. Height} \times \text{Avg. Length of Base} \times \text{Avg. Width}) \div 2$$

   - The volume of the triangular stack may be added to the volume of other stacks.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Figure 3-12. Triangular Stack of Wood.

c. Bundles and Bags

Figures 3-13. Firewood Bundle and Bag.

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; and select a random sample.

   Test Note: To test a bag of firewood remove the wood from the bag and form a compact bundle and strap it as shown in Figure 3-14. "Bundle with Straps," and follow the procedures for measuring a bundle.

2. Average Area of Bundle Ends:

   - Place a binding strap around each end of the bundle (or bag of wood) to prevent movement of the pieces during test. Place the straps approximately 10 cm (4 in) from the ends (See Figure 3-14. "Bundle with Straps" placed in 10 cm [4 in]) and tighten them securely.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

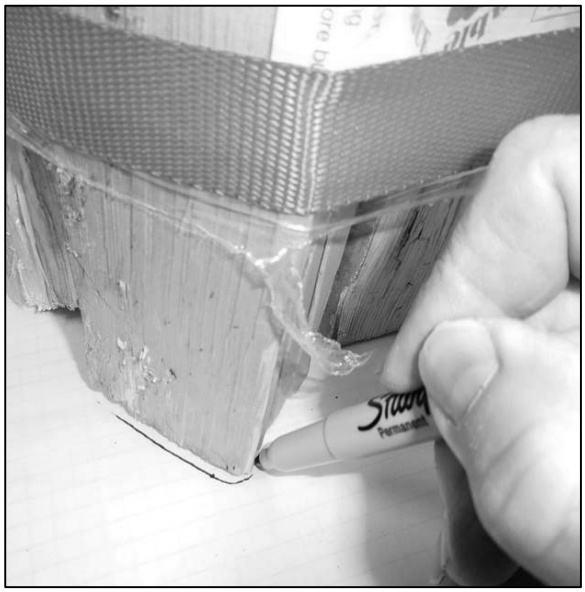
Figure 3-14. Bundle with Straps Placed at 10 cm (4 in).

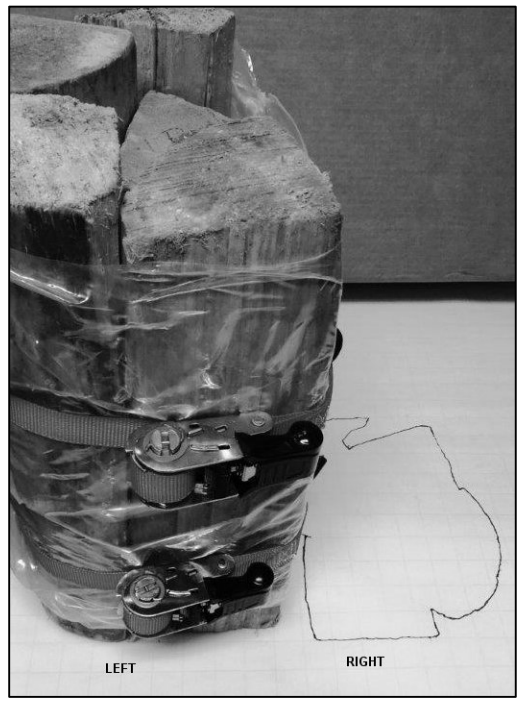
Notice: Do not use shrink wrap or packaging to define the perimeter because it can result in inaccurate measurements. If necessary, trim the shrink wrap back from the ends to allow for the bundle to sit flat on the graph paper.

- Set one end of the bundle or bag on graph paper large enough to cover the end completely. Draw a line around the outside of the wood perimeter on the graph paper using a sharp point marking pen (see Figure 3-15. "Tracing Perimeter of the Wood").

- Count the number of square centimeters or square inches that are enclosed within the perimeter line. Determine portions of square centimeters or square inches not completely within the perimeter line to the nearest one-quarter square inch. Repeat this process on the opposite end of the bundle or bag.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017





Figures 3-15. Tracing the Perimeter of the Wood.

Examples:

(1) Using ¼ square inch graph paper and a ruler with ¼ inch graduations, large blocks of the area within the perimeter are quickly measured. This is done by using the ruler to determine the length and then width of the area which are each divided by 0.25 (¼ in) {or multiply 4 × 7.25} to obtain the number of blocks in that dimension. These two values are multiplied to obtain the total number of blocks enclosed in the area. The areas in the partially covered blocks are rounded up or down to the nearest ¼ inch by enclosing the whole square and placing an x in the partial spaces which are included in the blocks where the area has been rounded up. One reason for squaring the graph squares is to simplify the counting.

(2) Use a ruler to count graph squares, the rulers in Figure 3-16. "Perimeter of a Bundle Defined by the Wood" indicate the dimensions of the square are 7¼ × 7¾ in. To obtain the number of blocks divide 7.25 by 0.25 {or multiply 4 × 7.25}. to obtain the number of blocks along the left hand line (7.25 ÷ 0.25 = 29) The bottom line measures $7^3/_4$ in so 7.75 ÷ 0.25 = 31 {or 4 × 7.75 = 31}. Multiple the two values to obtain the total number of squares within the area which is: 29 × 31 = 899. To obtain square inches divide 899 by 16 (the number of ¼ inch graph squares in a square inch) or 899 ÷ 16 = for area of 56.19 in^2 for this area of the bundle.

(3) Continue to divide the area into blocks to make counting easier and then count the blocks in the remaining areas and sum these values to obtain the total. See the example in Figure 3-16. "Perimeter of a Bundle of Defined by the Wood." The total number of blocks was calculated by adding:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

46 + 45 + 899 + 25 + 8 + 54 = 1177 squares ÷ 16 = 73.56 square inches

for this end of the bundle.

Calculate the Average Area: Average Area = (Area$_1$ + Area$_2$) ÷ 2

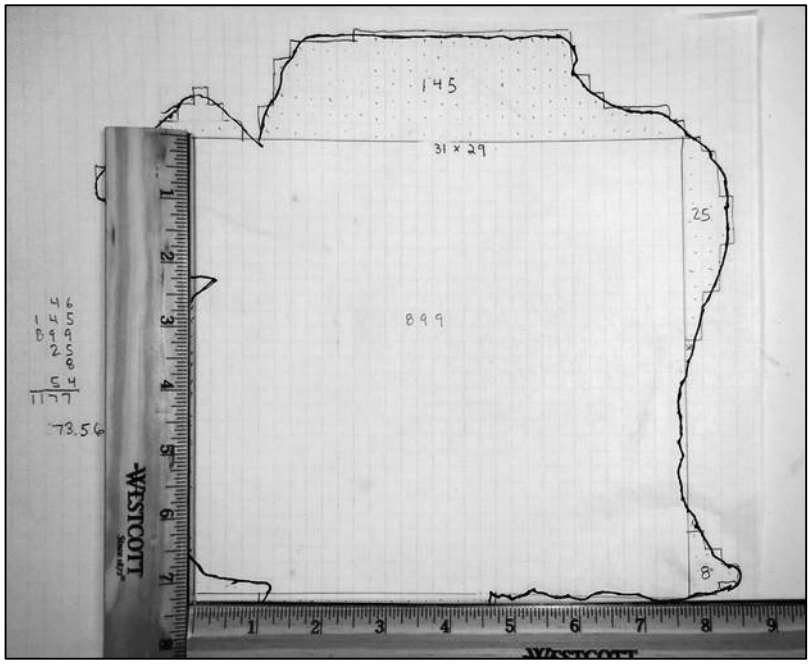


Figure 3-16. Perimeter of a Bundle as Defined by the Wood.

3. Average Length of the Pieces of Wood. Individual piece length, remove the wood from the package and measure the length of each piece of wood (see Table 3-5. "Minimum Number of Pieces to be Measured for Length" for the number of pieces to be measured.) If the piece of wood is uniform in shape, take at least one point-to-point measurement along the center line of the longitudinal axis (see Table 3-6. "Determining Piece Length," (a) Uniform Shapes for examples) and record the value.

   - If the wood is irregularly shaped (see Table 3-6. "Determining Piece Length," (b) Irregular Shapes for examples), take at least three measurements along a straight line between two points crossing solid wood that appear to be the shortest and longest dimensions, and a third at or near the center-line of the piece. Calculate the average of the measurements to obtain the Average Individual Piece Length and record the length of the piece.

To determine Average Individual Piece Length (AIPL) of irregularly shaped pieces:

$$AIPL = (L_1 + L_2 + L_3) \div 3$$

Note: If length measurements are made in millimeters divide the total by 10 to obtain centimeters.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- After all pieces are measured, total the lengths and divide that total by the number of samples to obtain the Average Piece Length for the package.

To determine Average Piece Length (APL) for the package:

$$APL = (L_1 + L_2 + L_3 + \ldots L_n) \div (\text{Number of Pieces in Sample})$$

4. Use the average values for height, width, and length to calculate the volume of wood in the bundle or bag.

- Calculate Volume:

$$\text{Volume in liters} = (\text{Average Area } [cm^2] \times \text{Average Length } [cm]) \div 1000$$

$$\text{Volume in cubic feet} = (\text{Average Area } [in^2] \times \text{Average Length } [in]) \div 1728$$

Note: 1 Cubic Foot = 1728 in^3, 1 L^3 = 1000 cm

3.14.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

Note: Specified in Appendix A, Table 2-10. "Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood and Stove Wood Labeled by Volume, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer."

Field Audit Procedure:

A circumference estimating method can be used for quickly identifying potentially short measure bundles. The procedure is based on measuring the circumference of the package ends and calculating the areas without using graph paper. It shall be used for audit purposes only and must not be used for official inspection.

Circumference Estimating Method:

1. After the bundle or bag is secured, use a flexible measuring tape to measure the circumference near each end of the bundle or bag of firewood. Using one movement, extend the measuring tape around the end of the bundle or bag to obtain its circumference. The tape must be pulled tight. If the wood at the ends of a bag or bundle is not accessible due to plastic wrapping, the wrapping should be moved away from the ends so the measuring tape can be placed tightly around the bundle so circumference measurements can be taken.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Figure 3-17. Strapping the Ends of a Bundle.

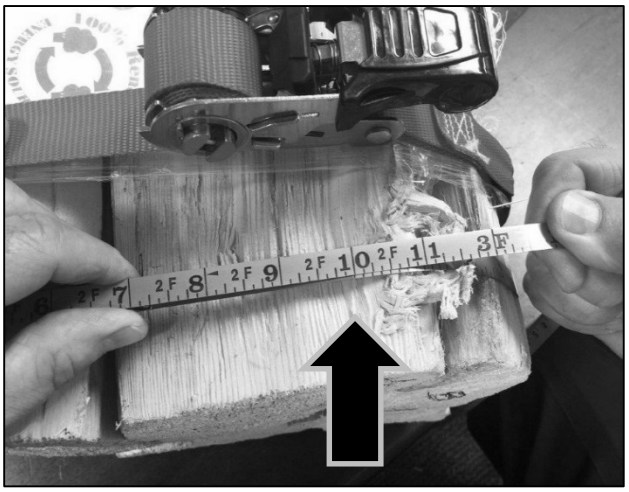


Figure 3-17a. Measuring the Circumference of the Bundle. At the point of the arrow, the circumference of the bundle is 2 ft 10 in (34 in).

Note: The tape used has a blank end so the "0" line is visible immediately under the 10 in mark.

2. Calculate the Average Circumference:

$$\textit{Average Circumference} = (\textit{circumference}_1 + \textit{circumference}_2) \div 2$$

Example:
If circumference$_1$ is 34 in and circumference$_2$ is 33.75 in then:
Average Circumference: 34 + 33.75 ÷ 2 = 33.875 in

3. Calculate the Radius:

$$\textit{Radius} = \textit{Average Circumference} \div 2\pi$$

$$\textit{Where: } \pi = 3.1415$$

Example:
radius = 33.875 ÷ (2 × π or 6.283) = 5.39 in

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4. Calculate the Average Area

$$Average\ Area = \pi r^2$$

Example:
Average Area = 3.1415 × 5.39² (or 29.06) = 91.3 in²

5. Calculate the Average Length of the Pieces:

Average length of the pieces of wood – measure the length of several pieces of wood in the bundle or bag. Measurements are to be taken from center to center at the end of each piece.

Then calculate the average:

Average length = sum of the length of all pieces ÷ number of pieces

6. Calculate Volume:

Volume in liters = (Average area [cm²] × Average Length [cm]) ÷ 1000

Volume in cubic feet = (Average Area [in²] × Average Length [in]) ÷ 1728

Example:
Assume the Average Length of the Pieces is 16 in and Average Area is 91.3 in²

Bundle Volume = 91.3 in² × 16 in = 1460 in³ or 0.84 ft³

If results indicate that the sample fails, conduct further testing using the reference test procedure for bundles and bags. Do not take any legal action based solely on this audit procedure.

Note: The implementation date for this is effective July 1, 2017.
(Amended 2016)

3.15. Test Procedure for Verifying the Useable Volume Declaration on Packages of Animal Bedding

3.15.1. Test Equipment

- Calculator or spreadsheet software
- Standard Package Report Form – Animal Bedding
- Package Inspection Worksheet Appropriate for Test Measure:
- Permanent ink marking pen.
- Knife or razor cutter (for use in opening packages and unwrapping shrink-wrapped pallets in warehouses)
- Cellophane tape, Duct tape (for repairing chutes and sealing packages)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Polyethylene bags (49 L to 113.5 L [13 gal to 30 gal]) (to hold product once it is uncompressed)
- Rigid Rulers – Starrett[2] or equal with 1.0 mm graduations. The edges of a ruler used with a measuring frame must be straight and the edges must be the zero point.
  - 300 mm (12 in)
  - 500 mm (19.5 in)
  - 1 m (39 in)
- Tarp – canvas 3 m × 3 m (10 ft × 10 ft)
- Broom and dust pan
- Levels – for verifying the level of the test measure and taking headspace readings.
  - 152 mm (6 in) Bubble Level
  - 1 m (40 in) Carpenter Level
- Scale 15 kg (30 lb) (only used if the audit procedure is utilized.)
- Chutes uncompressing and pouring the bedding into a test measure
- Test Measures (see Table 2. "Test Measures for Animal Bedding")

[2] **Notice:** The mention of trade or brand names does not imply endorsement or recommendation by the U.S. Department of Commerce over similar products available from other manufacturers.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 3-7.
Recommended Chute Dimensions

Nominal Capacity	Height	Width	Length
70 L (2.5 ft^3)	254 mm (10 in)	228 mm (9 in)	1219 mm (48 in)
100 L (3.5 ft^3)	254 mm (10 in)	279 mm (11 in)	1397 mm (55 in)
170 L (6 ft^3)	279 mm (11 in)	355 mm (14 in)	1727 mm (68 in)
240 L (8.5 ft^3)	304 mm (12 in)	406 mm (16 in)	2006 mm (79 in)
283 L (10 ft^3)	304 mm (12 in)	406 mm (16 in)	2286 mm (90 in)

NOTE: Chutes (see Illustration 1. Testing Chutes) may be constructed using hinges and pins so that they lie flat for transporting. They can be constructed of sheet metal or with other slick surface material which enable the bedding to flow easily. The construction of the chutes used in this study allows the sides to move in or out slightly so that the bedding does not become clogged at the outlet. The heights and lengths may be adjusted slightly to fit into vehicles for transport but the widths should not be reduced because narrowing the opening can restrict material flow and result in "bridging" where the bedding collects and creates a block. Also, the width should be kept smaller than the opening of the test measure so that spillage does not occur during pouring.

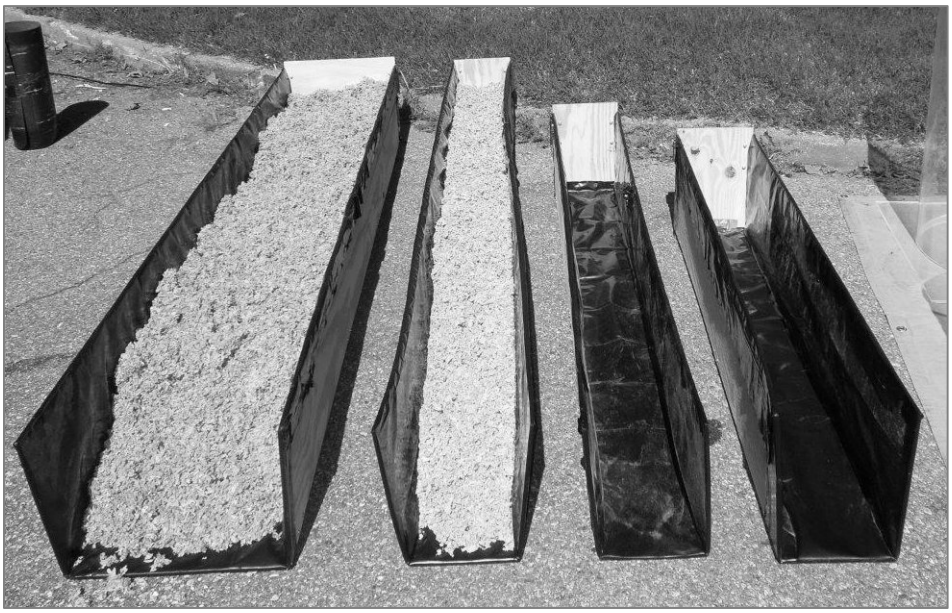


Illustration 1. Testing Chutes

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 3-8. Test Measures for Animal Bedding NOTES: a, b, c, and d
Only Interior Dimensions are Used for Volume Calculations
Must Be Calibrated with Traceable Measurement Standards Prior to Use

Rectangular and Square Test Measures

Actual Volume of the Measure b & d	Interior Wall Dimensions			Surface Area	Marked Increments on Ruler	Increment Volume
	Length	Width	Height[d]			
31.9 L 1.13 ft^3	213.4 mm (8.4 in)	203.2 mm (8 in)	736.6 mm (29 in)	43 362 mm^2 (67.2 in^2)	12.7 mm (0.5 in)	550.6 mL* 0.55 L (33.6 in^3)
28.3 L 1 ft^3	304.8 mm (12 in)	304.8 mm (12 in)	304.8 mm (12 in)	92 903 mm^2 (144 in^2)		1.18 L** (72 in^3)
63.7 L 2.25 ft^3	304.8 mm (12 in)	304.8 mm (12 in)	685.8 mm (27 in)			
	406.4 mm (16 in)	228.6 mm (9 in)	685.8 mm (27 in)			
92 L 3.25 ft^3	304.8 mm (12 in)	304.8 mm (12 in)	990.6 mm (39 in)			
	406.4 mm (16 in)	228.6 mm (9 in)	990.6 mm (39 in)			

*1.0 mm = 43 mL (2.6 cu in) ** 1.0 mm = 92 mL or 0.09 L (5.6 cu in)

Square Test Measures

Actual Volume of the Measure b & d	Interior Wall Dimensions			Surface Area	Marked Increments on Ruler	Increment Volume
	Length	Width	Height[d]			
77.4 L (2.73 ft^3)	381 mm (15 in)	381 mm (15 in)	533.4 mm (21 in)	145 161 mm^2 (225 in^2)	1.0 mm (0.03937 in)	0.14 L (8.5 in^3)
144 L (5.09 ft^3)	508 mm (20 in)	508 mm (20 in)	558.8 mm (22 in)	258 064 mm^2 (400 in^2)		0.25 L (15.2 in^3)
283 L (10 ft^3)	609.6 mm (24 in)	609.6 mm (24 in)	762 mm (30 in)	371 612 mm^2 (576 in^2)		0.37 L (22.5 in^3)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 3-8. Test Measures for Animal Bedding NOTES: a, b, c, and d
Only Interior Dimensions are Used for Volume Calculations
Must Be Calibrated with Traceable Measurement Standards Prior to Use

Cylindrical Test Measures

These dimensions are based on the tube having a ¼ inch wall thickness. Other tube thicknesses may be used.

Actual Volume *Volume = $\pi r^2 h$*	Interior Diameter (Outside Diameter)	Height	Surface Area *Area = πr^2*	Increment	Increment Volume
52 L (1.8 ft^3)	292.1 mm (304.8 mm) 11.5 in (12 in)	780 mm (30.70 in)	67 012 mm^2 (103.8 in^2)	1.0 mm (0.03937 in)	0.06 L (4 in^3)
124 L (4.3 ft^3)	444.5 mm (457.2 mm) 17.5 in (18 in)	800 mm (31.49 in)	155 179 mm^2 (240.52 in^2)		0.15 L (9.4 in^3)
279 L (9.8 ft^3)	596.9 mm (609.6 mm) 23.5 in (24 in)	1000 mm (39.37 in)	279 829 mm^2 (433.76 in^2)		0.27 L (16.4 in^3)

Notes for Table 2:

a. Rectangular and Square Based Dry Measures are typically constructed of 12.7 mm to 19.05 mm (0.5 in to 0.75 in) marine plywood. A 4.76 mm (3/16 in) transparent sidewall is useful for determining the level of fill, but must be reinforced or be made of thicker material if it distorts when the measure is filled. If the measure has a clear front, place the level gage at the back (inside) of the measure so that the markings are read over the top of the animal bedding. Any of these measures may be made without an attached bottom for ease of emptying if they are placed on a solid level base during filling and measurement.

b. Other size measures may be used if calibrated and the volume equivalence of the increment of 1.0 mm is no greater than 1/6 the MAV. Widening the base of a measure reduces the column height of the product and will reduce compression but the trade-off is that the larger surface area increases the volume so the potential for measurement errors increase. One of the benefits of the cylindrical design is that, in addition to eliminating the 90 degree angles of the corners where gaps in fill frequently occur, the surface area of a cylinder is less than an equal volume square measure and that results in better resolution in the volume measurements (i.e., compare the readability of a 24 in sq box which has a surface area of 576 in^2, to the 24 in cylinder which has a surface area of 433 in^2). The height of the test measure may be reduced, but this will limit the volume of the package that can be tested.

c. If lines are marked in any test measures, they should extend around all sides of the measure if possible to improve readability. It is recommended that a line indicating the MAV level also be marked to reduce the possibility of reading errors when the level of the product is at or near the MAV.

d. If the measures are built to the dimensions shown above, the actual volume of most of the measures will be larger than the nominal volume so that plus errors (overfill) can be measured accurately.

Test Note: Nothing in this section should be construed or interpreted as prohibiting the use of test measures meeting these specifications, or constructed in other geometric shapes or dimensions, or those made of other materials to test any other products.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3.15.2. Test Procedure

Test Notes:

Rounding: When a volume measurement falls between graduations on a ruler, round the value in the direction that favors the packer. This practice eliminates the issue of rounding from the volume determination and provides packagers the benefit of the doubt. The ruler graduation is 1.0 mm so the rounding error will be limited to 0.5 mm or less. It is good practice to circle a measurement that has been rounded up or make a statement to such effect so that it becomes a part of the inspection record.

Safety Precautions:

⚠CAUTION

This procedure does not address all of the safety issues that users need to be aware of in order to carry out the following tasks. Users are sometimes required to conduct test in warehouse spaces or retail stores where fork-trucks are in motion – care must be taken to warn others to avoid or exercise care around the test site. The procedure requires users to lift heavy objects including large bulky packages and test measures and includes the use of sharp instruments to obtain packages from shrink-wrapped pallets. Users may be required to climb ladders or work platforms to obtain packages. When opening and emptying packages, dust, and other particles may be present or escape from the packages which may cause eye injuries and respiratory or other health problems. Users must utilize appropriate safety equipment and exercise good safety practice. If safe working conditions cannot be ensured, suspend testing until the situation is corrected.

1. Follow the Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot" select "Category A, Sampling Plan" in this inspection. Determine the Sample Size based on the size of the Inspection Lot using Category A. Collect the sample packages from the Inspection Lot using Section 2.3.4. "Random Sampling Selection."

Test Notes:

(1) Place the test equipment and sample packages in a location where there is adequate lighting and ample space around the packages and equipment so the packages can be opened and the chutes and test measures used safely.

(2) If the package is not labeled with a usable volume, it is opened and the contents are poured directly into the test measure.

Optional – Audit Screening by Weight

The full test procedure requires that all of the packages be opened for testing. Regardless of the type of bedding, the product cannot be returned to the original package. An alternative gravimetric auditing procedure may be used to reduce the amount of destructive testing and conserve inspection resources.

Audit Procedure: After randomly selecting the sample packages from the Inspection Lot, obtain the gross weight for each package. Select the lightest and heaviest packages and conduct a usable volumetric test these two packages. If the lightest and heaviest packages pass (i.e., each contains

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

at least the useable volume declared on the label), it is highly likely that the remaining packages in the sample will also pass. Accept these two package samples as an AUDIT TEST and move on to inspect other types of bedding or Inspection Lots of other types or brands of bedding. If either of the two packages is found to have a minus error that exceeds the Maximum Allowable Variation, the sample fails. No further testing is required (i.e., assuming no MAV is allowed for the sample size (see Appendix A, Table 2-1. "Sampling Plans for Category A".) If either of the packages is found to have a minus error that does not exceed the MAV, continue to test all of the packages and take action based on the final results from the complete sample.

Test Note: If the gravimetric audit procedure is used, ensure the scale is placed on a solid level support, and its accuracy has been verified to a test load that is at least 10 % more than the gross weight of the packages (e.g., to estimate the load, place one of the packages on the scale and then test the scale with a load above the package's gross weight). See Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment" for additional information.

2. Select the appropriate test measure for the package size.

   - Spread a tarp large enough to hold a chute and test measure.

   - Place the chute and test measure on the tarp. Verify that the test measure is level.

3. Select a chute of appropriate capacity (see Table 1) for the package size and position it on the tarp.

4. Open the Packaging, Uncompressing and Pouring the Bedding into the Test Measure Twice.

   - Open Package: Place the package in the chute and use a knife or box cutter to open and remove the wrapper. Spread the bedding uniformly along the length of the chute. The bedding is uncompressed in two steps. The first step is to loosen the clumps of bedding by gently pulling them apart (do not tear the fibers of cellulose bedding or "grind" any bedding between your hands because these practices break the material down). Spread your fingers and pick the material up using your hands from beneath to loosen it up. There should be no clumps of bedding in the chute. If any bedding has fallen out of the chute onto the tarp, collect it and return it to the chute. The following pictures illustrate this step of the procedure. The second step of the expanded volume recovery process is to pour the bedding into a test measure as described in Step 2.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Figure 3-18. Spreading Bedding Material the.

Figure 3-19. Loosening the Clumps of Bedding Material.

Figure 3-20. First Pour into the Test Measure.

- First Pour: The first pour into the test measure is only used to further un-compress the bedding so no measurements are taken. Hold the chute above the test measure and tilt it so that you pour the bedding into the center of the test measure. The bedding should be poured slowly into the test measure in one continuous stream and not "dumped" (if it is "dumped" or poured too quickly some of the bedding will blow out of the measure or the bedding will be packed down and its volume reduced). The flow rate should be controlled by the tilt angle of the chute. The chute itself can be shaken but DO NOT HIT OR SHAKE THE TEST MEASURE. Also, do not touch the product to facilitate flow. (Do not adjust the flow by closing the opening of the chute as that may cause the bedding to heap up and then fall into the measure in clumps, which may result in impact compression). Empty the bedding back into the chute and spread it out evenly along its length.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Figure 3-21. How to Hold a Chute for the Pour.

Figure 3-22. How to Cradle the Chute. Cradle the chute on one arm while holding it with one hand and tilting the cradle with the other hand.

- Second Pour: The second pour into the test measure is used to make the volume determination. Hold the chute above the test measure and tilt it so that you pour the bedding into the center of the test measure. The bedding should be poured slowly into the test measure in one continuous stream and not "dumped." The flow rate should be controlled by the tilt angle of the chute. The chute can be shaken but DO NOT HIT OR SHAKE THE TEST MEASURE.

Test Note: Stop filling the measure if it appears that the test measure will overflow. The overflow product should be measured separately (use a smaller test measure of adequate size and capacity if one is available) and the multiple measurement volumes are added. If pouring into a square test measure, pour at an angle to two corners for the widest opening (see Figure 3-24. "Filling a Test Measure").

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

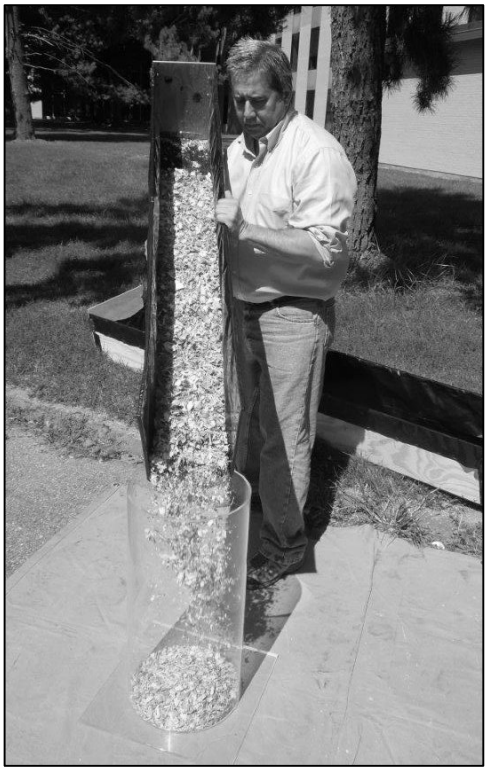


Figure 3-23. Filling a 44 L Test Measure.

Figure 3-24. Filling a Test Measure at an Angle to use the Larger Opening.

5. Volume Determination.

   DO NOT HAND LEVEL THE SURFACE OF THE BEDDING AS MANUAL LEVELING "PACKS" THE BEDDING AND REDUCES ITS VOLUME. DO NOT JAR OR SHAKE THE TEST MEASURE

   Test Note: Before using a test measure for volume determinations, place a level of adequate length on top of the test measure at five approximately equal measuring points across the top. A permanent marking pen can be used to evenly space the marks across the top edge of the test measure so that it can be positioned to take the measurements. (See Figure 3-25. "Marking Evenly Spaced Measuring Points.")

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

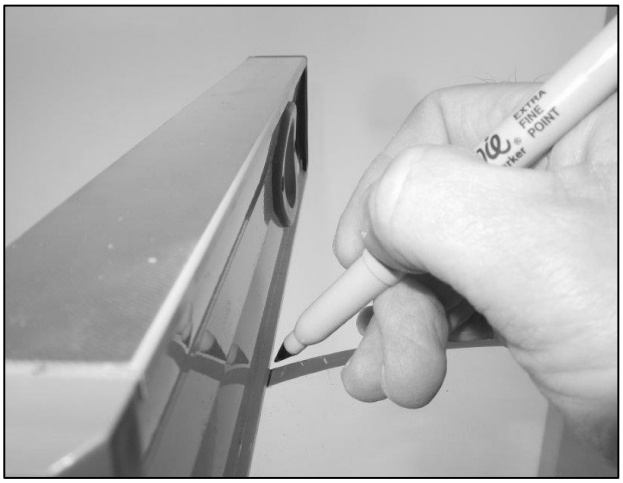


Figure 3-25. Marking Evenly Spaced Measuring Points across the top of the test measure.

- Place a rigid level or straight edge of adequate size on top the test measure and select a ruler of adequate length to reach to the lowest level of the top surface of the bedding. Start at the measuring points to your left or right, place the ruler against the side of the level, and hold it with either hand. The zero graduation is pointed down so the ruler can be lowered into the test measure for measurement. Lower the ruler into the test measure slowly until its end is at the surface level of the bedding (see Figure 3-26. "Placing the Rule into the Test Measure with Zero End Down" and Figure 3-27. "Ruler Shown with Zero End at the Bedding Surface).

Figure 3-26. Placing the Ruler into the Test Measure with Zero End Down.

Figure 3-27. Ruler Shown with the Zero End at the Bedding Surface.

- Determine the depth of each measurement point from the surface of the bedding to the bottom edge of the straight edge and record the value in the appropriate space on the worksheet. Take a minimum of nine measurements (at least 9 for cylindrical measures)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

across the top of the test measure in a grid pattern. Read the graduations on the ruler from a position that minimizes errors caused by parallax.

Table 3-9. Illustrations of Depth Determinations with Cylindrical Test Measures

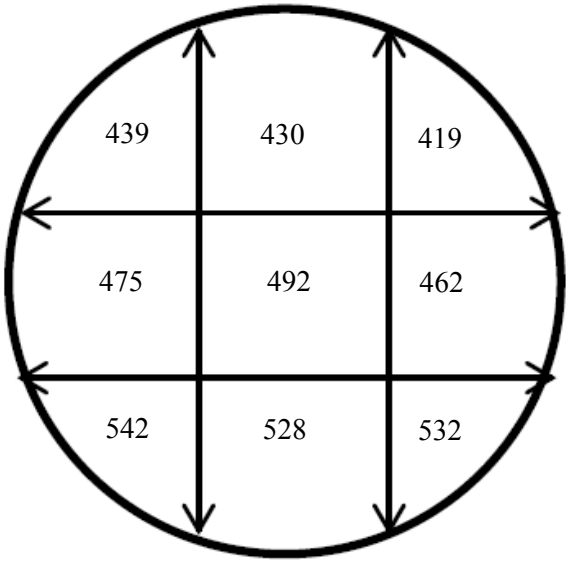
Illustration 1. Reading the Depth of the Container. This photo illustrates how to read the depth of container.

The picture on the left (Illustration 1) shows how to read the depth from the bottom of the straightedge (top edge of measure) down to the to bedding in a 44 L test measure from a position that reduces parallax. The graphic below (Illustration 2) illustrates the actual worksheet with the headspace procedure on the 44 L cylinder test measure (its internal radius is 151 mm and its height is 610 mm). The bedding was poured into the test measure but not leveled. Then nine measurements were made at the locations shown on the grid to determine the depth of the product from the top edge of the measure. The average of the nine values was 479.88 mm which was subtracted from the height of the test measure to obtain 130.12 mm for the average height of the column of bedding in the measure.

The volume was calculated using: *Volume in liters* $= \pi r^2 h$ *Pi) 3.14159265 × 23035.69 × 130.12 mm = 9.41 L**

*After the calculation was completed the result was divided by 1 000 000 to obtain the volume in liters.

Illustration 2. Illustration of Worksheet.



This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 3-9. Illustrations of Depth Determinations with Cylindrical Test Measures

Illustration 3. Using the headspace measurement on a 279 L test measure. The ruler is read from the bottom edge of a straight edge or level from a position that reduces parallax.

Illustration 4. Illustrating how the ruler is placed on the bedding with the headspace method. The ruler is read from the bottom edge of a straight edge or level from a position that reduces parallax.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 3-10. Illustrations of Depth Determinations with Square Test Measures

Illustration 1. Depth Determination.

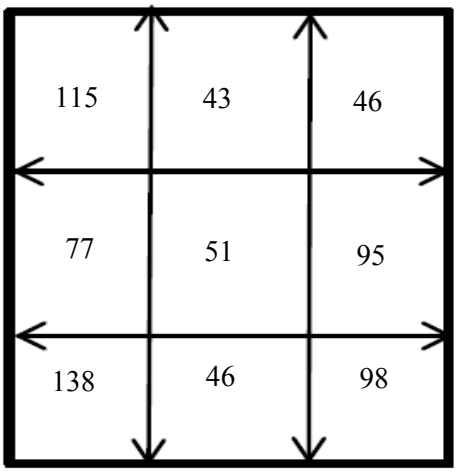


Illustration 2. Measurement Grid for Headspace Measurement Procedure.

The picture on the left (Illustration 1) shows how to read the depth from the bottom of the straightedge (top edge of measure) down to the bedding in a 283 L square test measure from a position that reduces parallax. The graphic on the right (Illustration 2) illustrates the actual worksheet with the headspace procedure on the square test measure (its internal dimensions are 609.6 mm × 609.6 mm × 762 mm (24 in × 24 in × 30 in). The bedding was poured into the test measure but not leveled. Then nine measurements were made at the locations shown on the grid to determine the depth of the product from the top edge of the measure. The average of the nine values was 78.77 mm that was subtracted from the height of the test measure to obtain 683.23 mm for the average height of the column of bedding in the measure.

The volume was calculated using:

$$\textit{Volume in liters} = lwh\ 609.6\ mm \times 609.6\ mm \times 683.23\ mm = 253.89\ L^{*}$$

*After the calculation was completed, the result was divided by 1 000 000 to obtain the volume in liters.

Illustration 3. Using the headspace measurement on 56.6 L (2 cu ft) test measure. The ruler is read from the bottom edge of a straight edge or level from a position that reduces parallax.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 3-10. Illustrations of Depth Determinations with Square Test Measures

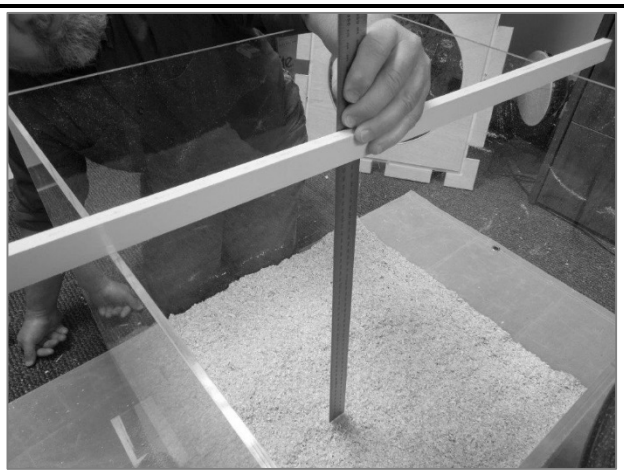


Illustration 4. Showing how the ruler is placed on the bedding with the headspace method. The ruler is read from the bottom edge of a straight edge or level from a position that reduces parallax.

6. Using the Worksheet for Volume Calculation

- Enter the sample number of the package on the worksheet along with its labeled usable volume.
- Test Measure Information
  - For a cylindrical test measure, enter its interior height and radius in the spaces labeled A and B.
  - For a square or rectangular test measure enter its interior height and the area of its base (i.e., length × width) in spaces labeled A and B.
- Sum the measurements in the grid, divide the value by the number of measurements (i.e., 9), and enter this value in the space labeled C, Average Depth.
- Calculate the Average Height of the Bedding (subtract C [Average Depth] from A [Interior Height of Test Measure]) and enter this value in the space labeled D.
- Calculate the Volume of Bedding in the Package:
  - For a cylindrical test measure, the formula (*Volume in Liters* = $\pi r^2 h$) is shown in E on the worksheet. It is:

    $$\text{Volume (Liters)} = 3.14159265 \times r^2 (B^2) \times \text{Average Height (D)} \div 1\,000\,000.$$

    Enter the package volume in the space provided for this value in E.
  - For a square or rectangular test measure the formula (*Volume in Liters = LWH*) is shown in E on the worksheet. It is:

    $$\text{Volume (Liters)} = B \text{ (Area of Test Measure Base)} \times D \text{ (Average Height)} \div 1\,000\,000.$$

    Enter the package volume in the space provided for this value in E.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Calculate the Package Error using the following formula:

  - Package Error = Labeled Usable Volume (Liters) − E Package Volume (Liters)

    Package Error (Liters) = Labeled Expanded Volume – Package Volume

- Transfer the individual package errors (verify whether they are positive or negative) to the "Standard Package Report – Animal Bedding" in Appendix D. Fill in the required header information. For Box 7, "Number of Unreasonable Package Errors Allowed for Sample Size, use Appendix A, to Table 2-1. "Sampling Plans for Category A, Column 4.", Based on the sample size, determine how many packages may have minus package errors that exceed the MAV (i.e., unreasonable package error).

  THEN:

- Calculate the Total Error (Enter in Box 8. "Total Error").

7. Evaluation of the Test Results and Determination of Pass or Fail

- Determine if any of the minus package errors exceeds the MAV. Apply a MAV value of 5 % (0.05 × labeled expanded volume) to single measurement volume determinations. If none of the minus package errors exceeds the MAV, go to Step 3. If any of the minus package errors exceed the MAV, enter the number of packages in Box 9 "Number of Unreasonable Minus Errors". Go to Box 10 "Is Box 9 Greater than Box 7?" and determine if the value exceeds the number in Box 7 "Number of Unreasonable Package Errors Allowed for Sample Size". If the number of packages with unreasonable errors exceeds the number permitted in Box 7 "Number of Unreasonable Package Errors Allowed for Sample Size," the sample fails. Go to Box 17 "Disposition of the Inspection Lot" and reject the Inspection Lot.

- Calculate the Average Error for the sample by dividing Box 8 "Total Error," by Box 6 "Sample Size" and enter the value in Box 11 "Calculate Average Error," then go Box 12 "Does Box 11 equal Zero or Plus?" If the Average Error is zero or a positive number the sample passes, go to Box 17 "Disposition of the Inspection Lot" and approve the inspection lot. If the Average Error is a negative value go to Step 4. If the Average Error is a negative value, go to Step 4 on the Inspection Worksheet.

- Calculate the Sample Standard Deviation and enter in Box 13. "Compute Sample Standard Deviation." To obtain the Sample Correction Factor for the sample size use Appendix A, Table 2-1. "Sampling Plans for Category A," Column 3 "Sample Correction Factor' and enter that in Box 14 "Sample Correction Factor." Then calculate the Sample Error Limit by multiplying Box 13 "Compute Sample Standard Deviation" and Box 14 "Sample Correction Factor." Enter the value in Box 15 "Compute Sample Error Limit."

  - Disregarding the signs, determine if the minus in Box 11 "Calculate Average Error" is larger than the value in Box 15 "Compute Sample Error Limit."

  - If yes, the sample fails, go to Box 17 "Disposition of Inspection" and reject the Inspection Lot.

- If no, the sample passes, go to Box 17 "Disposition of Inspection" and approve the Inspection Lot

➢ Prepare a comprehensive report of the test results and enforcement action taken and present the information to the party responsible for the product.

(Amended 2016)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Chapter 4. Test Procedures – Packages Labeled by Count, Linear Measure, Area, Thickness, and Combinations of Quantities

4.1. Scope

The following procedures should be used to determine the net contents of products sold by count, area, thickness, and linear measure. If a package includes more than one declaration of quantity, each declaration must meet the package requirements.

A gravimetric procedure may be used to test products sold by measure or count if the density of the product does not vary excessively from one package to another. If the gravimetric procedure cannot be used, each package in the sample must be opened to measure or count the contents.

4.2. Packages Labeled by Count

If the labeled count is 50 items or fewer, use Section 4.2.1. "Packages Labeled with 50 Items or Fewer." If the labeled count is more than 50 items, see Section 4.2.2. "Packages Labeled by Count of More than 50 Items." If the labeled count is more than 50 items for corn, soybeans, field beans, and wheat seeds, see Section 4.9. "Procedure for Checking the Contents of Specific Agricultural Seed Packages Labeled by Count."

4.2.1. Packages Labeled with 50 Items or Fewer

4.2.1.1. Test Equipment

None.

4.2.1.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use "the sampling plans in Appendix A. Tables, Table 2-11. "Accuracy Requirements for Packages Labeled by Low Count (50 or Fewer) and Packages Given Tolerances (Glass and Stemware)" for the inspection and select a random sample.

2. Open the packages and count the number of items in each. Record the number of packages that contain fewer than the labeled count.

4.2.1.3. Evaluation of Results

1. Refer to Column 2 to determine the number of packages that are allowed to contain fewer than the labeled count.

2. If the number of packages in the sample that contain fewer than the labeled count exceeds the number permitted in Column 2, the sample and the lot fail to meet the package requirement.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Note: For statistical reasons, the average requirement does not apply to packages labeled by count of 50 or fewer items, **and the MAV does not apply to the lot**. It only applies to the packages in the sample.

3. Maximum Allowable Variations: The MAVs listed in Appendix A, Table 2-7. "Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count" define the limits of reasonable variation for an individual package even though the MAV is not directly used in the sampling plan. Individual packages that are undercount by more than the MAV are considered defective. Even if the sample passes, these should be repacked, relabeled, or otherwise handled.

   Example:
   If testing a lot of 160 packages of pencils labeled "50 pencils," choose a random sample of 12 packages from the lot. If the scale cannot discriminate between differences in count, open every package and count the pencils. For example, assume the 12 package counts are: 50, 52, 50, 50, 51, 53, 52, 50, 50, 50, 47, and 50.

   Because only one package contains fewer than 50 pencils, the sample passes the test (refer to Appendix A. Table 2-11. "Accuracy Requirements for Packages Labeled by Low Count [50 or Fewer] and Packages Given Tolerances [Glass and Stemware]"). However, the package containing 47 pencils should not be introduced into commerce even though the lot complies with the package requirements because it is undercount by more than the MAV (1 item) permitted in Appendix A, Table 2-7. "Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count."

(Amended 2010)

4.2.2. Packages Labeled by Count of More than 50 Items

There are two procedures to determine count without opening all packages in the sample. The first is an audit procedure and the second is recommended for determining compliance and taking legal action. Both use the weight of a counted number of items in the package. If the weight of discrete items or numbers of items in a package varies excessively, the packaged items must be counted rather than weighed.

To determine if a gravimetric procedure can be used to inspect packages labeled by count, follow the steps below.

4.2.2.1. Test Equipment

Scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment."

Scale Sensitivity:

First, determine if the scale being used is sensitive enough to determine the weight of individual items by doing the following:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

1. For packages labeled with a count of 84 or higher, calculate the weight equivalent for the MAV/6 for the labeled count of the package. MAV/6 must be at least equal to one-half scale division on a mechanical scale or one division on a digital scale.

2. For packages with a labeled count of 83 or fewer, when each unit weighs at least two-scale divisions, consider the scale acceptable.

   Example:
   According to Appendix A, Table 2-7. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count, the MAV is 7 for a package labeled with a count of 250 items. The scale should be capable of measuring differences corresponding to MAV/6 or, in this example, the weight of one item.

   - If the scale meets the appropriate requirement, gravimetric testing can be used to determine package count or,

   - If the scale does not meet the criteria, count the content in each package in the sample.

4.2.2.2. Test Procedures

a. Audit Procedure

Use this procedure to audit lots of packages labeled by count of more than 50 items but not for determining lot compliance. Determine the lot compliance based on actual count or by using the "Violation Procedure" (b).

Note: The precision of this procedure is only ± 1 %.

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; and select a random sample.

2. Select an initial tare sample according to Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight."

3. Gross weigh the first package in the tare sample and record this weight.

4. Select the number of items from the first tare package that weighs the greater:

   - 10 % of the labeled count; or

   - a quantity equal to at least 50 minimum divisions on the scale.

   Example:
   Using a scale with 1 g divisions, the selected count must weigh at least 50 grams. If a scale with 0.001 lb divisions is used, the selected count must weigh at least 0.05 lb. Record the count and weight.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

5. Calculate the weight of the labeled count using the following formula:

   Weight of the Labeled Count =
   (labeled count × weight of items in Step 4) ÷ (Count of items in Step 4)

   Record the result as "labeled count weight."

6. Gross weigh the remaining packages of the tare sample and keep contents of opened packages separated in case all of the items must be counted.

7. Determine the Average Used Dry Tare Weight of the sample according to Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight."

8. Record the nominal gross weight by adding the weight of the labeled count and the average tare weight.

9. Subtract the nominal gross weight from the gross weight of the individual packages and record the errors.

   (Package error [weight]) =
   (actual package gross weight) − (nominal gross weight)

10. Convert the package errors in units of weight to count using the following formula:

    Package error (count) = (Package error [weight] × labeled count) ÷ (labeled count weight)

    Round any fractional counts up to whole items in favor of the packager. Record the package error in units of count.

11. Compute the average error.

    - If the average error is minus, go to the "Violation Procedure" below.
    - If the average error is zero or positive, the sample is presumed to conform to the package requirements.

b. Violation Procedure

If possible, use the gravimetric procedure to determine compliance, to minimize the number of packages to be opened. This procedure combines the measurement of the weight of the number of units in the package with the determination of tare. Therefore, it will not be necessary to open more packages than the tare sample. If the audit procedure in this section has been used, the procedure below can be followed with the same sample if package contents have been kept separate and can still be counted. Use the following procedure to determine if the sample passes or fails.

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample.

2. Select an initial tare sample according to Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight."

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3. Gross weigh the packages selected for the tare sample and record these weights. Open these packages and determine the tare and net weights of the contents, and count the exact number of items in the packages. Record this information.

4. Calculate and record the weights of the labeled counts for the first two packages using the formula:

   Weight of labeled count = (labeled count) × (contents weight ÷ contents count)

   To avoid round off errors, carry at least two extra decimal places in the calculation until the weight of the labeled count is obtained. To use the gravimetric procedure, the difference in weights of the labeled counts of the two packages must not exceed one scale division.

   - If the difference in weights exceeds this criterion, determine the actual count per package for every package in the sample recording plus and minus errors. Then, follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

   - If the difference is within the criterion, average the weights of the labeled count and go on to Step 5.

5. Determine the Average Used Dry Tare Weight of the sample according to provisions in Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight."

6. Determine and record the nominal gross weight by adding the average weight of the labeled count of items in the package Step 4 to the average tare weight Step 5.

7. Weigh the remaining packages in the sample, subtract the nominal gross weight from the gross weight of the individual packages, and record the errors.

   Package Error (weight) = (Actual Package Gross Weight) − (Nominal Gross Weight)

8. Look up the MAV for the package size from Appendix A, Table 2-7. "Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count" and convert it to weight using the formula:

   MAV (weight) =
   (MAV (count) × Average Weight of Labeled Count [from Step 4]) ÷ (Labeled Count)

9. Convert the MAV to dimensionless units by dividing the MAV (weight) by the unit of measure and record.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4.2.2.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

Convert back to count when completing the report form, using the following formula:

Average Package Error (count) = (Avg. Pkg. Error [dimensionless units]) × (Unit of Measure) × (Labeled Count) ÷ (Average Weight of Labeled Count)

4.3. Paper Plates and Sanitary Paper Products

The following procedure is used to verify the size of paper plates and other sanitary paper products. It may also be used to verify the size declarations of other disposable dinnerware.

Note: Do not distort the item's shape during measurement.

The count of sanitary paper products cannot be adequately determined by weighing. Variability in sheet weight and core weight requires that official tests be conducted by actual count. However, weighing can be a useful audit method. These products often declare total area as well as unit count and sheet size. If the actual sheet size measurements and the actual count comply with the average requirements, the total area declaration is assumed correct.

4.3.1. Test Equipment

- Steel tapes and rules. Determine measurements of length to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule.
  - Metric units:

    For labeled dimensions 400 mm or less, linear measure: 300 mm in length, 1 mm divisions; or a 1 m rule with 0.1 mm divisions, overall length tolerance of 0.4 mm.

    For labeled dimensions greater than 400 mm, 30 m tape with 1 mm divisions.

  - U.S. customary units:

    For labeled dimensions 25 in or less, use a 36 in rule with $^{1}/_{64}$ in or $^{1}/_{100}$ in divisions and an overall length tolerance of $^{1}/_{64}$ in.

    For dimensions greater than 25 in, use a 100 ft tape with in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 0.1 in.

- Measuring Base

Note: A measuring base may be made of any flat, sturdy material approximately 38 cm (15 in) square. Two vertical side pieces approximately 30 mm (1 in) high and the same length as the sides of the measuring base are attached along two adjoining edges of the measuring base to form a 90° corner. Trim all white borders from two or more sheets of graph paper (at least 380 mm, 10 divisions per centimeter or 20 divisions per inch). Place one sheet on the measuring base and position it so that one corner of graph paper is snug in the corner of the measuring base and vertical sides. Tape the sheet to the measuring base. Overlap other sheets on the first sheet so that the lines of top and bottom sheet

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

coincide, expanding the graph area to a size bigger than plates to be measured; tape these sheets to the measuring base. Number each line from the top and left side of base plates: 1, 2, 3, etc.

4.3.2. Test Procedure

1.* Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample.

2.* Select an initial tare sample according to Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight."

3. Open each package and select one item from each.

Notes:

(1) Some packages of plates contain a combination of different-sized plates. In this instance, take a plate of each declared size from the package to represent all the plates of that size in the package. For example, if three sizes are declared, select three different plates from each package.

(2) Occasionally, packages of plates declared to be one size contain plates that can be seen by inspection to be of different sizes in the same package. In this instance, select the smallest plate and use the methods below to determine the package error. If the smallest plate is not short measure by more than the MAV, measure each size of plate in the package and calculate the average dimensions.

Example:
If five plates measure 21.41 cm (8.43 in) and 15 measure 21.74 cm (8.56 in), the average dimension for this package of 20 plates is 21.66 cm (8.53 in).

4. For paper plates: Place each item on the measuring base plate (or use the linear measure) with the eating surface down so two sides of the plate touch the sides of the measuring base.

5. For other products: Use either the measuring base or a linear measure to determine actual labeled dimensions (e.g., packages of napkins, rolls of paper towels). If testing folded products, be sure that the folds are pressed flat so that the measurement is accurate.

6. If the measurements reveal that the dimensions of the individual items vary, select at least 10 items from each package. Measure and average these dimensions. Use the average dimensions to determine package error in Step 7 below.

7. The package error equals the actual dimensions minus the labeled dimensions.

4.3.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4.4. Special Test Requirements for Packages Labeled by Linear or Square Measure (area)

Products labeled by length (such as yarn) or area, often require the application of tension to the ends of the product in order to straighten the product before measuring. When testing yarn and thread, apply tension and use the specialized equipment as defined by the latest version of ASTM D1907/D1907M-12, "Standard Test Method for Linear Density of Yarn (Yarn Number) by the Skein Method," in conjunction with the sampling plans and package requirements described in this handbook. Use Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

4.5. Polyethylene Sheeting

Most polyethylene products are sold by length, width, thickness, area, and net weight. Accordingly, this procedure includes steps to test for each of these measurements.

4.5.1. Test Equipment

- A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment."

- Steel tapes and rules. Determine measurements of length to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule.

  - Metric units:

    For labeled dimensions 400 mm or less, linear measure: 300 mm in length, 1 mm divisions; or a 1 m rule with 0.1 mm divisions, overall length tolerance of 0.4 mm.

    For labeled dimensions greater than 400 mm, 30 m tape with 1 mm divisions.

  - U.S. customary units:

    For labeled dimensions 25 in or less, use a 36 in rule with $^{1}/_{64}$ in or $^{1}/_{100}$ in divisions and an overall length tolerance of $^{1}/_{64}$ in.

    For dimensions greater than 25 in, use a 100 ft tape with $^{1}/_{16}$ in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 0.1 in.

- Deadweight dial micrometer (or equal) equipped with a flat anvil, 6.35 mm or (¼ in) diameter or larger, and a 4.75 mm ($^{3}/_{16}$ in) diameter flat surface on the head of the spindle. The anvil and spindle head surfaces should be ground and lapped, parallel to within 0.002 mm (0.0001 in), and should move on an axis perpendicular to their surfaces. The dial spindle should be vertical, and the dial should be at least 50.8 mm (2 in) in diameter. The dial indicator should be continuously graduated to read directly to 0.002 mm (0.0001 in) and should be capable of making more than one revolution. It must be equipped with a separate indicator to indicate the number of complete revolutions. The dial indicator mechanism should be fully jeweled. The frame should be of sufficient rigidity that a load of 1.36 kg (3 lb) applied to the dial housing, exclusive of the weight or spindle presser foot, will not cause a change in indication on the dial of more than 0.02 mm (0.001 in). The indicator reading must be repeatable to 0.001 2 mm (0.000 05 in) at zero. The mass of the probe head (total of anvil, weight 102 g or [3.6 oz], spindle, etc.) must be 113.4 g (4 oz). The micrometer should be operated in an atmosphere free

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

from drafts and fluctuating temperature and should be stabilized at ambient room temperature before use.

- Gage blocks covering the range of thicknesses to be tested should be used to check the accuracy of the micrometer
- T-square

4.5.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample.

2. Be sure the product is not mislabeled. Check the label declaration to confirm that all of the declared dimensions are consistent with the required standards. The declaration on sheeting, film, and bags shall be equal to or greater than the weight calculated by using the formulas below. Calculate the final value to four digits and declare to three digits dropping the final digit (e.g., if the calculated value is 2.078 lb, then the declared net weight is truncated to 2.07 lb).

   Example:

   Label –

Polyethylene Sheeting
1.82 m (6 ft) x 30.48 m (100 ft)
101.6 µm (4 mil)
5.03 kg (11.1 lb*)*

3. Use the following formulas to compute a target net weight. The labeled weight should equal or exceed the target net weight or the package is not in compliance.

   - For SI (metric) Dimensions:

$$\textit{Target Mass in Kilograms} = (T \times A \times D) \div 1\,000$$

Where: T = *nominal thickness in centimeters*

A = *nominal length in centimeters × nominal width (the nominal width for bags is twice the labeled width) in centimeters*

D = *minimum density in grams per cubic centimeter**

Note: Check label for density declaration and type of polyethylene. Refer to Box * for density (D) value if not declared.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

*Determined by the latest versions of ASTM Standard D1505, "Standard Method of Test for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique" and ASTM Standard D883, "Standard Terminology Relating to Plastics."

For the purpose of this regulation, the minimum density (D) for linear low density polyethylene plastics (LLDPE) shall be 0.92 g/cm^3 (when D is not known).

For the purpose of this regulation, the minimum density (D) for linear medium density polyethylene plastics (LMDPE) shall be 0.93 g/cm^3 (when D is not known).

For the purpose of this regulation, the minimum density (D) for high density polyethylene plastics (HDPE) shall be 0.94 g/cm^3 (when D is not known).

- For U.S. Customary Dimensions:

$$\textit{Target Weight in Pounds} = T \times A \times D \times 0.036\,13$$

Where: T = nominal thickness in inches;

A = nominal area; that is the nominal length in inches × nominal width (the nominal width for bags is twice the labeled width) in inches;

D = minimum density in grams per cubic centimeter; 0.036 13 is a factor for converting $^{g}/_{cm^3}$ *to* $^{lb}/_{in^3}$.

4. Perform the calculations as shown in the following example. If the product complies with the label declaration, go to Step 5.

Example:

- *For metric units:*

$$(0.010\,16\ \text{cm} \times [(1.82\ \text{m} \times 100\ ^{\text{cm}}/_{\text{m}}) \times (30.48\ \text{m} \times 100\ ^{\text{cm}}/_{\text{m}})] \times 0.92\ ^{\text{g}}/_{\text{cm}^3}) \div 1000\ ^{\text{g}}/_{\text{kg}}$$
$$= \text{a target weight of } 5.18\ \text{kg}$$

In this example, the labeled net mass of 5.03 kg does not meet the target net mass, so the product is not in compliance.

- *For U.S. customary units:*

$$(0.004\ \text{in}) \times [(6\ \text{ft} \times 12\ ^{\text{in}}/_{\text{ft}}) \times (100\ \text{ft} \times 12\ ^{\text{in}}/_{\text{ft}})] \times 0.92\ ^{\text{g}}/_{\text{cm}^3} \times 0.03613$$
$$= \text{a target weight of } 11.48\ \text{lb}$$

In this example, the labeled net weight of 11.1 lb does not meet the target net weight, so the product is not in compliance.

5. Select packages for tare samples according to Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight."

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

6. Determine and record the gross weights of the initial tare sample.

7. Extend the product in the sample packages to their full dimensions and remove by hand all creases and folds.

8. Measure the length and width of the product to the closest 3 mm ($^1/_8$ in). Make all measurements at intervals uniformly distributed along the length and width of the sample and record the results. Compute the average length and width, and record.

   - With rolls of product, measure the length of the roll at three points along the width of each roll and measure the width at a minimum of 10 points along the length of each roll.

   - For folded products, such as drop cloths or tarpaulins, make three length measurements along the width of the sample and three width measurements along the length of the sample.

9. Determine and record the average tare weight according to Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight."

10. Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine the lot conformance requirements for length, width, and weight.

11. If the sample failed to meet the package requirements for any of these declarations, no further measurements are necessary. The lot fails to conform.

Note: If the sample meets the package requirements for the declarations of length, width, and weight proceed to Step 12 to verifying the thickness declaration.

12. Measure the thickness of the plastic sheet with a micrometer using the following guide. Place the micrometer on a solid level surface. If the dial does not read zero with nothing between the anvil and the spindle head, set it at zero. Raise and lower the spindle head or probe several times; it should indicate zero each time. If it does not, find and correct the cause before proceeding.

13. Take measurements at five uniformly distributed locations across the width at each end and five locations along each side of each roll in the sample. If this is not possible, take measurements at five uniformly distributed locations across the width of the product for each package in the sample.

14. When measuring the thickness, place the sample between the micrometer surfaces and lower the spindle head or probe near, but outside, the area where the measurement will be made. Raise the spindle head or probe a distance of 0.008 mm to 0.01 mm (0.000 3 in to 0.000 4 in) and move the sheet to the measurement position. Drop the spindle head onto the test area of the sheet.

15. Read the dial thickness two seconds or more after the drop, or when the dial hand or digital readout becomes stationary. This procedure minimizes small errors that may occur when the spindle head or probe is lowered slowly onto the test area.

16. For succeeding measurements, raise the spindle head 0.008 mm to 0.01 mm (0.000 3 in to 0.000 4 in) above the rest position on the test surface, move to the next measurement location,

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

and drop the spindle head onto the test area. Do not raise the spindle head more than 0.01 mm (0.000 4 in) above its rest position on the test area. Take measurements at least 6 mm (¼ in) or more from the edge of the sheet.

17. Repeat Steps 12 through 16 above on the remaining packages in the sample and record all thickness measurements. Compute and record the average thickness for the individual package and apply the following MAV requirements.

(Amended 2012)

4.5.3. Evaluation of Results

a. Individual Thickness

Note: Refer to Appendix A, Table 2-10. Exceptions to the MAVs for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer, and Specific Agricultural Seeds Labeled by Count.)

(Amended 2010)

- On polyethylene with a declared thickness greater than 25 µm (1 mil or 0.001 in): an individual thickness measured may be up to 20 % less than the declared thickness.

- On polyethylene with labeled thickness less than or equal to 25 µm (1 mil or 0.001 in), individual thickness measurements may be up to 35 % below the labeled thickness.

Count the number of values that are smaller than specified MAVs (0.8 × labeled thickness if 25 µm [1 mil] or greater or 0.65 × labeled thickness, if less than 25 µm [1 mil]). If the number of values that fail to meet the thickness requirement exceeds the number of MAVs permitted for the sample size, the lot fails to conform to requirements. No further testing of the lot is necessary. If the number of MAVs for thickness measurements is less than or equal to the number permitted for the sample size, go on to Evaluation of Results – Average Thickness.

b. Average Thickness

The average thickness for any single package should be at least 96 % of the labeled thickness. This is an MAV of 4 % (refer to Appendix A, Table 2-10. Exceptions to the MAVs for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer, and Specific Agricultural Seeds Labeled by Count.) Circle and count the number of package average thickness values that are smaller than 0.96 × labeled thickness. If the number of package average thicknesses circled exceeds the number of MAVs permitted for the sample size, the lot fails to conform to requirements. No further testing of the lot is necessary. If the number of MAVs for package average thickness is less than or equal to the number of MAVs permitted for the sample size, proceed to Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine if the lot meets the package requirements for average thickness.

(Amended 2010)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4.6. Packages Labeled by Linear or Square (area) Measure

4.6.1. Test Equipment

- A scale or balance that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment." Determine the suitability of the scale. Calculate the length or area of packaged product corresponding to MAV/6. If there is no suitable weighing device, all of the packages in the sample must be opened and measured.

- Steel tapes and rules – determine measurements of length to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule.

  - Metric units:

    For labeled dimensions 400 mm or less, linear measure: 300 mm in length, 1 mm divisions; or a 1 m rule with 0.1 mm divisions, overall length tolerance of 0.4 mm.

    For labeled dimensions greater than 400 mm, 30 m tape with 1 mm divisions.

  - U.S. customary units:

    For labeled dimensions 25 in or less, use a 36 in rule with $^1/_{64}$ in or $^1/_{100}$ in divisions and an overall length tolerance of $^1/_{64}$ in.

    For dimensions greater than 25 in, use a 100 ft tape with $^1/_{16}$ in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 0.1 in.

- T-square

4.6.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample.

2. Select an initial tare sample according to Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight."

3. Gross weigh the first package in the tare sample and record this weight.

4. Determine and record the measurements (to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule) of the packaged goods (length, width, area; depending upon which dimensions are declared on the label) and weigh the goods from the first package opened for tare determination.

   - Calculate and record the weight of the labeled measurements using the following formula:

$$\textit{Weight of the labeled measurement} = \textit{(labeled measurement)} \times \textit{(contents weight)} \div \textit{(contents measurement)}$$

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Look up and record the MAV in units of length or area measure (given in Appendix A, Table 2-8. "Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Length, (Width) or Area."

Note: See Appendix A, Table 2-10. "Exceptions to the MAVs for Textiles, and Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer, and Specific Agricultural Seeds Labeled by Count."

5. Determine and record the tare weight of the first package opened.

6. Determine and record the measurements (length, width, area; depending upon which dimensions are declared on the label) of the product in the second package chosen for tare determination (to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule). Determine and record the tare weight of this package.

7. Calculate and record the weight of the labeled measurement for the second package using the following formula:

   Weight of the labeled measurement =
   (labeled measurement) × (contents weight ÷ contents measurement)

   The weights of the labeled measurement for two packages must not differ by more than one division on the scale. If they do, open all packages in the sample, measure individually, and compare them against the labeled measure to determine the package errors. If the criterion is met, go to Step 8.

8. Calculate the average weight of the labeled measurement and record.

9. Determine and record the average tare weight according to Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight."

10. Compute and record the nominal gross weight by adding the average weight of the labeled measurements to the average tare weight.

11. Compute package errors according to the following formula:

    Package error (weight) =
    (actual package gross weight) − (nominal gross weight)

12. Convert the MAV to units of weight using the following formula:

    MAV (weight) =
    (Avg. Wt. of label measurements × MAV [length]) ÷ (labeled measurements)

    Convert the MAV to dimensionless units by dividing the MAV (weight) by the unit of measure and record.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4.6.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedure in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

Convert back to dimensions when completing the report form using the following the formula:

Average Package Error (dimension) = (Avg. Pkg. Error [dimensionless units]) × (Unit of Measure) × (Labeled unit of measure) ÷ (Avg. Weight of Labeled dimension)

4.7. Baler Twine – Test Procedure for Length

4.7.1. Test Equipment

- A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. "Measurement Standards and Test Equipment."

Note: A scale with 0.1 g (0.000 2 lb) increments must be used for weighing twine samples. The recommended minimum load for weighing samples is 20 divisions.

- Steel tapes and rules – Determine measurements of length to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule.
  - Metric units:

    For labeled dimensions 400 mm or less, linear measure: 300 mm in length, 1 mm divisions; or a 1 m rule with 0.1 mm divisions, overall length tolerance of 0.4 mm.

    For labeled dimensions greater than 400 mm, 30 m tape with 1 mm divisions.

  - U.S. customary units:

    For labeled dimensions 25 in or less, use a 36 in rule with $^{1}/_{64}$ in or $^{1}/_{100}$ in divisions and an overall length tolerance of $^{1}/_{64}$ in.

    For dimensions greater than 25 in, use a 100 ft tape with $^{1}/_{16}$ in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 0.1 in.

- A hand-held straight-face spring scale of at least 4.53 kg (10 lb) capacity or a cordage-testing device that applies the specified tension to the twine being measured. When measuring twine samples or total roll length, apply 1.0 kg (2.20 lb) of tension to the twine.

4.7.2. Test Procedure

1. Follow Section 2.3.1. "Define the Inspection Lot." Use a "Category A" sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample.

2. Select packages for tare samples. Determine gross weights of the initial tare sample and record.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

3. Open the tare samples. Use the procedures for tare determination in Section 2.3.5.1. "Determination of Tare Sample and Average Tare Weight" to compute the average tare weight and record this value.

4. Randomly select four balls of twine from the packages that were opened for tare.

   From each of the four balls of twine:

   - Measure and discard the first 10.05 m (33 ft) of twine from each roll. Accurate measurement requires applying tension to the ends of the twine before measuring in order to straighten the product.

   - Take two 30.48 m (100 ft) lengths of twine from inside each roll.

   - Weigh and record the weight of each piece separately and record the values. Compare the weight values to determine the variability of the samples. If the individual weights of the eight twine samples vary by more than one division on the scale, use one of the following steps: (1) if the lot is short, determine the actual length of the lightest-weight roll found in the lightest-weight package of the lot to confirm that the weight shortages reflect the shortages in the length of the rolls; or (2) determine the average weight-per-unit of measure by taking ten 30.48 m (100 ft) lengths from inside the lightest weight package. Use this value to recalculate its length and determine lot compliance.

5. Weigh all of the sample lengths together and record the total value. Determine the total length of the samples (243.8 m or 800 ft, unless more than eight sample-lengths were taken) and record the value. Compute the average weight-per-unit-of-length by dividing the total weight by the total length of the pieces.

6. Determine the MAV for a package of twine (refer to Appendix A, Table 2-8. "Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Length, (Width), or Area").

   - Record the total declared package length.

   - Multiply the MAV from Appendix A, Table 2-8. "Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Length, (Width), or Area" times the total package length to obtain the MAV for length and record this value.

   - Multiply the weight per unit of length (from Step 4) times the MAV for the total declared package length to obtain the MAV by weight and record this value.

   - Convert the MAV to dimensionless units and record.

7. Calculate the nominal gross weight and record.

   Follow Section 2.3.6. "Determine Nominal Gross Weight and Package Error" to determine individual package errors. Determine errors using the following formula:

   Package error (weight) = (package gross weight) – (nominal gross weight)

   - To convert the package error in weight back to length, divide the weight by the average weight-per-unit-of-length.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

4.7.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot compliance.

4.8. Procedure for Checking the Area Measurement of Chamois

Chamois is natural leather made from skins of sheep and lambs that have been oil-tanned. Chamois are irregularly shaped, which makes area measurement difficult. Because of these characteristics, an accurate area determination can only be made using an internationally recognized method of conditioning (rehydrating) and measurement. Chamois is produced in a wet manufacturing process, so it has high moisture content at time of measurement. Chamois is hydroscopic; therefore, its dimensions and total area change as it loses or absorbs moisture. It is also subject to wrinkling. Because of the variation of the thickness and density, and therefore the weight per unit area of chamois, an estimated gross weight procedure cannot be used to verify the labeled area declaration.

Standard Test Conditions: As with all hydroscopic products, reasonable variations in measure must be allowed if caused by ordinary and customary exposure to atmospheric conditions that normally occur in good distribution practice. Both federal and international standards specify procedures to restore the moisture content of chamois so that tests to verify dimensions and area can be conducted.

Federal Test Method Standard 311, "Leather, Methods of Sampling and Testing," (January 15, 1969) defines the standard atmospheric condition for chamois as 50 ± 4 % relative humidity and 23 ± 2 °C (73.4 ± 3.6 °F). The chamois is considered to be at equilibrium moisture when the difference in two successive weighings, made at 1 hr intervals, is no greater than 0.25 % (e.g., the maximum change in weight on a 100 g sample in two successive weighings is less than 0.25 g (250 mg).

The area of chamois is verified using a two-stage test procedure. The first stage is a field audit using the template test procedure. This test is used for field audits because it is simpler to perform and does not require the chamois to be conditioned. The field audit is used to identify chamois that are potentially under measure. It is not as accurate as the gravimetric procedure because some error results from reading the area from the template. The gravimetric procedure should be used for compliance testing because it includes conditioning (rehydrating) the chamois.

4.8.1. Template Test Method (for field audits)

Chamois is labeled in uniform sizes in terms of square decimeters and square feet, and are sized in increments of ¼ ft^2 (e.g., 1 ft^2, 1¼ ft^2, and 1½ ft^2).

4.8.1.1. Test Equipment

Use a transparent, flexible template that is graduated in square centimeters or square inches and that has been verified for accuracy. The template must be large enough to completely cover the chamois under test.

4.8.1.2. Test Procedure

1. Select a random sample of chamois. Separate the chamois into different sizes and define the inspection lot by specific sizes.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2. Place the template over the chamois specimen on a smooth surface. Determine the area by counting the number of squares that cover the surface of the chamois. Estimate parts of the template that do not completely cover the chamois by adding the number of partially covered blocks. (See Figure 4-1. "Template for Checking the Area of a Chamois") Compute the total area and refer to Section 4.8.3. to determine if further action is necessary.

First Stage – Decision Criteria

If the average minus error exceeds 3 % of the labeled area, the chamois may not be labeled accurately. To confirm the finding, the sample must be taken to a laboratory for conditioning and testing using the gravimetric test procedure.

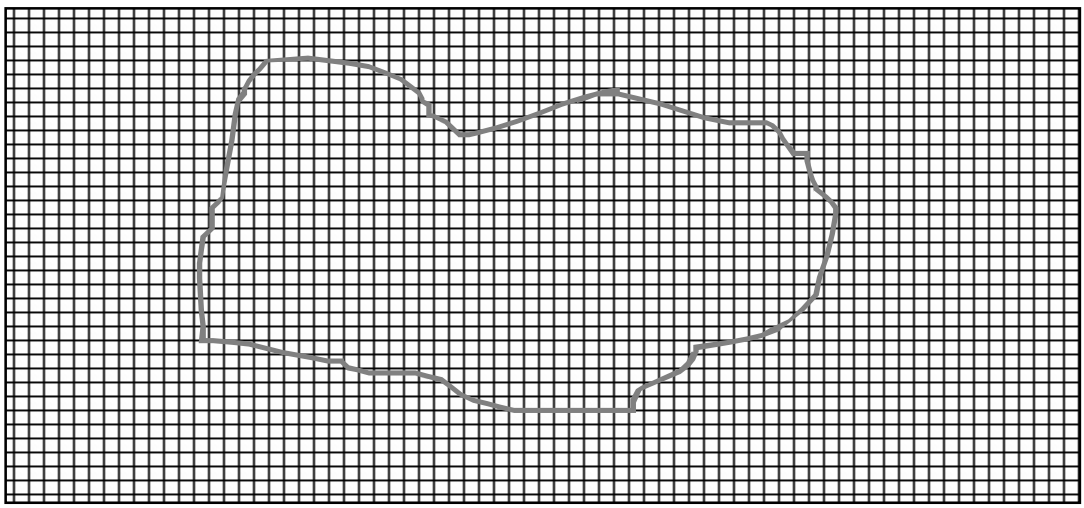


Figure 4-1. Template for Checking the Area of Chamois.

4.8.2. Gravimetric Procedure for Area Measurement

This test cannot be performed in the field because the samples must be conditioned with water before testing. This method is intended for use in checking full or cut skins, or pattern shapes. Open and condition all of the packages in the sample before determining their area on the recommended paper. Conditioning and verifying chamois can be accomplished without destroying the product. When successful tests are completed, the chamois may be repackaged for sale, so do not destroy the packaging material.

4.8.2.1. Test Equipment

- Scale with a capacity of 1 kg that is accurate to at least ± 0.01 g and a load-receiving element of adequate size to properly hold the chamois
- Atomizer or trigger-type sprayer and sealable, airtight polyethylene bags
- Medium weight drawing paper (e.g., drawing paper, medium weight (100 lb), regular surface or comparable)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- Household iron with low temperature settings 30 °C to 40 °C (86 °F to 104 °F)
- Rule or tape that is graduated in centimeters or inches
- Instrument for cutting paper (razor blade, scissors, or cutting board)

Sample Conditioning

1. Remove each sample from its package and weigh and record each weight. Using an atomizer-type sprayer, spray water in the amount of 25 % of the weight of each skin uniformly over its area. Place wetted chamois in an airtight polyethylene bag; seal the bag, and leave it in this condition at room temperature for 24 hours.

2. Open the bag, remove the chamois, and reweigh the chamois to confirm that it retained maximum moisture. (This is done by confirming that the difference in the two consecutive weighings conducted an hour apart does not exceed 0.25 %.)

3. Place the chamois flat on a continuous piece of drawing paper. To remove wrinkles and make the chamois lie flat, use a normal domestic iron that is heated to a maximum of 30 °C to 40 °C (86 °F to 104 °F). Place the iron on the bottom of the skin, and iron the skin up from the center to the top. Then, iron the skin from the center out to each side. Iron until the skin is fully extended and perfectly flat.

4.8.2.2. Test Procedure

1. Immediately after ironing, carefully draw around the outline of the skin on the paper. Remove the skin; carefully cut along the outline of the skin; weigh the cutout pattern, and record to the nearest 0.1 g Sample Weight 1 (W_1).

2. Lay out the pattern and cut an accurately measured rectangle of a size not less than one-half the area of the pattern. Weigh the cutout rectangle and record the weight to the nearest 0.1 g Sample Weight 2 (W_2). Calculate the area of the rectangle cut from the patterns by multiplying length by width and record as Area (A) in centimeters or square inches.

   - For metric units – calculate the area of the original skin being checked as follows:

$$W_1/W_2 \times A = \text{Skin Area in cm}^2/100 = \text{Area in dm}^2$$

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- For U.S. customary units – calculate the area of the original skin being checked as follows:

$$W_1/W_2 \times A = \text{Skin Area in in}^2/144 = \text{Area ft}^2$$

4.8.3. Evaluation of Results

Compute the average error for the sample and follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot conformance.

The MAV for area declarations on chamois is 3 % of the labeled area as specified in Appendix A, Table 2-8. "Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Length, (Width), or Area".

4.9. Procedure for Checking the Contents of Specific Agriculture Seed Packages Labeled by Count

The following method shall be employed when using a mechanical seed counter to determine the number of seeds contained in a sample of soybean (*Glycine max*), corn (*Zea mays*), wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) and field bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*).

4.9.1. Test Equipment

- Mechanical seed counter
- Moisture proof container

4.9.2. Test Procedure

1. Testing samples shall be received and retained in moisture proof containers until the weight of the sample prepared for purity analysis is recorded. The sample shall be of at least 500 grams for soybean, corn, field beans, and 100 grams for wheat.

2. The seed counter shall be calibrated daily prior to use.

   - Prepare a calibration sample by counting 10 sets of 100 seeds. Visually examine each set to insure that it contains whole seeds. Combine the 10 sets of seeds to make a 1000 seed calibration sample. The seeds of the calibration sample should be approximately the same size and shape as the seeds in a sample being tested.

   Note: If the seeds in a sample being tested are noticeably different in size or shape from those in the calibration sample, prepare another calibration sample with seeds of the appropriate size and shape. Periodically re-examine the calibration samples to insure that no seeds have been lost or added.

   - Carefully pour the 1000 seed calibration sample into the seed counter. Start the counter and run it until all the seeds have been counted.

   Note: The seeds should not touch as they run through the counter. Record the number of seeds as displayed on the counter read out.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

- The seed count should not vary more than ± 2 seeds from 1000. If the count is not within this tolerance, clean the mirrors, adjust the feed rate and/or reading sensitivity. Rerun the calibration sample until it is within the ± 2 seed tolerance.

Note: If the seed counter fails the calibration procedure and sample has been checked to ensure that it contains 1000 seeds, do not use the counter until it has been repaired.

3. Immediately after opening the container, mix and divide the sample to obtain a sample for purity analysis (refer to Appendix D: AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds).

4. Record the weight of this sample in grams to the appropriate number of decimal places.

5. Conduct the purity analysis to obtain pure seed for the seed count test.

6. After the seed counter has been calibrated, test the pure seed portion from the purity test and record the number of seeds in the sample.

7. Calculation of results.

   - Calculate the number of seeds per pound to the nearest whole number using the following formula:

     Number of seeds per pound = 453.6 g/lb × no. of seeds counted divided by the weight (g) of sample analyzed for purity

8. Determine the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV).

   - Multiply the labeled seed count by 4 % for soybean, 2 % for corn, 5 % for field bean, and 3 % for wheat.

Note: Express the maximum allowable variation (the number of seeds) to the nearest whole number. Consider the results of two tests in accord with the maximum allowable variation if the difference, expressed as the number of seeds, is equal to or less than the maximum allowable variation.

Example:
Kind of seed: Corn
Label claim: 2275 seeds/lb

Lab Test: Purity working weight = 500.3 g
Seed count of pure seed = 2479 seeds

Number of seeds per pound = 453.6 g/lb × 2479 seeds divided by 500.3 g = 2247.6 seeds/lb
Rounded to the nearest whole number = 2248 seeds/lb
Calculate maximum allowable variation value for corn:
multiply label claim by 2 %
2275 seeds/lb × 0.02 = 45.5 seeds/lb;
rounded to the nearest whole number = 46 seeds/lb

Determine the difference between label claim and lab test:
2275 seeds/lb − 2248 seeds/lb = 27 seeds/lb

The difference between the lab test and the label claim is less than the maximum allowable variation (27 < 46); therefore, the two results are in accord with the maximum allowable variation.

4.9.3. Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3.7. "Evaluate for Compliance" to determine lot compliance. (Added 2010)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Appendix A. Tables

Table 1-1. Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements

Commodity	Responsible Agency	NIST Handbook 133 Sampling Plans	Table of Maximum Allowable Variations
Meat and Poultry	U.S. Department of Agriculture/Food Safety and Inspection Service and state and local weights and measures.	**Use Table 2-1.** Sampling Plans for Category A to test packages at other than point of pack. **Use Table 2-2.** Sampling Plans for Category B to test packages in federally inspected meat and poultry plants.	**Table 2-9**. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Meat and Poultry, Groups and Lower Limits for Individual Packages
Foods, drugs, and cosmetics subject to the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act including those packaged at the retail store level that have been in interstate commerce (e.g., seafood) or those made with ingredients that have been in interstate commerce and beer made from substitutes for malted barley (e.g., sorghum, rice, or wheat) and wine beverages with an alcohol content of less than 7 % by volume	U.S. Food and Drug Administration and state and local weights and measures **http://www.fda.gov**	**Use Table 2-1.** Sampling Plans for Category A to test packages at all locations.	**Table 2-5.** MAVs for Packages Labeled by Weight **Table 2-6**. MAVs for Packages Labeled by Liquid or Dry Volume **Table 2-7.** MAVs for Packages Labeled by Count **Table 2-8.** MAVs for Packages Labeled by Length (Width) or Area **Table 2-10.** Exceptions to the MAVs for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood Labeled in Terms of Volume, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer, and Specific Agriculture Seeds Labeled by Count
Food products not subject to the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, including meat and poultry products packaged at the retail store level	State and local weights and measures **https://www.nist.gov/pml/weights-and-measures**		
Non-food Consumer Products	Federal Trade Commission **http://www.ftc.gov**		

Table 1-1. Continued on next page

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 1-1. Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements

Commodity	Responsible Agency	NIST Handbook 133 Sampling Plans	Table of Maximum Allowable Variations
Non-food Consumer and Non-consumer Products	State and local weights and measures	**Use Table 2-1.** Sampling Plans for Category A to test packages at all locations.	**Table 2-5.** MAVs for Packages Labeled by Weight **Table 2-6**. MAVs for Packages Labeled by Liquid or Dry Volume **Table 2-7.** MAVs for Packages Labeled by Count **Table 2-8.** MAVs for Packages Labeled by Length (Width) or Area **Table 2-10.** Exceptions to the MAVs for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood Labeled in Terms of Volume, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer, and Specific Agriculture Seeds Labeled by Count
Alcohol and Tobacco Products, except for beer made from substitutes for malted barley (e.g., sorghum, rice, or wheat) and wine beverages with an alcohol content of less than 7 % by volume, which are regulated by FDA	Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau. State and local weights and measures **http://www.ttb.gov**		
Pesticides	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and state and local weights and measures **http://www.epa.gov**		

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-1. Sampling Plans for Category A

1	2	3	4	5	6
Inspection Lot Size	**Sample Size**	**Sample Correction Factor**	**Number of Minus Package Errors Allowed to Exceed the MAV[1]**	**Initial Tare Sample Size[2]**	
				Glass and Aerosol Packages	**All Other Packages**
1	1	Apply MAV	0[1]	2	2
2	2	8.985			
3	3	2.484			
4	4	1.591			
5	5	1.242			
6	6	1.049			
7	7	0.925			
8	8	0.836			
9	9	0.769			
10	10	0.715			
11	11	0.672			
12 to 250	12	0.635			
251 to 3 200	24	0.422		3	
More than 3 200	48	0.290	1[1]		

[1]For mulch and soils packaged by volume see Table 2-10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations – 1 package may exceed the MAV for every 12 packages in the sample.

[2]If sample size is 11 or fewer, the initial tare sample size and the total tare sample size is 2 samples.

Table 2-2. Sampling Plans for Category B
(for Use in USDA-Inspected Meat and Poultry Plants Only)

1	2	3	4
Inspection Lot Size	**Sample Size**	**Initial Tare Sample Size**	**Number of Packages Allowed to Exceed the MAVs in Table 2-9**
250 or Fewer	10	2	0
251 or More	30	5	

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-3. Category A

	Total Number of Packages in Tare Sample **Note:** Total number of packages to be opened for tare determination. Numbers include those packages opened for initial tare sample.				
Sample Size	**12**	**24**		**48**	
Initial Tare Sample Size	**2**	**2**	**3**	**2**	**3**
Ratio of R_c/R_t					
If range of tare equals "zero," use Initial Tare Sample Size. If the ratio is "zero" based on a "zero" range of package error, open all of the packages in the sample.	2	2	3	2	3
If the ratio is greater than 0 but less than or equal to 0.2	12	24	24	48	48
0.21 to 0.60	12	24	24	48	48
0.61 to 0.70	12	24	24	47	47
0.71 to 0.80	12	23	23	47	47
0.81 to 1.00	12	23	23	46	46
1.01 to 1.10	11	23	23	46	46
1.11 to 1.20	11	23	23	45	45
1.21 to 1.30	11	22	22	45	45
1.31 to 1.50	11	22	22	44	44
1.51 to 1.60	11	22	22	43	43
1.61 to 1.70	11	21	21	42	42
1.71 to 1.80	10	21	21	42	42
1.81 to 1.90	10	21	21	41	41
1.91 to 2.00	10	20	20	41	41
2.01 to 2.10	10	20	20	40	40
2.11 to 2.20	10	20	20	39	39
2.21 to 2.30	10	19	19	39	39
2.31 to 2.40	9	19	19	38	38
2.41 to 2.50	9	19	19	37	37
2.51 to 2.60	9	18	18	37	37
2.61 to 2.70	9	18	18	36	36
2.71 to 2.80	9	18	18	35	35
2.81 to 2.90	9	17	17	34	34

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-3. Category A					
	Total Number of Packages in Tare Sample **Note:** Total number of packages to be opened for tare determination. Numbers include those packages opened for initial tare sample.				
Sample Size	**12**	**24**		**48**	
Initial Tare Sample Size	**2**	**2**	**3**	**2**	**3**
Ratio of R_c/R_t					
2.91 to 3.00	8	17	17	34	34
3.01 to 3.10	8	17	17	33	33
3.11 to 3.30	8	16	16	32	32
3.31 to 3.40	8	16	16	31	31
3.41 to 3.50	8	15	15	30	30
3.51 to 3.60	7	15	15	30	30
3.61 to 3.70	7	15	15	29	29
3.71 to 3.90	7	14	14	28	28
3.91 to 4.00	7	14	14	27	27
4.01 to 4.10	7	13	13	27	27
4.11 to 4.20	7	13	13	26	26
4.21 to 4.30	6	13	13	25	25
4.31 to 4.40	6	12	12	25	25
4.41 to 4.60	6	12	12	24	24
4.61 to 4.70	6	12	12	23	23
4.71 to 4.80	6	11	11	23	23
4.81 to 4.90	6	11	11	22	22
4.91 to 5.00	5	11	11	22	22
5.01 to 5.10	5	11	11	21	21
5.01 to 5.10	5	11	11	21	21
5.11 to 5.20	5	10	10	21	21
5.21 to 5.40	5	10	10	20	20
5.41 to 5.60	5	10	10	19	19
5.61 to 5.70	5	9	9	19	19
5.71 to 5.80	5	9	9	18	18
5.81 to 5.90	4	9	9	18	18

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-3. Category A					
	Total Number of Packages in Tare Sample **Note:** Total number of packages to be opened for tare determination. Numbers include those packages opened for initial tare sample.				
Sample Size	**12**	**24**		**48**	
Initial Tare Sample Size	**2**	**2**	**3**	**2**	**3**
Ratio of R_c/R_t					
5.91 to 6.10	4	9	9	17	17
6.11 to 6.20	4	8	8	17	17
6.21 to 6.50	4	8	8	16	16
6.51 to 6.70	4	8	8	15	15
6.71 to 6.80	4	7	7	15	15
6.81 to 7.00	4	7	7	14	14
7.01 to 7.20	3	7	7	14	14
7.21 to 7.40	3	7	7	13	13
7.41 to 7.60	3	6	6	13	13
7.61 to 8.00	3	6	6	12	12
8.01 to 8.20	3	6	6	11	11
8.21 to 8.50	3	5	5	11	11
8.51 to 8.80	3	5	5	10	10
8.81 to 9.00	2	5	5	10	10
9.01 to 9.30	2	5	5	9	9
9.31 to 9.70	2	4	4	9	9
9.71 to 10.40	2	4	4	8	8
10.41 to 10.90	2	4	4	7	7
10.91 to 11.30	2	3	3	7	7
11.31 to 12.50	2	3	3	6	6
12.51 to 13.20	2	3	3	5	5
13.21 to 13.90	2	2	3	5	5
13.91 to 16.00	2	2	3	4	4
16.01 to 19.10	2	2	3	3	3
19.11 to 19.20	2	2	3	2	3
Initial Tare Sample Size	**2**	**2**	**3**	**2**	**3**

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-4. Category B		
	Total Number of Packages in Tare Sample **Note:** Total number of packages to be opened for tare determination. Numbers include those packages opened for initial tare sample.	
Sample Size	**10**	**30**
Initial Tare Sample Size	**2**	**5**
Ratio of R_c/R_t		
If the ratio is zero, based on a "zero" range of tare, use Initial Tare Sample Size. If the ratio is "zero" based on a "zero" range of package errors, open all the packages in the sample.	2	5
If the ratio is greater than 0 but less than or equal to 0.2	10	30
0.21 to 0.40	10	29
0.41 to 0.60	10	28
0.61 to 0.80	9	26
0.81 to 1.00	8	24
1.01 to 1.20	8	23
1.21 to 1.40	7	21
1.41 to 1.60	7	19
1.61 to 1.80	6	17
1.81 to 2.00	5	15
2.01 to 2.20	5	14
2.21 to 2.40	5	13
2.41 to 2.60	4	12
2.61 to 2.80	4	11
2.81 to 3.00	4	10
3.01 to 3.20	3	9
3.21 to 3.60	3	8
3.61 to 3.80	3	7
3.81 to 4.40	2	6
If the ratio is greater than 4.40, use the Initial Tare Sample Size	2	5

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-5. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Weight

Do Not Use this Table for Meat and Poultry Products Subject to USDA Regulations – Use Table 2-9.
For Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, see Table 2-10. Exceptions to the MAVs.

Labeled Quantity	Maximum Allowable Variations
Less than 36 g, 0.08 lb, or 1.28 oz	10 % of labeled quantity
36 g or more to 54 g **0.08 lb or more to 0.12 lb** 1.28 oz or more to 1.92 oz	3.6 g **0.008 lb** $^{1}/_{8}$ oz
More than 54 g to 81 g **More than 0.12 lb to 0.18 lb** More than 1.92 oz to 2.88 oz	5.4 g **0.012 lb** $^{3}/_{16}$ oz
More than 81 g to 117 g **More than 0.18 lb to 0.26 lb** More than 2.88 oz to 4.16 oz	7.2 g **0.016 lb** ¼ oz
More than 117 g to 154 g **More than 0.26 lb to 0.34 lb** More than 4.16 oz to 5.44 oz	9.0 g **0.020 lb** $^{5}/_{16}$ oz
More than 154 g to 208 g **More than 0.34 lb to 0.46 lb** More than 5.44 oz to 7.36 oz	10.8 g **0.024 lb** $^{3}/_{8}$ oz
More than 208 g to 263 g **More than 0.46 lb to 0.58 lb** More than 7.36 oz to 9.28 oz	12.7 g **0.028 lb** $^{7}/_{16}$ oz
More than 263 g to 317 g **More than 0.58 lb to 0.70 lb** More than 9.28 oz to 11.20 oz	14.5 g **0.032 lb** ½ oz
More than 317 g to 381 g **More than 0.70 lb to 0.84 lb** More than 11.20 oz to 13.44 oz	16.3 g **0.036 lb** $^{9}/_{16}$ oz
More than 381 g to 426 g **More than 0.84 lb to 0.94 lb** More than 13.44 oz to 15.04 oz	18.1 g **0.040 lb** $^{5}/_{8}$ oz
More than 426 g to 489 g **More than 0.94 lb to 1.08 lb** More than 15.04 oz to 17.28 oz	19.9 g **0.044 lb** $^{11}/_{16}$ oz
More than 489 g to 571 g More than 1.08 lb to 1.26 lb	21.7 g 0.048 lb
More than 571 g to 635 g More than 1.26 lb to 1.40 lb	23.5 g 0.052 lb
More than 635 g to 698 g More than 1.40 lb to 1.54 lb	25.4 g 0.056 lb

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-5. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Weight

Do Not Use this Table for Meat and Poultry Products Subject to USDA Regulations – Use Table 2-9.
For Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, see Table 2-10. Exceptions to the MAVs.

Labeled Quantity	Maximum Allowable Variations
More than 698 g to 771 g More than 1.54 lb to 1.70 lb	27.2 g 0.060 lb
More than 771 g to 852 g More than 1.70 lb to 1.88 lb	29.0 g 0.064 lb
More than 852 g to 970 g More than 1.88 lb to 2.14 lb	31.7 g 0.070 lb
More than 970 g to 1.12 kg More than 2.14 lb to 2.48 lb	35.3 g 0.078 lb
More than 1.12 kg to 1.25 kg More than 2.48 lb to 2.76 lb	39.0 g 0.086 lb
More than 1.25 kg to 1.45 kg More than 2.76 lb to 3.20 lb	42.6 g 0.094 lb
More than 1.45 kg to 1.76 kg More than 3.20 lb to 3.90 lb	49 g 0.11 lb
More than 1.76 kg to 2.13 kg More than 3.90 lb to 4.70 lb	54 g 0.12 lb
More than 2.13 kg to 2.63 kg More than 4.70 lb to 5.80 lb	63 g 0.14 lb
More than 2.63 kg to 3.08 kg More than 5.80 lb to 6.80 lb	68 g 0.15 lb
More than 3.08 kg to 3.58 kg More than 6.80 lb to 7.90 lb	77 g 0.17 lb
More than 3.58 kg to 4.26 kg More than 7.90 lb to 9.40 lb	86 g 0.19 lb
More than 4.26 kg to 5.30 kg More than 9.40 lb to 11.70 lb	99 g 0.22 lb
More than 5.30 kg to 6.48 kg More than 11.70 lb to 14.30 lb	113 g 0.25 lb
More than 6.48 kg to 8.02 kg More than 14.30 lb to 17.70 lb	127 g 0.28 lb
More than 8.02 kg to 10.52 kg More than 17.70 lb to 23.20 lb	140 g 0.31 lb
More than 10.52 kg to 14.33 kg More than 23.20 lb to 31.60 lb	167 g 0.37 lb
More than 14.33 kg to 19.23 kg More than 31.60 lb to 42.40 lb	199 g 0.44 lb

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-5. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Weight

Do Not Use this Table for Meat and Poultry Products Subject to USDA Regulations – Use Table 2-9.
For Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, see Table 2-10. Exceptions to the MAVs.

Labeled Quantity	Maximum Allowable Variations
More than 19.23 kg to 24.67 kg More than 42.40 lb to 54.40 lb	226 g 0.50 lb
More than 24.67 kg More than 54.40 lb	2 % of labeled quantity

(Amended 2004)

Table 2-6. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Liquid and Dry Volume

Do Not Use this Table for Meat and Poultry Products Subject to USDA Regulations
For Mulch, see Table 2-10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations,
Use Table 2-9 for USDA –Regulated Products.

Labeled Quantity	Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)
3 mL or less **0.50 fl oz or less** 0.18 in^3 or less	0.5 mL **0.02 fl oz** 0.03 in^3
More than 3 mL to 8 mL More than 0.18 in^3 to 0.49 in^3	1.0 mL 0.06 in^3
More than 8 mL to 14 mL More than 0.49 in^3 to 0.92 in^3	1.5 mL 0.09 in^3
More than 14 mL to 22 mL **More than 0.50 fl oz to 0.75 fl oz** More than 0.92 in^3 to 1.35 in^3	1.7 mL **0.06 fl oz** 0.10 in^3
More than 22 mL to 66 mL **More than 0.75 fl oz to 2.25 fl oz** More than 1.35 in^3 to 4.06 in^3	3.8 mL **0.13 fl oz** 0.23 in^3
More than 66 mL to 125 mL **More than 2.25 fl oz to 4.25 fl oz** More than 4.06 in^3 to 7.66 in^3	5.6 mL **0.19 fl oz** 0.34 in^3
More than 125 mL to 170 mL **More than 4.25 fl oz to 5.75 fl oz** More than 7.66 in^3 to 10.37 in^3	7.3 mL **0.25 fl oz** 0.45 in^3
More than 170 mL to 221 mL **More than 5.75 fl oz to 7.50 fl oz** More than 10.37 in^3 to 13.53 in^3	9.1 mL **0.31 fl oz** 0.55 in^3
More than 221 mL to 347 mL **More than 7.50 fl oz to 11.75 fl oz** More than 13.53 in^3 to 21.20 in^3	11.2 mL **0.38 fl oz** 0.68 in^3

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-6. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Liquid and Dry Volume

Do Not Use this Table for Meat and Poultry Products Subject to USDA Regulations
For Mulch, see Table 2-10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations,
Use Table 2-9 for USDA –Regulated Products.

Labeled Quantity	Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)
More than 347 mL to 502 mL **More than 11.75 fl oz to 17.00 fl oz** More than 21.20 in^3 to 30.67 in^3	14.7 mL **0.5 fl oz** 0.90 in^3
More than 502 mL to 621 mL **More than 17 fl oz to 21 fl oz** More than 30.67 in^3 to 37.89 in^3	18.6 mL **0.63 fl oz** 1.13 in^3
More than 621 mL to 798 mL **More than 21 fl oz to 27 fl oz** More than 37.89 in^3 to 48.72 in^3	22.1 mL **0.75 fl oz** 1.35 in^3
More than 798 mL to 916 mL **More than 27 fl oz to 31 fl oz** More than 48.72 in^3 to 55.94 in^3	26.0 mL **0.88 fl oz** 1.58 in^3
More than 916 mL to 1.15 L **More than 31 fl oz to 39 fl oz** More than 55.94 in^3 to 70.38 in^3	29 mL **1 fl oz** 1.80 in^3
More than 1.15 L to 1.62 L **More than 39 fl oz to 55 fl oz** More than 70.38 in^3 to 99.25 in^3	36 mL **1.25 fl oz** 2.25 in^3
More than 1.62 L to 2.04 L **More than 55 fl oz to 69 fl oz** More than 99.25 in^3 to 124.5 in^3	44 mL **1.5 fl oz** 2.70 in^3
More than 2.04 L to 2.51 L **More than 69 fl oz to 85 fl oz** More than 124.5 in^3 to 153.3 in^3	51 mL **1.75 fl oz** 3.1 in^3
More than 2.51 L to 3.04 L **More than 85 fl oz to 103 fl oz** More than 153.3 in^3 to 185.8 in^3	59 mL **2 fl oz** 3.6 in^3
More than 3.04 L to 4.73 L **More than 103 fl oz to 160 fl oz** More than 185.8 in^3 to 288.7 in^3	73 mL **2.5 fl oz** 4.5 in^3
More than 4.73 L to 5.48 L **More than 160 fl oz to 185.6 fl oz** More than 288.7 in^3 to 334.9 in^3	88 mL **3 fl oz** 5.4 in^3
More than 5.48 L to 7.09 L **More than 185.6 fl oz to 240 fl oz** More than 334.9 in^3 to 443.1 in^3	103 mL **3.5 fl oz** 6.3 in^3

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-6. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Liquid and Dry Volume

Do Not Use this Table for Meat and Poultry Products Subject to USDA Regulations
For Mulch, see Table 2-10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations,
Use Table 2-9 for USDA –Regulated Products.

Labeled Quantity	Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)
More than 7.09 L to 8.04 L **More than 240 fl oz to 272 fl oz** More than 443.1 in^3 to 490.8 in^3	118 mL **4 fl oz** 7.2 in^3
More than 8.04 L to 10.17 L **More than 272 fl oz to 344 fl oz** More than 490.8 in^3 to 620.8 in^3	133 mL **4.5 fl oz** 8.1 in^3
More than 10.17 L to 11.59 L **More than 344 fl oz to 392 fl oz** More than 620.8 in^3 to 707.4 in^3	147 mL **5 fl oz** 9.0 in^3
More than 11.59 L to 16.56 L **More than 392 fl oz to 560 fl oz** More than 707.4 in^3 to 1 010 in^3	177 mL **6 fl oz** 10.8 in^3
More than 16.56 L to 18.92 L **More than 560 fl oz to 640 fl oz (5 gal)** More than 1 010 in^3 into 1 155 in^3	207 mL **7 fl oz** 12.6 in^3
More than 18.92 L to 23.65 L **More than 640 fl oz to 800 fl oz** More than 1 155 in^3 to 1 443 in^3	236 mL **8 fl oz** 14.4 in^3
More than 23.65 L to 26.73 L **More than 800 fl oz to 904 fl oz** More than 1 443 in^3 to 1 631 in^3	266 mL **9 fl oz** 16.2 in^3
More than 26.73 L **More than 904 fl oz** More than 1 631 in^3	**1 % of labeled quantity**

(Amended 2004)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-7. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count	
Labeled Quantity	**Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)**
17 or less	0
18 to 50	1
51 to 83	2
84 to 116	3
117 to 150	4
151 to 200	5
201 to 240	6
241 to 290	7
291 to 345	8
346 to 400	9
401 to 465	10
466 to 540	11
541 to 625	12
626 to 725	13
726 to 815	14
816 to 900	15
901 to 990	16
991 to 1075	17
1076 to 1165	18
1166 to 1250	19
1251 to 1333	20
1334 or more	**1.5 % of labeled count rounded off to the nearest whole number**

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-8. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Length, Width, or Area (For Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film – Use Table 2-10)	
Labeled Quantity	**Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) of Labeled Quantity**
1 m or less 1 yd or less	3 %
More than 1 m to 43 m More than 1 yd to 48 yd	1.5 %
More than 43 m to 87 m More than 48 yd to 96 yd	2 %
More than 87 m to 140 m More than 96 yd to 154 yd	2.5 %
More than 140 m to 301 m More than 154 yd to 330 yd	3 %
More than 301 m to 1 005 m More than 330 yd to 1 100 yd	4 %
More than 1 005 m or 1 100 yd	5 %
Maximum Allowable Variations (MAV) for Packages Labeled by Area	
The MAV for packages labeled by area is 3 % of labeled quantity.	
For Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, see Table 2-10. Exceptions to the MAVs.	

(Amended 2004)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Table 2-9. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Meat and Poultry Groups and Lower Limits for Individual Packages (Maximum Allowable Variations [MAVs])

Definition of Group and Labeled Quantity		Lower Limit for Individual Weights (MAVs)
Homogenous Fluid When Filled (e.g., baby food or containers of lard)	**All Other Products**	
Less than 85 g or 3 oz		10 % of labeled quantity
85 g or more to 453 g 3 oz or more to 16 oz		7.1 g 0.016 lb (0.25 oz)
More than 453 g More than 16 oz	85 g or more to 198 g 3 oz to 7 oz	14.2 g 0.031 lb (0.5 oz)
	More than 198 g to 1.36 kg 7 oz to 48 oz	28.3 g 0.062 lb (1 oz)
	More than 1.36 kg to 4.53 kg More than 48 oz to 160 oz	42.5 g 0.094 lb (1.5 oz)
	More than 4.53 kg More than 160 oz	1 % of labeled quantity

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

	Table 2-10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood Labeled in Terms of Volume, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer, and Specific Agricultural Seeds Labeled by Count.	
		Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)
1.	**Polyethylene Sheeting and Film**	**Thickness** When the labeled thickness is 25 µm (1 mil or 0.001 in) or less, any individual thickness measurement of polyethylene film may be up to 35 % below the labeled thickness. When the labeled thickness is greater than 25 µm (1 mil or 0.001 in), individual thickness measurements of polyethylene sheeting may be up to 20 % less than the labeled thickness. The average thickness of a single package of polyethylene sheeting may be up to 4 % less than the labeled thickness. **Weight** The MAV for individual packages of polyethylene sheeting and film shall be 4 % of the labeled quantity.
2.	**Textiles**	The MAVs are: For packages labeled with dimensions of 60 cm (24 in) or more: 3 % of the labeled quantity for negative errors; and 6 % of the labeled quantity for plus errors. For packages labeled with dimensions less than 60 cm (24 in): 6 % of the labeled quantity for negative errors; and 12 % for plus errors.
3.	**Mulch And Soil Labeled By Volume**	The MAVs are: For individual packages: 5 % of the labeled volume. For example: One package may exceed the MAV for every 12 packages in the sample (e.g., when the sample size is 12 or fewer, 1 package may exceed the MAV and when the sample size is 48 packages, 4 packages may exceed the MAV).

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

	Table 2-10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood Labeled in Terms of Volume, and Packages Labeled by Count with 50 Items or Fewer, and Specific Agricultural Seeds Labeled by Count.	
		Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)
4.	**Packaged Firewood and Stove Wood Labeled by Volume**	20 % of labeled quantity Note: Use Table 2-5 "Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Weight" for packaged artificial and compressed fireplace logs and stove wood pellets and chips labeled by weight.
5.	**Specific Agricultural Seeds Labeled By Count**	The MAVS are: For corn seed: 2 % of the labeled count For soybean seed: 4 % of the labeled count For field bean seed: 5 % of the labeled count For wheat seed: 3 % of the labeled count
6.	**Animal Bedding**	5 % of the labeled volume

(Amended 2010 and 2016)

Table 2-11. Sampling Plans and Accuracy Requirements for Packages Labeled by Low Count (50 or Fewer) and Packages Given Tolerances (Glass and Stemware)			
	1	**2**	**3**
Inspection Lot Size	**Sample Size**	**For Packages Labeled by Low Count (50 or Fewer)**	**For Packages Given Tolerances (Glasses and Stemware)**
		Number of Packages Allowed to Contain Less than the Labeled Count	**Number of Package Errors that May Exceed the Allowable Difference**
1 - 11	1-11	1	0
12 - 250	12	1	0
251 – 3200	24	2	1
More than 3200	48	3	2

(Amended 2004)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Appendix B. Random Number Tables

Reproduced from Million Random Digits*, used with permission of the Rand Corporation, Copyright, 1955, The Free Press (*http://www.rand.org/publications/classics/randomdigits)

All of the sampling plans presented in this handbook are based on the assumption that the packages constituting the sample are chosen at random from the inspection lot. Randomness in this instance means that every package in the lot has an equal chance of being selected as part of the sample. It does not matter what other packages have already been chosen, what the package net contents are, or where the package is located in the lot.

To obtain a random sample, two steps are necessary. First it is necessary to identify each package in the lot of packages with a specific number whether on the shelf, in the warehouse, or coming off the packaging line. Then it is necessary to obtain a series of random numbers. These random numbers indicate exactly which packages in the lot shall be taken for the sample.

The Random Number Table

The random number tables in Appendix B are composed of the digits from 0 through 9, with approximately equal frequency of occurrence. This appendix consists of 8 pages. On each page digits are printed in blocks of columns and blocks of rows. The printing of the table in blocks is intended only to make it easier to locate specific columns and rows.

Random Starting Place

Starting Page. The Random Digit pages are pages 158 through 164. You can use the day of the week to determine the starting page or use the first page for the first lot you test in a location, the second page for the second lot, and so on, moving to the following page for each new lot.

Starting Column and Row. You may choose a starting page in the random number table and with eyes closed, drop a pencil anywhere on the page to indicate a starting place in the table.

For example, assume that testing takes place on the 3rd day of the week. Start with Table 3 of Appendix B. Assume you dropped your pencil on the page and it has indicated a starting place at Column 22, Row 45. That number is 1.

If one-digit random numbers are needed, record them, going down the column to the bottom of the page and then to the top of the next column, and so on. Ignore duplicates and record zero (0) as ten (10). Following on from the last example, these numbers are 3, 2, 9, 8, etc. If two-digit random numbers are needed, rule off the pages, and further pages if necessary, in columns of two digits each. If there is a single column left on the page, ignore this column, and rule the next page in columns of two. Again, ignore duplicate numbers and record 00 as 100. For example, using the same starting place as in the last example (Table 3, Column 22, Row 45), the recorded two-digit numbers would be 11, 34, 26, 95, etc. When three-digit numbers are needed, rule the page in columns of three. Record 000 as 1000. Starting on Table 3, Column 22, Row 45, the recorded numbers would be 119, 346, 269, 959, etc.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

TABLE 1 – RANDOM DIGITS

11164	36318	75061	37674	26320	75100	10431	20418	19228	91792
21215	91791	76831	58678	87054	31687	93205	43685	19732	08468
10438	44482	66558	37649	08882	90870	12462	41810	01806	02977
36792	26236	33266	66583	60881	97395	20461	36742	02852	50564
73944	04773	12032	51414	82384	38370	00249	80709	72605	67497
49563	12872	14063	93104	78483	72717	68714	18048	25005	04151
64208	48237	41701	73117	33242	42314	83049	21933	92813	04763
51486	72875	38605	29341	80749	80151	33835	52602	79147	08868
99756	26360	64516	17971	48478	09610	04638	17141	09227	10606
71325	55217	13015	72907	00431	45117	33827	92873	02953	85474
65285	97198	12138	53010	94601	15838	16805	61004	43516	17020
17264	57327	38224	29301	31381	38109	34976	65692	98566	29550
95639	99754	31199	92558	68368	04985	51092	37780	40261	14479
61555	76404	86210	11808	12841	45147	97438	60022	12645	62000
78137	98768	04689	87130	79225	08153	84967	64539	79493	74917
62490	99215	84987	28759	19177	14733	24550	28067	68894	38490
24216	63444	21283	07044	92729	37284	13211	37485	10415	36457
16975	95428	33226	55903	31605	43817	22250	03918	46999	98501
59138	39542	71168	57609	91510	77904	74244	50940	31553	62562
29478	59652	50414	31966	87912	87154	12944	49862	96566	48825
96155	95009	27429	72918	08457	78134	48407	26061	58754	05326
29621	66583	62966	12468	20245	14015	04014	35713	03980	03024
12639	75291	71020	17265	41598	64074	64629	63293	53307	48766
14544	37134	54714	02401	63228	26831	19386	15457	17999	18306
83403	88827	09834	11333	68431	31706	26652	04711	34593	22561
67642	05204	30697	44806	96989	68403	85621	45556	35434	09532
64041	99011	14610	40273	09482	62864	01573	82274	81446	32477
17048	94523	97444	59904	16936	39384	97551	09620	63932	03091
93039	89416	52795	10631	09728	68202	20963	02477	55494	39563
82244	34392	96607	17220	51984	10753	76272	50985	97593	34320
96990	55244	70693	25255	40029	23289	48819	07159	60172	81697
09119	74803	97303	88701	51380	73143	98251	78635	27556	20712
57666	41204	47589	78364	38266	94393	70713	53388	79865	92069
46492	61594	26729	58272	81754	14648	77210	12923	53712	87771
08433	19172	08320	20839	13715	10597	17234	39355	74816	03363
10011	75004	86054	41190	10061	19660	03500	68412	57812	57929
92420	65431	16530	05547	10683	88102	30176	84750	10115	69220
35542	55865	07304	47010	43233	57022	52161	82976	47981	46588
86595	26247	18552	29491	33712	32285	64844	69395	41387	87195
72115	34985	58036	99137	47482	06204	24138	24272	16196	04393
07428	58863	96023	88936	51343	70958	96768	74317	27176	29600
35379	27922	28906	55013	26937	48174	04197	36074	65315	12537
10982	22807	10920	26299	23593	64629	57801	10437	43965	15344
90127	33341	77806	12446	15444	49244	47277	11346	15884	28131
63002	12990	23510	68774	48983	20481	59815	67248	17076	78910
40779	86382	48454	65269	91239	45989	45389	54847	77919	41105
43216	12608	18167	84631	94058	82458	15139	76856	86019	47928
96167	64375	74108	93643	09204	98855	59051	56492	11933	64958
70975	62693	35684	72607	23026	37004	32989	24843	01128	74658
85812	61875	23570	75754	29090	40264	80399	47254	40135	69916

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

TABLE 2 – RANDOM DIGITS

40603	16152	83235	37361	98783	24838	39793	80954	76865	32713
40941	53585	69958	60916	71018	90561	84505	53980	64735	85140
73505	83472	55953	17957	11446	22618	34771	25777	27064	13526
39412	16013	11442	89320	11307	49396	39805	12249	57656	88686
57994	76748	54627	48511	78646	33287	35524	54522	08795	56273
61834	59199	15469	82285	84164	91333	90954	87186	31598	25942
91402	77227	79516	21007	58602	81418	87838	18443	76162	51146
58299	83880	20125	10794	37780	61705	18276	99041	78135	99661
40684	99948	33880	76413	63839	71371	32392	51812	48248	96419
75978	64298	08074	62055	73864	01926	78374	15741	74452	49954
34556	39861	88267	76068	62445	64361	78685	24246	27027	48239
65990	57048	25067	77571	77974	37634	81564	98608	37224	49848
16381	15069	25416	87875	90374	86203	29677	82543	37554	89179
52458	88880	78352	67913	09245	47773	51272	06976	99571	33365
33007	85607	92008	44897	24964	50559	79549	85658	96865	24186
38712	31512	08588	61490	72294	42862	87334	05866	66269	43158
58722	03678	19186	69602	34625	75958	56869	17907	81867	11535
26188	69497	51351	47799	20477	71786	52560	66827	79419	70886
12893	54048	07255	86149	99090	70958	50775	31768	52903	27645
33186	81346	85095	37282	85536	72661	32180	40229	19209	74939
79893	29448	88392	54211	61708	83452	61227	81690	42265	20310
48449	15102	44126	19438	23382	14985	37538	30120	82443	11152
94205	04259	68983	50561	06902	10269	22216	70210	60736	58772
38648	09278	81313	77400	41126	52614	93613	27263	99381	49500
04292	46028	75666	26954	34979	68381	45154	09314	81009	05114
17026	49737	85875	12139	59391	81830	30185	83095	78752	40899
48070	76848	02531	97737	10151	18169	31709	74842	85522	74092
30159	95450	83778	46115	99178	97718	98440	15076	21199	20492
12148	92231	31361	60650	54695	30035	22765	91386	70399	79270
73838	77067	24863	97576	01139	54219	02959	45696	98103	78867
73547	43759	95632	39555	74391	07579	69491	02647	17050	49869
07277	93217	79421	21769	83572	48019	17327	99638	87035	89300
65128	48334	07493	28098	52087	55519	83718	60904	48721	17522
38716	61380	60212	05099	21210	22052	01780	36813	19528	07727
31921	76458	73720	08657	74922	61335	41690	41967	50691	30508
57238	27464	61487	52329	26150	79991	64398	91273	26824	94827
24219	41090	08531	61578	08236	41140	76335	91189	66312	44000
31309	49387	02330	02476	96074	33256	48554	95401	02642	29119
20750	97024	72619	66628	66509	31206	55293	24249	02266	39010
28537	84395	26654	37851	80590	53446	34385	86893	87713	26842
97929	41220	86431	94485	28778	44997	38802	56594	61363	04206
40568	33222	40486	91122	43294	94541	40988	02929	83190	74247
41483	92935	17061	78252	40498	43164	68646	33023	64333	64083
93040	66476	24990	41099	65135	37641	97613	87282	63693	55299
76869	39300	84978	07504	36835	72748	47644	48542	25076	68626
02982	57991	50765	91930	21375	35604	29963	13738	03155	59914
94479	76500	39170	06629	10031	48724	49822	44021	44335	26474
52291	75822	95966	90947	65031	75913	52654	63377	70664	60082
03684	03600	52831	55381	97013	19993	41295	29118	18710	64851
58939	28366	86765	67465	45421	74228	01095	50987	83833	37216

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

TABLE 3 – RANDOM DIGITS

37100	62492	63642	47638	13925	80113	88067	42575	44078	62703
53406	13855	38519	29500	62479	01036	87964	44498	07793	21599
55172	81556	18856	59043	64315	38270	25677	01965	21310	28115
40353	84807	47767	46890	16053	32415	60259	99788	55924	22077
18899	09612	77541	57675	70153	41179	97535	82889	27214	03482
68141	25340	92551	11326	60939	79355	41544	88926	09111	86431
51559	91159	81310	63251	91799	41215	87412	35317	74271	11603
92214	33386	73459	79359	65867	39269	57527	69551	17495	91456
15089	50557	33166	87094	52425	21211	41876	42525	36625	63964
96461	00604	11120	22254	16763	19206	67790	88362	01880	37911
28177	44111	15705	73835	69399	33602	13660	84342	97667	80847
66953	44737	81127	07493	07861	12666	85077	95972	96556	80108
19712	27263	84575	49820	19837	69985	34931	67935	71903	82560
68756	64757	19987	92222	11691	42502	00952	47981	97579	93408
75022	65332	98606	29451	57349	39219	08585	31502	96936	96356
11323	70069	90269	89266	46413	61615	66447	49751	15836	97343
55208	63470	18158	25283	19335	53893	87746	72531	16826	52605
11474	08786	05594	67045	13231	51186	71500	50498	59487	48677
81422	86842	60997	79669	43804	78690	58358	87639	24427	66799
21771	75963	23151	90274	08275	50677	99384	94022	84888	80139
42278	12160	32576	14278	34231	20724	27908	02657	19023	07190
17697	60114	63247	32096	32503	04923	17570	73243	76181	99343
05686	30243	34124	02936	71749	03031	72259	26351	77511	00850
52992	46650	89910	57395	39502	49738	87854	71066	84596	33115
94518	93984	81478	67750	89354	01080	25988	84359	31088	13655
00184	72186	78906	75480	71140	15199	69002	08374	22126	23555
87462	63165	79816	61630	50140	95319	79205	79202	67414	60805
88692	58716	12273	48176	86038	78474	76730	82931	51595	20747
20094	42962	41382	16768	13261	13510	04822	96354	72001	68642
60935	81504	50520	82153	27892	18029	79663	44146	72876	67843
51392	85936	43898	50596	81121	98122	69196	54271	12059	62539
54239	41918	79526	46274	24853	67165	12010	04923	20273	89405
57892	73394	07160	90262	48731	46648	70977	58262	78359	50436
02330	74736	53274	44468	53616	35794	54838	39114	68302	26855
76115	29247	55342	51299	79908	36613	68361	18864	13419	34950
63312	81886	29085	20101	38037	34742	78364	39356	40006	49800
27632	21570	34274	56426	00330	07117	86673	46455	66866	76374
06335	62111	44014	52567	79480	45886	92585	87828	17376	35254
64142	87676	21358	88773	10604	62834	63971	03989	21421	76086
28436	25468	75235	75370	63543	76266	27745	31714	04219	00699
09522	83855	85973	15888	29554	17995	37443	11461	42909	32634
93714	15414	93712	02742	34395	21929	38928	31205	01838	60000
15681	53599	58185	73840	88758	10618	98725	23146	13521	47905
77712	23914	08907	43768	10304	61405	53986	61116	76164	54958
78453	54844	61509	01245	91199	07482	02534	08189	62978	55516
24860	68284	19367	29073	93464	06714	45268	60678	58506	23700
37284	06844	78887	57276	42695	03682	83240	09744	63025	60997
35488	52473	37634	32569	39590	27379	23520	29714	03743	08444
51595	59909	35223	44991	29830	56614	59661	83397	38421	17503
90660	35171	30021	91120	78793	16827	89320	08260	09181	53616

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

TABLE 4 – RANDOM DIGITS

54723	56527	53076	38235	42780	22716	36400	48028	78196	92985
84828	81248	25548	34075	43459	44628	21866	90350	82264	20478
65799	01914	81363	05173	23674	41774	25154	73003	87031	94368
87917	38549	48213	71708	92035	92527	55484	32274	87918	22455
26907	88173	71189	28377	13785	87469	35647	19695	33401	51998
68052	65422	88460	06352	42379	55499	60469	76931	83430	24560
42587	68149	88147	99700	56124	53239	38726	63652	36644	50876
97176	55416	67642	05051	89931	19482	80720	48977	70004	03664
53295	87133	38264	94708	00703	35991	76404	82249	22942	49659
23011	94108	29196	65187	69974	01970	31667	54307	40032	30031
75768	49549	24543	63285	32803	18301	80851	89301	02398	99891
86668	70341	66460	75648	78678	27770	30245	44775	56120	44235
56727	72036	50347	33521	05068	47248	67832	30960	95465	32217
27936	78010	09617	04408	18954	61862	64547	52453	83213	47833
31994	69072	37354	93025	38934	90219	91148	62757	51703	84040
02985	95303	15182	50166	11755	56256	89546	31170	87221	63267
89965	10206	95830	95406	33845	87588	70237	84360	19629	72568
45587	29611	98579	42481	05359	36578	56047	68114	58583	16313
01071	08530	74305	77509	16270	20889	99753	88035	55643	18291
90209	68521	14293	39194	68803	32052	39413	26883	83119	69623
04982	68470	27875	15480	13206	44784	83601	03172	07817	01520
19740	24637	97377	32112	74283	69384	49768	64141	02024	85380
50197	79869	86497	68709	42073	28498	82750	43571	77075	07123
46954	67536	28968	81936	95999	04319	09932	66223	45491	69503
82549	62676	31123	49899	70512	95288	15517	85352	21987	08669
61798	81600	80018	84742	06103	60786	01408	75967	29948	21454
57666	29055	46518	01487	30136	14349	56159	47408	78311	25896
29805	64994	66872	62230	41385	58066	96600	99301	85976	84194
06711	34939	19599	76247	87879	97114	74314	39599	43544	36255
13934	46885	58315	88366	06138	37923	11192	90757	10831	01580
28549	98327	99943	25377	17628	65468	07875	16728	22602	33892
40871	61803	25767	55484	90997	86941	64027	01020	39518	34693
47704	38355	71708	80117	11361	88875	22315	38048	42891	87885
62611	19698	09304	29265	07636	08508	23773	56545	08015	28891
03047	83981	11916	09267	67316	87952	27045	62536	32180	60936
26460	50501	31731	18938	11025	18515	31747	96828	58258	97107
01764	25959	69293	89875	72710	49659	66632	25314	95260	22146
11762	54806	02651	52912	32770	64507	59090	01275	47624	16124
31736	31695	11523	64213	91190	10145	34231	36405	65860	48771
97155	48706	52239	21831	49043	18650	72246	43729	63368	53822
31181	49672	17237	04024	65324	32460	01566	67342	94986	36106
32115	82683	67182	89030	41370	50266	19505	57724	93358	49445
07068	75947	71743	69285	30395	81818	36125	52055	20289	16911
26622	74184	75166	96748	34729	61289	36908	73686	84641	45130
02805	52676	22519	47848	68210	23954	63085	87729	14176	45410
32301	58701	04193	30142	99779	21697	05059	26684	63516	75925
26339	56909	39331	42101	01031	01947	02257	47236	19913	90371
95274	09508	81012	42413	11278	19354	68661	04192	36878	84366
24275	39632	09777	98800	48027	96908	08177	15364	02317	89548
36116	42128	65401	94199	51058	10759	47244	99830	64255	40516

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

TABLE 5 – RANDOM DIGITS

47505	02008	20300	87188	42505	40294	04404	59286	95914	07191
13350	08414	64049	94377	91059	74531	56228	12307	87871	97064
33006	92690	69248	97443	38841	05051	33756	24736	43508	53566
55216	63886	06804	11861	30968	74515	40112	40432	18682	02845
21991	26228	14801	19192	45110	39937	81966	23258	99348	61219
71025	28212	10474	27522	16356	78456	46814	28975	01014	91458
65522	15242	84554	74560	26206	49520	65702	54193	25583	54745
27975	54923	90650	06170	99006	75651	77622	20491	53329	12452
07300	09704	36099	61577	34632	55176	87366	19968	33986	46445
54357	13689	19569	03814	47873	34086	28474	05131	46619	41499
00977	04481	42044	08649	83107	02423	46919	59586	58337	32280
13920	78761	12311	92808	71581	85251	11417	85252	61312	10266
08395	37043	37880	34172	80411	05181	58091	41269	22626	64799
46166	67206	01619	43769	91727	06149	17924	42628	57647	76936
87767	77607	03742	01613	83528	66251	75822	83058	97584	45401
29880	95288	21644	46587	11576	30568	56687	83239	76388	17857
36248	36666	14894	59273	04518	11307	67655	08566	51759	41795
12386	29656	30474	25964	10006	86382	46680	93060	52337	56034
52068	73801	52188	19491	76221	45685	95189	78577	36250	36082
41727	52171	56719	06054	34898	93990	89263	79180	39917	16122
49319	74580	57470	14600	22224	49028	93024	21414	90150	15686
88786	76963	12127	25014	91593	98208	27991	12539	14357	69512
84866	95202	43983	72655	89684	79005	85932	41627	87381	38832
11849	26482	20461	99450	21636	13337	55407	01897	75422	05205
54966	17594	57393	73267	87106	26849	68667	45791	87226	74412
10959	33349	80719	96751	25752	17133	32786	34368	77600	41809
22784	07783	35903	00091	73954	48706	83423	96286	90373	23372
86037	61791	33815	63968	70437	33124	50025	44367	98637	40870
80037	65089	85919	74391	36170	82988	52311	59180	37846	98028
72751	84359	15769	13615	70866	37007	74565	92781	37770	76451
18532	03874	66220	79050	66814	76341	42452	65365	07167	90134
22936	22058	49171	11027	07066	14606	11759	19942	21909	15031
66397	76510	81150	00704	94990	68204	07242	82922	65745	51503
89730	23272	65420	35091	16227	87024	56662	59110	11158	67508
81821	75323	96068	91724	94679	88062	13729	94152	59343	07352
94377	82554	53586	11432	08788	74053	98312	61732	91248	23673
68485	49991	53165	19865	30288	00467	98105	91483	89389	61991
07330	07184	86788	64577	47692	45031	36325	47029	27914	24905
10993	14930	35072	36429	26176	66205	07758	07982	33721	81319
20801	15178	64453	83357	21589	23153	60375	63305	37995	66275
79241	35347	66851	79247	57462	23893	16542	55775	06813	63512
43593	39555	97345	58494	52892	55080	19056	96192	61508	23165
29522	62713	33701	17186	15721	95018	76571	58615	35836	66260
88836	47290	67274	78362	84457	39181	17295	39626	82373	10883
65905	66253	91482	30689	81313	01343	37188	37756	04182	19376
44798	69371	07865	91756	42318	63601	53872	93610	44142	89830
35510	99139	32031	27925	03560	33806	85092	70436	94777	57963
50125	93223	64209	49714	73379	89975	38567	44316	60262	10777
25173	90038	63871	40418	23818	63250	05118	52700	92327	55449
68459	90094	44995	93718	83654	79311	18107	12557	09179	28416

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

TABLE 6 – RANDOM DIGITS

96195	07059	13266	31389	87612	88004	31843	83469	22793	14312
22408	94958	19095	58035	43831	32354	83946	57964	70404	32017
53896	23508	16227	56929	74329	12264	26047	66844	47383	42202
22565	02475	00258	79018	70090	37914	27755	00872	71553	56684
49438	20772	60846	69732	07612	70474	46483	21053	95475	53448
65620	34684	00210	04863	01373	19978	61682	69315	46766	83768
20246	26941	41298	04763	19769	25865	95937	03545	93561	73871
09433	09167	35166	32731	73299	41137	37328	28301	61629	05040
95552	73456	16578	88140	80059	50296	07656	01396	83099	09718
76053	05150	69125	69442	16509	03495	26427	58780	27576	31342
34822	35843	78468	82380	52313	71070	71273	10768	86101	51474
07753	04073	58520	80022	28185	16432	86909	82347	10548	83929
04204	94434	62798	81902	29977	57258	87826	35003	46449	76636
96770	19440	29700	42093	64369	69176	29732	37389	34054	28680
65989	62843	10917	34458	81936	84775	39415	10622	36102	16753
06644	94784	66995	61812	54215	01336	75887	57685	66114	76984
88950	46077	34651	12038	87914	20785	39705	73898	12318	78334
21482	95422	02002	33671	46764	50527	46276	77570	68457	62199
55137	61039	02006	69913	11291	87215	89991	26003	55271	08153
98441	81529	59607	65225	49051	28328	85535	37003	87211	10204
57168	30458	23892	07825	53447	53511	09315	42552	43135	57892
71886	65334	38013	09379	83976	42441	14086	33197	82671	05037
40418	59504	52383	07232	14179	59693	37668	26689	93865	78925
28833	76661	47277	92935	63193	94862	60560	72484	29755	40894
37883	62124	62199	49542	55083	20575	44636	92282	52105	77664
44882	33592	66234	13821	86342	00135	87938	57995	34157	99858
19082	13873	07184	21566	95320	28968	31911	06288	77271	76171
45316	29283	89318	55806	89338	79231	91545	55477	19552	03471
22788	55433	31188	74882	44858	69655	08096	70982	61300	23792
08293	86193	05026	21255	63082	92946	28748	25423	45282	57821
29223	70541	67115	84584	10100	33854	26466	77796	70698	99393
22681	80110	31595	09246	39147	11158	43298	36220	88841	11271
74580	90354	43744	22178	38084	60027	24201	71686	59767	33274
69093	71364	08107	96952	50005	30297	97417	89575	04676	35616
40456	91234	58090	65342	95002	28447	21'700	43137	13746	85959
72927	67349	83962	58912	59734	76323	02913	46306	53956	38936
61869	33093	81129	06481	89281	83629	81960	63704	56329	10357
40048	16520	07638	10797	22270	57350	72214	36410	95526	87614
68773	97669	28656	89938	12917	25630	08068	19445	76250	24727
09774	30751	49740	11385	91468	28900	76804	52460	52320	70493
46139	36689	82587	13586	35061	76128	38568	62300	43439	53434
26566	95323	32993	89988	12152	01862	93113	33875	31730	62941
06765	57141	48617	18282	13086	76064	83334	70192	15972	80429
35384	90380	12317	89702	33091	68835	62960	38010	52710	87604
49333	78482	36199	11355	86044	88760	03724	22927	91716	92332
45595	14044	56806	99126	85584	87750	78149	22723	48245	78126
79819	15054	76174	12206	06886	06814	43285	20008	75345	19779
11971	62234	74857	46401	20817	57591	41189	49604	29604	30660
11452	89318	53084	21993	62471	74101	61217	76536	58393	63718
38746	81271	96260	98137	60275	22647	33103	50090	29395	10016

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

TABLE 7 – RANDOM DIGITS

93369	13044	69686	78162	29132	51544	17925	56738	32683	83153
19360	55049	94951	76341	38159	31008	41476	05278	03909	02299
47798	89890	06893	65483	97658	74884	38611	27264	26956	83504
69223	32007	03513	61149	66270	73087	16795	76845	44645	44552
34511	50721	84850	34159	38985	75384	22965	55366	81632	78872
54031	59329	58963	52220	76806	98715	67452	78741	58128	00077
66722	85515	04723	92411	03834	12109	85185	37350	93614	15351
71059	07496	38404	18126	37894	44991	45777	02070	38159	23930
45478	86066	31135	33243	01190	47277	55146	56130	70117	83203
97246	91121	89437	20393	76598	99458	76665	83793	37448	32664
22982	25936	96417	34845	28942	65569	38253	77182	12996	19505
48243	62993	47132	85248	79160	90981	71696	79609	33809	60839
93514	14915	67960	82203	22598	94802	75332	95585	69542	79924
69707	98303	93069	16216	01542	51771	16833	20922	94415	27617
87467	91794	70814	12743	17543	04057	71231	11309	32780	83270
81006	81498	59375	30502	44868	81279	23585	49678	70014	10523
15458	83481	50187	43375	56644	72076	59403	65469	74760	69509
33469	12510	23095	48016	22064	39774	07373	10555	33345	21787
67198	07176	65996	18317	83083	11921	06254	68437	59481	54778
58037	92261	85504	55690	63488	26451	43223	38009	50567	09191
84983	68312	25519	56158	22390	12823	92390	28947	36708	25393
35554	02935	72889	68772	79774	14336	50716	63003	86391	94074
04368	17632	50962	71908	13105	76285	31819	16884	11665	16594
81311	60479	69985	30952	93067	70056	55229	83226	22555	66447
03823	89887	55828	74452	21692	55847	15960	47521	27784	25728
80422	65437	38797	56261	88300	35980	56656	45662	29219	49257
61307	49468	43344	43700	14074	19739	03275	99444	62545	23720
83873	82557	10002	80093	74645	33109	15281	38759	09342	69408
38110	16855	28922	93758	22885	36706	92542	60270	99599	17983
43892	91189	87226	56935	99836	85489	89693	49475	31941	78065
93683	09664	53927	49885	94979	88848	42642	93218	80305	49428
32748	02121	11972	96914	83264	89016	45140	20362	63242	86255
49211	92963	38625	65312	52156	36400	67050	64058	45489	24165
63365	64224	69475	57512	85097	05054	88673	96593	00902	53320
63576	26373	44610	43748	90399	06770	71609	90916	69002	57180
41078	47036	65524	68466	77613	20076	71969	47706	22506	81053
70846	89558	64173	15381	67322	70097	82363	90767	17879	32697
68800	64492	20162	32707	69510	82465	26821	79917	34615	35820
44977	89525	51269	63747	30997	97213	53016	65909	05723	50168
79354	63847	24395	53679	07667	67993	24634	78867	78516	00448
14954	22299	40156	52685	19093	06090	23800	06739	76836	19050
01711	98439	09446	33937	98956	85676	89493	05132	45886	49379
62328	55328	45738	93940	15772	81975	91017	21387	57949	13992
73004	62109	81907	71077	50322	66093	79921	61412	18347	21115
34218	89445	03609	52336	19005	15179	94958	99448	11612	76981
99159	01968	45886	86875	05196	64297	59339	39878	61548	56442
92858	29949	15817	93372	34732	61584	72007	58597	43802	51066
27396	97477	65554	71601	01540	26509	19487	39684	18676	41219
37103	45309	30129	43380	66638	10841	77292	40288	25826	61431
57347	97012	48428	20606	54138	75716	23741	50462	13221	47216

Appendix C. Model Inspection Report Forms

Random Package Report 167
Random Package Report – Example 168
Standard Package Report 169
Standard Package Report – Example 170
Standard Package Report – Animal Bedding 171
Measurement Grid and Package Error Worksheet for Cylindrical and Square or Rectangular Test Measures 172
Ice Glazed Package Worksheet 173
Ice Glazed Package Worksheet – Example 174
Ice Glazed Package Report 175
Ice Glazed Package Report – Example 176
Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters Worksheet 177
Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters Worksheet – Example 178
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category A 179
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category A – Example 180
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category B 181
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category B – Example 182
Peat Moss Labeled by Volume Package Worksheet – Dimensional Procedure 183
Borax Audit Worksheet 184

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date:	**Random Package Report**	Sampling Plan: ☐ A ☐ B	Report Number:
Location (name, address):	Product/Brand Identity: Lot Codes:	Manufacturer:	Container Description:

1. Labeled Quantity: (Enter weight for each package in Column 1 below.)	2. Unit of Measure:	3. MAV: (Look up the MAV for each package with a minus error (−), convert it to dimensionless units and enter this value in the Box 4 column below.)	5. Inspection Lot Size:	6. Sample Size (n):
7. Initial Tare Sample Size:	8. Number of MAVs Allowed:	9. Range of Package Errors (R_c):	10. Range of Tare Weights (R_t):	11. R_c/R_t : (Box 9 ÷ Box 10 =)
12. Total No. of Tare Samples:				

13. Avg. Tare Wt: ☐ Used Dry Tare ☐ Wet Tare ☐ Unused Dry Tare	13a. ☐ Tare Correction ☐ Moisture Allowance ☐ Not Applicable	14. Nominal Gross Wt: (Labeled Wt + Box 13 − Box 13a =)

	Pkg 1	Pkg 2	Pkg 3	Pkg 4	Pkg 5	Pkg 6	Pkg 7	Pkg 8	Pkg 9	Pkg 10
a. Gross Wt										
b. Tare Wt										
c. Net Wt										
d. Package Error										

Product Description, Lot Code, Unit Price	Money Errors −	Money Errors +	Column 1 Labeled Net Weight	Package Errors −	Package Errors +	4. MAV Dimen-sionless Units
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						
11.						
12.						
13.						
14.						
15.						
16.						
			Totals			

15. Total Error:	16. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors: (Compare each package error with the MAV in Column 4.)	17. Is Box 16 greater than Box 8? ☐ Yes, lot fails ☐ No, go to Box 18	18. Avg. error in dimensionless units: (Box 15 ÷ Box 6 =)	19. Avg. error in labeled units: (Box 18 × Box 2 =)

20. Does Box 18 = zero (0) or Plus (+)? ☐ Yes, lot passes, go to Box 25 ☐ No, go to Box 21	21. Compute Sample Standard Deviation:	22. Sample Correction Factor:	23. Compute Sample Error Limit: (Box 21 × Box 22 =)

24. Disregarding the signs, is Box 18 larger than Box 23? ☐ Yes, lot fails, go to Box 25 ☐ No, lot passes, go to Box 25	25. Disposition of Inspection Lot: ☐ Approved ☐ Rejected
Comments:	Official's Signature: Acknowledgement of Report:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date: *January 20, 2010*	**Random Package Report – Example**	Sampling Plan: ☑ A ☐ B	Report Number: 17
Location (name, address): *L&O Market MacCorkle Ave. Charleston, WV 25171*	**Product/Brand Identity:** *Ground Chuck* **Lot Codes:** *1, 19, 99*	**Manufacturer:** *Meat Dept. - L&O Market*	**Container Description:** *2S Tray w/soaker and plastic wrap*

1. Labeled Quantity: (Enter weight for each package in Column 1 below.)	2. Unit of Measure: *0.001 lb*	3. MAV: (Look up the MAV for each package with a minus error (−), convert it to dimensionless units and enter this value in the Box 4 column below.)	5. Inspection Lot Size: *23*	6. Sample Size (n): ***12***

7. Initial Tare Sample Size: *2*	8. Number of MAVs Allowed: *0*	9. Range of Package Errors (R_c): *10*	10. Range of Tare Weights (R_t): *1*	11. R_c/R_t: (Box 9 ÷ Box 10 =) *10*	12. Total No. of Tare Samples: *2*

13. Avg. Tare Wt: *0.020 lb* ☑ Used Dry Tare ☐ Wet Tare ☐ Unused Dry Tare	13a. ☐ Tare Correction ☐ Moisture Allowance ☑ Not Applicable	14. Nominal Gross Wt: (Labeled Wt + Box 13 − Box 13a =) *Label Wt + 0.020 lb*

	Pkg 1	Pkg 2	Pkg 3	Pkg 4	Pkg 5	Pkg 6	Pkg 7	Pkg 8	Pkg 9	Pkg 10
a. Gross Wt	*1.852 lb*	*1.223 lb*								
b. Tare Wt	*0.020 lb*	*0.021 lb*								
c. Net Wt	*1.832 lb*	*1.202 lb*								
d. Package Error	*−18*	*−8*								

Product Description, Lot Code, Unit Price	Money Errors −	Money Errors +	Column 1 Labeled Net Weight	Package Errors −	Package Errors +	4. MAV Dimensionless Units
1. *Ground Chuck – 1, 19, 99 – $1.79 per lb*			*1.85 lb*	*18*		
2.			*1.21 lb*	*7*		
3.			*1.56 lb*	*8*		
4.			*1.98 lb*	*14*		
5.	*$ 0.04*		*1.07 lb*	*23*		*44*
6.			*1.55 lb*	*16*		
7.			*1.02 lb*	*2*		
8.	*$ 0.04*		*1.44 lb*	*25*		*56*
9.			*1.33 lb*	*16*		
10.			*2.03 lb*	*20*		*70*
11.			*1.73 lb*	*14*		
12.			*1.16 lb*	*11*		
13.						
14.						
15.						
16.						
			Totals	*−174*		

15. Total Error: *− 174*	16. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors: (Compare each package error with the MAV in Column 4.) *0*	17. Is Box 16 greater than Box 8? ☐ Yes, lot fails ☑ No, go to Box 18	18. Avg. error in dimensionless units: (Box 15 ÷ Box 6 =) *− 14.5*	19. Avg. error in labeled units: (Box 18 × Box 2 =) *− 0.014 lb*

20. Does Box 18 = Zero (0) or Plus (+)? ☐ Yes, lot passes, go to Box 25 ☑ No, go to Box 21	21. Compute Sample Standard Deviation: *6.721*	22. Sample Correction Factor: *0.635*	23. Compute Sample Error Limit: (Box 21 × Box 22 =) *4.267*

24. Disregarding the signs, is Box 18 larger than Box 23? ☑ Yes, lot fails, go to Box 25 ☐ No, lot passes, go to Box 25	25. Disposition of Inspection Lot: ☐ Approved ☑ Rejected
Comments	Official's Signature: Acknowledgement of Report:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date:	**Standard Package Report**	Sampling Plan: ☐ A ☐ B	Report Number:

Location (name, address):	Product/Brand Identity:	Manufacturer:	Container Description:
	Lot Codes:		

1. Labeled Quantity:	2. Unit of Measure:	3. MAV:	4. MAV (dimensionless units): (Box 3 ÷ Box 2 =)	5. Inspection Lot Size:	6. Sample Size (n):
7. Initial Tare Sample Size:	8. Number of MAVs Allowed:	9. Range of Package Errors (R_c):	10. Range of Tare Weights (R_t):	11. R_c/R_t: (Box 9 ÷ 10 =)	12. Total Number of Tare Samples:

13. Average Tare Wt: ☐ Used Dry Tare ☐ Wet Tare ☐ Unused Dry Tare	13a. ☐ Tare Correction ☐ Moisture Allowance ☐ Vacuum Pack ☐ Not Applicable	14. Nominal Gross Wt: (Box 1 + Box13 − Box 13a =)

	Pkg 1	Pkg 2	Pkg 3	Pkg 4	Pkg 5	Pkg 6	Pkg 7	Pkg 8	Pkg 9	Pkg 10
a. Gross Wt										
b. Tare Wt										
c. Net Wt										
d. Package Error										

−	+	−	+	−	+	−	+
1.		13.		25.		37.	
2.		14.		26.		38.	
3.		15.		27.		39.	
4.		16.		28.		40.	
5.		17.		29.		41.	
6.		18.		30.		42.	
7.		19.		31.		43.	
8.		20.		32.		44.	
9.		21.		33.		45.	
10.		22.		34.		46.	
11.		23.		35.		47.	
12.		24.		36.		48.	
Total:	Total:	Total:	Total:	Total:	Total:	Total:	Total:

15. Total Error:	16. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors (compare each package error with Box 4):	17. Is Box 16 greater than Box 8? ☐ Yes, lot fails ☐ No, go to Box 18	18. Average error in dimensionless units: (Box 15 ÷ Box 6 =)	19. Average error in labeled units: (Box 18 × Box 2 =)

20. Does Box 18 = Zero (0) or Plus (+)? ☐ Yes, lot passes, go to Box 25 ☐ No, go to Box 21	21. Compute Sample Standard Deviation:	22. Sample Correction Factor:	23. Compute Sample Error Limit: (Box 21 × Box 22 =)

24. Disregarding the signs, is Box 18 larger than Box 23? ☐ Yes, lot fails, go to Box 25 ☐ No, lot passes, go to Box 25	25. Disposition of Inspection Lot: ☐ Approved ☐ Rejected
Comments:	Official's Signature:
	Acknowledgement of Report:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date: *January 20, 2010*	**Standard Package Report – Example**	Sampling Plan: ☑ A ☐ B	Report Number: *16*

Location (name, address):	Product/Brand Identity:	Manufacturer:	Container Description:
Volunteer Market *18765 Alcoa Highway* *Knoxville, TN 37920*	*Community Group Cookies (Thin Mints)* **Lot Codes:** *April 2009 A & B*	*ABC Cookies Inc.* *1069 Capitol Avenue* *Nashville, TN 37204*	*Cardboard Box/ Plastic Liner*

1. Labeled Quantity:	2. Unit of Measure:	3. MAV:	4. MAV (dimensionless units):	5. Inspection Lot Size:	6. Sample Size (n):
453 g (1 lb)	*0.001 lb*	*0.044 lb*	(Box 3 ÷ Box 2 =) *44*	*172*	*12*

7. Initial Tare Sample Size:	8. Number of MAVs Allowed:	9. Range of Package Errors (R_c):	10. Range of Tare Weights (R_t):	11. R_c/R_t: (Box 9 ÷ 10 =)	12. Total Number of Tare Samples:
2	*0*	*24*	*2*	*12*	*2*

13. Average Tare Wt:	13a.	14. Nominal Gross Wt:
0.014 lb ☑ Used Dry Tare ☐ Wet Tare ☐ Unused Dry Tare	☐ Tare Correction ☐ Moisture Allowance ☐ Vacuum Pack ☑ Not Applicable	(Box 1 + Box13 − Box 13a =) *1.014 lb*

	Pkg 1	Pkg 2	Pkg 3	Pkg 4	Pkg 5	Pkg 6	Pkg 7	Pkg 8	Pkg 9	Pkg 10
a. Gross Wt	*1.052 lb*	*1.026 lb*								
b. Tare Wt	*0.015 lb*	*0.013 lb*								
c. Net Wt	*1.037 lb*	*1.013 lb*								
d. Package Error	*37*	*13*								

−	+	−	+	−	+	−	+
1.	*38*	13.		25.		37.	
2.	*12*	14.		26.		38.	
3.	*8*	15.		27.		39.	
4.	*4*	16.		28.		40.	
5. *3*		17.		29.		41.	
6. *2*		18.		30.		42.	
7.	*12*	19.		31.		43.	
8. *3*		20.		32.		44.	
9.	*4*	21.		33.		45.	
10. *1*		22.		34.		46.	
11. *0*		23.		35.		47.	
12.	*6*	24.		36.		48.	
Total: *9*	Total: *84*	Total:	Total:	Total:	Total:	Total:	Total:

15. Total Error:	16. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors (compare each package error with Box 4):	17. Is Box 16 greater than Box 8?	18. Average error in dimensionless units:	19. Average error in labeled units:
+ 75	*0*	☐ Yes, lot fails ☑ No, go to Box 18	(Box 15 ÷ Box 6 =) *+ 6.25*	(Box 18 × Box 2 =) *+ 0.006 lb*

20. Does Box 18 = Zero (0) or Plus (+)?	21. Compute Sample Standard Deviation:	22. Sample Correction Factor:	23. Compute Sample Error Limit:
☑ Yes, lot passes, go to Box 25 ☐ No, go to Box 21			(Box 21 × Box 22 =)

24. Disregarding the signs, is Box 18 larger than Box 23?	25. Disposition of Inspection Lot:
☐ Yes, lot fails, go to Box 25 ☐ No, lot passes, go to Box 25	☑ Approved ☐ Rejected

Comments:	Official's Signature:
Lot Passes	Acknowledgement of Report:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date:	**Standard Package Report – Animal Bedding**	**Sampling Plan A** – Table 2-1., Appendix A. in NIST Handbook 133	**Report Number:**
Location (name, address):	**Product/Brand Identity:** **Lot Codes:**	**Manufacturer:**	**Container Description:**

1. Labeled Quantity (Usable Volume):	**2. Unit of Measure:**	**3. MAV:** (5 % of labeled quantity)	**4. MAV:** (0.05 × Box 1. Usable Volume)	**5. Inspection Lot Size:**	**6. Sample Size (n):** **7. Number of Unreasonable Package Errors Allowed for Sample Size:**

Gross Weight for Audit Testing		**Package Error**		**Test Notes**
		−	**+**	
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
		Total:	Total:	

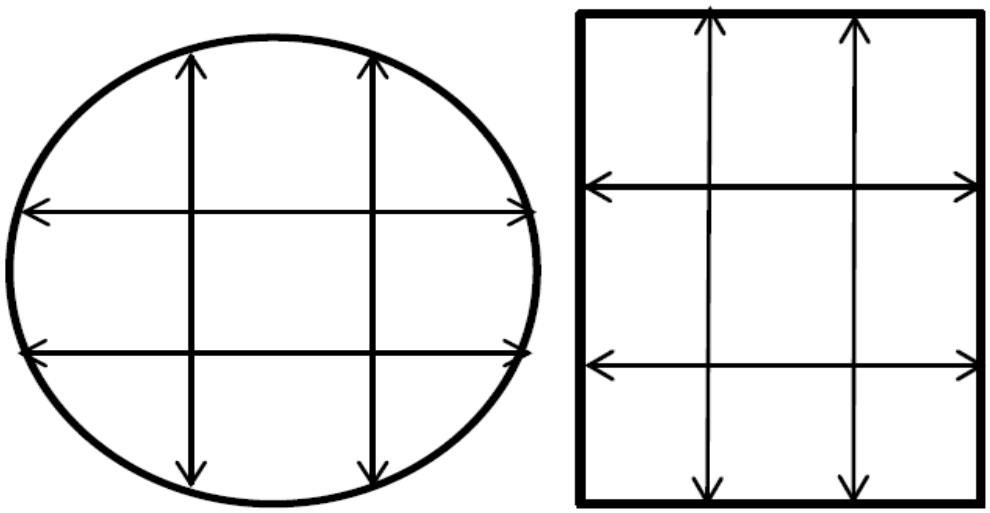
8. Total Error:	**9. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors (compare each package error with Box 4):**	**10. Is Box 9 greater than Box 7?** ☐ **Yes,** lot fails go Box 17 ☐ **No,** go to Box 11.	**11. Calculate Average Error**: (Box 8 ÷ Box 6 =)

12. Does Box 11 = Zero (0) or Plus (+)? ☐ **Yes,** lot passes, go to Box 17 ☐ **No,** go to Box 13, 14, 15 & 16	**13. Compute Sample Standard Deviation:**	**14. Sample Correction Factor:**	**15. Compute Sample Error Limit (SEL):** (Box 13 × Box 14 =)

16. Disregarding the signs, is Box 11 larger than Box 15? ☐ **Yes,** lot fails, go to Box 17 ☐ **No,** lot passes, go to Box 17	**17. Disposition of Inspection Lot:** ☐ **Approve** ☐ **Reject**
Comments:	**Official's Signature:** **Acknowledgement of Report:**

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Measurement Grid and Package Error Worksheet for Cylindrical and Square or Rectangular Test Measures



Complete this for Cylindrical Test Measures

Sample Package _____ Labeled Expanded Volume (L): _____

A. Interior Height of Test Measure: _____ B. Radius of Test Measure (r): _____

C. Average Depth (Sum of Measurements ÷ 26): _____

D. Average Height of Product (= A − C): _____

E. Volume (L): _____ = 3.14159265 × r^2 (B^2): _____ × D: _____ ÷ 1 000 000

F. Package Error (L): _____ = Labeled Volume (L): _____ − E (L): _____

Volume is calculated using: *Volume in liters = $\pi r^2 h$ For example: if r^2 is 23035 and height of product is 109.26 then* ((Pi) 3.14159265 × r^2 (23035) × 109.26) ÷ 1 000 000 = 7.90 L

Complete this for Square or Rectangular Test Measures

Sample Package _____ Labeled Expanded Volume (L): _____

A. Interior Height of Test Measure: _____ B. Area of Test Measure Base (L × W): _____

C. Average Depth (Sum of Measurements ÷ 25): _____

D. Average Height of Product (= A − C): _____

E. Volume (L): _____ = B. Area of Test Measure Base: _____ × D: _____ ÷ 1 000 000

F. Package Error (L): _____ = Labeled Volume (L): _____ − E (L): _____

Volume is calculated using: *Volume in liters = (lw)h For example: If length and width are 609.6 the area of the measure's base is 371612. If the Average Height of the Product is 109.26 then:*

* Area of Test Measure Base (371612) × Average Height of Bedding (109.26) ÷ 1 000 000 = 40.6 L

(Added 2016)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Ice Glazed Package Worksheet

STEP

1. Package Price (if standard pack) $ _____ Price Per Pound (if random pack) $ _____

Lot Size: _____ Sample Size: _____ Unit of Measure: _____

2. Number each package. Weigh each package for the Gross Package Weight and enter in Row 1.
3. Enter Labeled Net Weight in Row 2. (If dual units determine the larger unit.) _____
4. Record the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) in Row 3.
5. Weigh the receiving pan = _____ (enter in Row 4). (Clean and dry the receiving pan and verify the weight after each use. Thoroughly clean the sieve.)
6. Deglaze the product. Remove each package from the low temperature storage. Open the package immediately and place the contents in the sieve or other draining device (e.g., colander) under a gentle spray of cold water. Carefully agitate the product. Handle with care to avoid breaking the product. Continue the spraying process until all the ice glaze that is seen or felt is removed.
7. Without shifting the product, incline the sieve to an angle of 17° to 20° (incline to facilitate drainage) and drain for two minutes using a stopwatch.
8. Immediate transfer the entire product to the receiving pan to determine the net weight.
9. To calculate the net weight (receiving pan and product) – (receiving pan) = Net Weight (enter in Row 5)
10. Calculate ± Package error (net weight [Row 5] – labeled net weight [Row 2]) = ± Error, (enter in Row 6).

Row	Package	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Gross Pkg. Weight (Step 2)												
2	Labeled Net Weight (Step 3)												
3	MAV (Step 4)												
4	Receiving Pan Weight (Step 5)												
5	Net Weight (Step 9)												
6	± Error (Step 10)												

Used Dry Tare _____

Transfer data from the "Ice Glazed Package Worksheet" to the "Ice Glazed Package Report"
(Added 2010)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Ice Glazed Package Worksheet – Example

STEP

1. Package Price (if standard pack) $ *6.99* Price Per Pound (if random pack) $ _____

   Lot Size: *6* Sample Size: *6* Unit of Measure: *0.001 lb*

2. Number each package. Weigh each package for the Gross Package Weight and enter Row 1.
3. Enter Labeled Net Weight in Row 2. (If dual units determine the larger unit.) *1 lb/453 g*
4. Record the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) in Row 3.
5. Weigh the receiving pan = *0.795 lb* (enter in Row 4). (Clean and dry the receiving pan and verify the weight after each use. Thoroughly clean the sieve.)
6. Deglaze the product. Remove each package from the low temperature storage. Open the package immediately and place the contents in the sieve or other draining device (e.g., colander) under a gentle spray of cold water. Carefully agitate the product. Handle the product with care to avoid breaking the product. Continue the spraying process until all the ice glaze that is seen or felt is removed.
7. Without shifting the product, incline the sieve to an angle of 17° to 20° (incline to facilitate drainage) and drain for two minutes using a stopwatch.
8. Immediately transfer the entire product to the receiving pan to determine the net weight.
9. To calculate the net weight (receiving pan and product) – (receiving pan) = Net Weight (enter in Row 5)
10. Calculate ± Package error (net weight [Row 5] – labeled net weight [Row 2]) = ± Error, (enter in Row 6).

Row	Package	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Gross Pkg. Weight (Step 2)	*1.180*	*1.205*	*1.110*	*1.150*	*1.000*	*1.210*						
2	Labeled Net Weight (Step 3)	*1.000*	*1.000*	*1.000*	*1.000*	*1.000*	*1.000*						
3	MAV (Step 4)	*0.044*	*0.044*	*0.044*	*0.044*	*0.044*	*0.044*						
4	Receiving Pan Weight (Step 5)	*0.795*	*0.795*	*0.795*	*0.795*	*0.795*	*0.795*						
5	Net Weight (Step 9)	*0.985*	*0.975*	*1.000*	*1.030*	*0.930*	*0.980*						
6	± Error (Step10)	*−0.015*	*−0.025*	*0*	*+0.030*	*−0.070*	*−0.020*						

Used Dry Tare *0.025 lb*

Transfer data from the "Ice Glazed Package Worksheet" to the "Ice Glazed Package Report"
(Added 2010)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date:	**Ice Glazed Package Report**	Sampling Plan: ☐ A ☐ B	Report Number:
Location (name, address):	Product/Brand Identity: Lot Codes:	Manufacturer:	Container Description:

1. Standard Pack Labeled Quantity: (If random packed, enter weight for each package in Column 1 below.)	2. Unit of Measure:	3. MAV: Look up the MAV for each package with a minus (−) error, enter value in the Box 4 column below.	5. Inspection Lot Size:	6. Sample Size (n):

7. Price per lb:

7a. Standard Pack: Package Price _____ divide by (Box 1) = _____

7b. Random Pack: Labeled Price per lb _____

8. No. of MAVs Allowed:

	Pkg 1	Pkg 2	Pkg 3	Pkg 4	Pkg 5	Pkg 6	Pkg 7	Pkg 8	Pkg 9	Pkg 10	Pkg 11	Pkg 12
Pkg. Gross Wt												
a. Labeled Net Wt												
b. Gross: Rec. Pan and deglazed product Wt												
c. Tare: Rec. Pan Wt												
d. Net Wt : (Box b − Box c=)												
e. Package Error: (Box d − Box a =)												

Package #	Column 1 Labeled Net Weight (random pack only)	Package Errors −	Package Errors +	4. MAV Dimensionless Units
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
Totals		f.	g.	

9. Total Error: (add Row e or Box f + g)	10. Number of Unreasonable Minus (−) Errors: (compare each package error with the MAV in the Box 4 column)	11. Is Box 10 greater than Box 8? ☐ **Yes,** lot fails ☐ **No,** go to Box 12	12. Avg. Error: (Box 9 ÷ Box 6 =)

13. Does Box 12 = Zero (0) or Plus (+)? ☐ **Yes,** lot passes, go to Box 18 ☐ **No,** go to Box 14	14. Compute Sample Standard Deviation:	15. Sample Correction Factor:	16. Compute Sample Error Limit: (Box 14 × Box 15 =)

17. Disregarding the signs, is Box 12 larger than Box 16? ☐ Yes, lot fails, go to Box 18 ☐ No, lot passes, go to Box 18	18. Disposition of Inspection Lot: ☐ **Approved** ☐ **Rejected**	19. Economic Impact: (Box 12 × Box 7 × Box 5 =)

Comments:	Official's Signature: Acknowledgement of Report:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date: *January 20, 2010*	**Ice Glazed Package Report – Example**	Sampling Plan: ☑ A ☐ B	Report Number: *103*
Location (name, address): *Ocean Fresh Market, 101 8th Street, Key West, FL*	**Product/Brand Identity:** *Raw/Peeled Shrimp 71 – 90 Count* Lot Codes:	**Manufacturer:** *Ocean Fresh*	**Container Description:** *Plastic*

1. Standard Pack Labeled Quantity: *453 g (1 lb)* (If random packed, enter weight for each package in Column 1 below.)	2. Unit of Measure: *0.001 lb*	3. MAV: Look up the MAV for each package with a minus (−) error, enter value in the Box 4 column below. *0.044 lb*	5. Inspection Lot Size: *6*	6. Sample Size (n): *6*

7. Price per lb:

7a. Standard Pack: Package Price $ *6.99* **divide by (Box 1) =** $ *6.99*

7b. Random Pack: Labeled Price per lb _____

8. No. of MAVs Allowed *0*

	Pkg 1	Pkg 2	Pkg 3	Pkg 4	Pkg 5	Pkg 6	Pkg 7	Pkg 8	Pkg 9	Pkg 10	Pkg 11	Pkg 12
Pkg. Gross Wt	*1.180*	*1.205*	*1.100*	*1.150*	*1.000*	*1.210*						
a. Labeled Net Wt	*1.000*	*1.000*	*1.000*	*1.000*	*1.000*	*1.000*						
b. Gross: Rec. Pan & deglazed product Wt												
c. Tare: Rec. Pan Wt	*0.795*	*0.795*	*0.795*	*0.795*	*0.795*	*0.795*						
d. Net Wt (Box b − Box c=)	*0.985*	*0.975*	*1.000*	*1.030*	*0.930*	*0.980*						
e. Package Error (Box d − Box a =)	*− 0.015*	*− 0.025*	*0*	*+ 0.030*	*− 0.070*	*− 0.020*						

Package #	Column 1 Labeled Net Weight (random pack only)	Package Errors −	Package Errors +	4. MAV Dimensionless Units
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
Totals		f.	g.	

9. Total Error: (add Row e or Box f + g)	a. Number of Unreasonable Minus (−) Errors: (compare each package error with the MAV in the Box 4 column)	11. Is Box 10 greater than Box 8?	12. Avg. error: (Box 9 ÷ Box 6 =)
− 0.100	*1*	☑ **Yes**, lot fails ☐ **No,** go to Box 12	*− 0.016*

13. Does Box 12 = Zero (0) or Plus (+)?	14. Compute Sample Standard Deviation:	15. Sample Correction Factor:	16. Compute Sample Error Limit: (Box 14 × Box 15 =)
☐ **Yes,** lot passes, go to Box 18 ☐ **No,** go to Box 14			

17. Disregarding the signs, is Box 12 larger than Box 16?	18. Disposition of Inspection Lot:	19. Economic Impact:
☐ **Yes,** lot fails, go to Box 18 ☐ **No,** lot passes, go to Box 18	☐ **Approved** ☑ **Rejected**	(Box 12 × Box 7 × Box 5 =) *− 0.016 × $6.99 x 6 = $0.67*

Comments:	Official's Signature:
Product found to contain less than the stated net contents. Failed due to MAV.	Acknowledgement of Report:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date:	**Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters Worksheet**	Report Number:

Location (name, address):	Product/Brand Identity:	Manufacturer:	Container Description:
	Lot Codes:		

1. Labeled Quantity:	2. Unit of Measure:	3. Inspection Lot Size:	4. Sample Size:

Amount of Free Liquid Values

Steps:	Pkg 1	Pkg 2	Pkg 3	Pkg 4	Pkg 5	Pkg 6	Pkg 7	Pkg 8	Pkg 9	Pkg 10
1. Weight of Dry Receiving Pan										
2. Gross Weight of Package										
Reference Temperature of Oysters 7 °C (± 1) [45 °F (± 2)]										
3. Tare Weight of Package										
4. Net Weight of Oysters & Liquid (Step 2 – Step 3 =)										
5. Weight of Receiving Pan and Drained Liquid										
6. Weight of Free Liquid (Step 5 – Step 1 =)										
7. Percentage (%) of Free Liquid (Step 6 ÷ Step 4 × 100 =)										

Net Volume

1. Test the oysters at the temperature of 7 °C (± 1) [45 °F (± 2)].
2. Establish the level of fill of the package using a depth gage.
3. Empty and dry the package.
4. Refill the package with water to the level of the depth gage.
5. Record the amount of delivered water and then sum the quantities to obtain the total volume in the package.

	Quantity of Water Delivered into Package									
	Pkg 1	Pkg 2	Pkg 3	Pkg 4	Pkg 5	Pkg 6	Pkg 7	Pkg 8	Pkg 9	Pkg 10
8. Flask Size										
9. Flask Size										
10. Graduate or Cylinder										
11. Graduate or Cylinder										
12. Total (8 + 9 + 10 =)										

Comments:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date: *December 20, 2013*	**Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters Worksheet – Example**			**Report Number**: *1 of 2*
Location (name, address): *Superchain Market Main Street Bradenton, FL*	**Product/Brand Identity:** *World's Best Oysters – Oyster Standard*	**Manufacturer**: *World's Best Packing Beach Road, AL*		**Container Description:** *Clear Plastic Tub with metal pull top*
	Lot Codes: *12/26/2012*			
1. Labeled Quantity: *12 fl oz (355 ml)*	**2. Unit of Measure:** *0.001 lb*	**3. Inspection Lot Size:** *206*	**4. Sample Size:** *12*	

Amount of Free Liquid
Values

Steps:	**Pkg 1**	**Pkg 2**	**Pkg 3**	**Pkg 4**	**Pkg 5**	**Pkg 6**	**Pkg 7**	**Pkg 8**	**Pkg 9**	**Pkg 10**
1. Weight of Dry Receiving Pan	*11.841*	*11.841*	*11.841*	*11.841*	*11.841*					
2. Gross Weight of Package	*0.871*	*0.884*	*0.920*	*0.869*	*0.8632*					
Reference Temperature of Oysters 7 °C (± 1) [45 °F (± 2)]	*44 °F*	*46 °F*	*44 °F*	*47 °F*	*45.5 °F*					
3. Tare Weight of Package	*0.060*	*0.060*	*0.060*	*0.059*	*0.060*					
4. Net Weight of Oysters & Liquid (Step 2 – Step 3 =)	*0.811*	*0.824*	*0.86*	*0.81*	*0.803*					
5. Weight of Receiving Pan and Drained Liquid	*12.020*	*12.121*	*12.120*	*12.031*	*12.242*					
6. Weight of Free Liquid (Step 5 – Step 1 =)	*0.179*	*0.28*	*0.279*	*0.19*	*0.401*					
7. Percentage (%) of Free Liquid (Step 6 ÷ Step 4 × 100 =)	*22 %*	*33 %*	*32 %*	*23 %*	*49 %*					

Net Volume

1. Test the oysters at the temperature of 7 °C (± 1) [45 °F (± 2)].
2. Establish the level of fill of the package using a depth gage.
3. Empty and dry the package.
4. Refill the package with water to the level of the depth gage.
5. Record the amount of delivered water and then sum the quantities to obtain the total volume in the package.

	Quantity of Water Delivered into Package									
	Pkg 1	**Pkg 2**	**Pkg 3**	**Pkg 4**	**Pkg 5**	**Pkg 6**	**Pkg 7**	**Pkg 8**	**Pkg 9**	**Pkg 10**
8. Flask Size										
9. Flask Size										
10. Graduate or Cylinder										
11. Graduate or Cylinder										
12. Total (8 + 9 + 10 =)										

Comments:

Inspector:	**Chitterlings Worksheet – Category A** (Net Weight & Purge Determinations)
Date:	

Packer:	Lot Code:	Drain Pan Tare:	Unit of Measure:
	Brand:		

Package Number	A Labeled Net Weight	B Package Gross Weight	C Package Tare Weight	D Actual Package Net Weight B – C =	E Package Error D – A =	If Error *Exceeds* MAV = Fail	F Purged Net Wt Weight of Drained Chitterlings (or Purged Liquid) and Drain Pan − Drain Pan Tare =	G Purge % $\frac{(A - F)}{A} \times 100$	
1									%
2									%
3									%
4									%
5									%
6									%
7									%
8									%
9									%
10									%
11									%
12									%

Number of Unreasonable Errors Allowed: Table 2-9. MAV:	E1 − Total Error :	G1 − Total Purge:	%
	E2 – Average Error : (E1 ÷ n =)	G2 – Average Purge: (G1 ÷ n =)	%
	G3 – Adjusted Average Purge: (G2 – Purge Sample Error Limit [PSEL] =)		%

NET WEIGHT COMPLIANCE: (1) If any of the minus package errors (see Column E) exceed the MAV, the sample fails. (2) If none exceeds the MAV and the Average Error (E2) is a positive number, the sample passes. (3) If the Average Error (E2) is a minus number, calculate the sample standard deviation and enter it below. (4) Use the Sample Correction Factor (SCF) to calculate the Sample Error Limit (SEL). (5) Disregarding the signs, (a) if the Average Error (E2) is larger than the SEL, the sample fails or (b) if the Average Error is less than the SEL the sample passes.

Standard Deviation: **× 0.635 (SCF) =** **(SEL)** **Passed** **Failed**

PURGE COMPLIANCE: MAVs are not applied in the purge test (1) If the Average Purge Error (G2) is less than or equal to 20 %, the sample passes. (2) If the Average Purge Error is greater than 20 %, calculate the sample standard deviation and enter it below. (3) Use the Sample Correction Factor (SCF) to calculate the Purge Sample Error Limit (PSEL) in percent. (4) Subtract the PSEL from the Average Purge (G2) to obtain an Adjusted Average Purge (AAP) and enter that value in G3. (5)(a) If the AAP (G3) is greater than 20 %, the sample fails or (b) if the AAP (G3) is 20 % or less, the sample passes.

Standard Deviation: **× 0.635 (SCF) =** **(PSEL)** **Purge (G3)** **Passed** **Failed**

Sample Disposition:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Inspector: *S. Inspector*	**Chitterlings Worksheet – Category A – Example**
Date: *July 12, 2016*	(Net Weight & Purge Determinations Worksheet)

Packer: *Packer Inc.* *1000 Roadway* *PackingTown, USA*	**Lot Code:** *a342012*	**Drain Pan Tare:** *0.997 lb*	**Unit of Measure:** *lb*
	Brand: *Allbrand*		

Package Number	**A** Labeled Net Weight	**B** Package Gross Weight	**C** Package Tare Weight	**D** Actual Package Net Weight B – C =	**E** Package Error D – A =	**If Error *Exceeds* MAV = Fail**	**F** Purged Net Wt Weight of Drained Chitterlings (or Purged Liquid) and Drain Pan − Drain Pan Tare =	**G** Purge % (A – F) × 100 / A	
1	*5 lb*	*5.130*	*0.032*	*5.098*	*0.098*		*4.19*	*16.2*	%
2		*5.160*	*0.033*	*5.127*	*0.127*		*4.21*	*15.8*	%
3		*5.012*	*0.032*	*4.980*	*− 0.020*		*4.17*	*16.6*	%
4		*5.170*	*0.034*	*5.136*	*0.136*		*4.20*	*16.0*	%
5		*5.020*	*0.033*	*4.987*	*− 0.013*		*4.18*	*16.4*	%
6		*5.102*	*0.032*	*5.070*	*0.070*		*4.22*	*15.6*	%
7		*5.051*	*0.033*	*5.018*	*0.018*		*4.24*	*15.2*	%
8		*5.116*	*0.032*	*5.084*	*0.084*		*4.20*	*16.0*	%
9		*5.120*	*0.034*	*5.086*	*0.086*		*4.19*	*16.2*	%
10		*5.023*	*0.032*	*4.991*	*− 0.009*		*4.20*	*16.0*	%
11		*5.122*	*0.032*	*5.090*	*0.090*		*4.26*	*14.8*	%
12		*5.020*	*0.033*	*4.987*	*− 0.013*		*4.18*	*16.4*	%

Number of Unreasonable Errors Allowed: NONE	**E1 − Total Error:** *0.054 lb*	**G1 − Total Purge:** *191.2*	%
	E2 – Average Error: *0.0045 lb* (E1 ÷ n =)	**G2 – Average Purge:** *15.9* (G1 ÷ n =)	%
Table 2-9. MAV: *0.0.094 lb*	**G3 – Adjusted Average Purge:** (G2 – Purge Sample Error Limit [PSEL] =)		%

NET WEIGHT COMPLIANCE: (1) If any of the minus package errors (see Column E) exceed the MAV, the sample fails. (2) If none exceeds the MAV and the Average Error (E2) is a positive number, the sample passes. (3) If the Average Error (E2) is a minus number, calculate the sample standard deviation and enter it below. (4) Use the Sample Correction Factor (SCF) to calculate the Sample Error Limit (SEL). (5) Disregarding the signs, (a) if the Average Error (E2) is larger than the SEL, the sample fails or (b) if the Average Error is less than the SEL the sample passes.

Standard Deviation: *0.0601* × **0.635 (SCF)** = *0.0382* **(SEL)** **Passed** √ **Failed**

PURGE COMPLIANCE: MAVs are not applied in the purge test (1) If the Average Purge Error (G2) is less than or equal to 20 %, the sample passes. (2) If the Average Purge Error is greater than 20 %, calculate the sample standard deviation and enter it below. (3) Use the Sample Correction Factor (SCF) to calculate the Purge Sample Error Limit (PSEL) in percent. (4) Subtract the PSEL from the Average Purge (G2) to obtain an Adjusted Average Purge (AAP) and enter that value in G3. (5)(a) If the AAP (G3) is greater than 20 %, the sample fails or (b) if the AAP (G3) is 20 % or less, the sample passes.

Standard Deviation: *2.420* × **0.635 (SCF)** = *1.536* **(PSEL)** **Purge (G3)** *18.83 %* **Passed** √ **Failed**

Sample Disposition: *Lot passes on both criteria.*

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Inspector:	**Chitterlings Worksheet – Category B**
Date:	(For Use Inside a USDA Inspected Packing Plant Net Weight & Purge Determination)

Packer:	Lot Code:	Drain Pan Tare:	Unit of Measure:
	Brand:		

Package Number	A Labeled Net Weight	B Package Gross Weight	C Package Tare Weight	D Actual Package Net Weight B – C =	E Package Error D – A =	If Error *Exceeds* MAV = Fail	F Purged Net Wt Drained Chitterlings (or Purged Liquid) and Pan − Drain Pan Tare =	G Purge % (A – F) x 100 / A	
1									%
2									%
3									%
4									%
5									%
6									%
7									%
8									%
9									%
10									%

Number of Unreasonable Errors Allowed: NONE	**E1 – Total Error:**	**G1 –Total Purge:**	%
Table 2-9. MAV:	**E2 – Average Error:** (E1 ÷ n =)	**G2 – Average Purge:** (G1 ÷ n =)	%

NET WEIGHT COMPLIANCE: (1) If any of the minus package errors (see Column E) exceed the MAV the sample fails. (2) If none of the package errors exceeds the MAV and the Average Error (E2) is a positive number the sample passes. (3) If the Average Error (E2) is a minus number the sample fails.

Passed: **Failed:**

PURGE COMPLIANCE: MAVs are not applied in the purge test (1) If the Average Purge Error (G2) is less than or equal to 20 %, the sample passes. (2) If the Average Purge Error (G2) is greater than 20 %, the sample fails.

Purge: **Passed:** **Failed:**

Sample Disposition:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Inspector: *S. Inspector*	**Chitterlings Worksheet – Category B - Example** (for use Inside a USDA Inspected Packing Plant Net Weight & Purge Determinations)
Date: *July 14, 2016*	

Packer: *Packer Inc. 1000 Roadway PackingTown, USA*	**Lot Code:** *A34526* Brand: *Allbrand*	**Drain Pan Tare:** *0.997 lb*	**Unit of Measure:** *lb*

Package Number	A Labeled Net Weight	B Package Gross Weight	C Package Tare Weight	D Actual Package Net Weight B – C =	E Package Error D – A =	If Error *Exceeds* MAV = Fail	F Purged Net Wt Drained Chitterlings (or Purged Liquid) and Pan − Drain Pan Tare =	G Purge % (A – F) x 100 / A	
1	*5*	*5.130*	*0.032*	*5.098*	*0.098*		*4.19*	*16.2*	%
2		*5.160*	*0.033*	*5.127*	*0.127*		*4.21*	*15.8*	%
3		*5.012*	*0.032*	*4.980*	*− 0.020*		*4.17*	*16.6*	%
4		*5.170*	*0.034*	*5.136*	*0.136*		*4.20*	*16.0*	%
5		*5.020*	*0.033*	*4.987*	*− 0.013*		*4.18*	*16.4*	%
6		*5.102*	*0.032*	*5.070*	*0.070*		*4.22*	*15.6*	%
7		*5.051*	*0.033*	*5.018*	*0.018*		*4.24*	*15.2*	%
8		*5.116*	*0.032*	*5.084*	*0.084*		*4.20*	*16.0*	%
9		*5.120*	*0.034*	*5.086*	*0.086*		*4.19*	*16.2*	%
10		*5.023*	*0.032*	*4.991*	*− 0.009*		*4.20*	*16.0*	%

Number of Unreasonable Errors Allowed: NONE	**E1 – Total Error** *0.057 lb*	**G1 –Total Purge:** *160*	%
Table 2-9. MAV: 0.094 lb	**E2 – Average Error** *0.057 lb* (E1 ÷ n =)	**G2 – Average Purge:** *16* (G1 ÷ n =)	%

NET WEIGHT COMPLIANCE: (1) If any of the minus package errors (see Column E) exceed the MAV the sample fails. (2) If none of the package errors exceeds the MAV and the Average Error (E2) is a positive number the sample passes. (3) If the Average Error (E2) is a minus number the sample fails.

Passed: √ **Failed:**

PURGE COMPLIANCE: MAVs are not applied in the purge test (1) If the Average Purge Error (G2) is less than or equal to 20 %, the sample passes. (2) If the Average Purge Error (G2) is greater than 20 %, the sample fails.

Purge: **Passed:** **Failed:**

Sample Disposition:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date:	**Peat Moss Labeled by Volume Package Worksheet – Dimensional Procedure**			
Labeled Quantity	**Converted to Metric:**	**Largest Quantity:**	**Manufacturer :**	
			Product:	
Lot Size:		**Sample Size:**	**Lot Code:**	**Plant Number:**

1 cubic foot = 1728 cu in *Total Volume (cubic feet) = L × W × H ÷ 1728 or *Total Volume (L) (cubic meter) = L × W × H ÷ 1 000 000

Dimensions Measured in: ☐ **mm** ☐ **in** **Package Error in:** ☐ **mL** ☐ **cu in**

	Length					**Avg**	**Width**					**Avg**	**Height**					**Avg**	**Total***
1.																			
2.																			
3.																			
4.																			
5.																			
6.																			
7.																			
8.																			
9.																			
10.																			
11.																			
12.																			

Step 1. What is the MAV for this labeled quantity in Table 2-6?
☐ _____ **mL** ☐ _____ **cu in**

Total Package Error:

Step 2. How many minus errors exceed the MAV _____? If the number of unreasonable errors exceeds the number permitted for the sample size in Table 2-1., the sample fails; go to Step 7. If there are no Unreasonable Errors, sum the package errors, and calculate the Average Error entering it in Step 3. Go to Step 4.

Step 3: Average Package Error:

Step 4. If the Average Error is zero or a positive number, the sample passes; go to Step 7. If the Average Error is a negative number, go to Step 5.

Step 5. Calculate the Sample Standard Deviation (*s*) and multiply (*s*) by the Sample Correction Factor (*SCF*) for the sample size to obtain the Sample Error Limit (*SEL*); go to Step 6.

(s)_____ × ***(SCF)*** _____ = ***SEL*** _____

Box 6. Disregarding the signs, is the *SEL* in Step 5 larger than the Average Package Error in Step 3? If yes, the sample passes, go to Step 7 and approve the lot. If no, the sample fails, go to Step 7 and reject the lot.

Step 7. Action Taken: ☐ Lot Rejected ☐ Lot Approved

Random Numbers: Enter the numbers as you select them in the top row and reorder them in the bottom row.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Date:	**Borax Audit Worksheet**
Inspector:	Use only IF the sample fails the net weight test. Use the lightest package in the sample.
a. Product:	**b. Lot Code:**
c. Declared Net Weight on the Package:	
d. Declared Volume on the Borax Package:	
e. Gross Weight of Package:	
f. Tare Weight of Package:	
g. Net Weight of Package:	
h. Volume of Dry Measure – Look up the volume of the dry measure in milliliters used to calculate the volume and enter it below: **= _____ mL** Dry Measure: Dry Pint = 550.6 mL; Dry Quart = 1001 mL; Liter = 1000 mL	
i. Empty Weight of Dry Measure:	
j. Gross Weight of Dry Measure + Borax:	
k. Net Weight of Borax in the Dry Measure: (Box 10 – Box 9) × Box 8=	
l. Net Volume of Borax: (Box 7 ÷ Box 11) × Box 8 =	
m. Refer to <u>Step 10</u> to determine if the sample is in compliance or if further action is required.	

(Added 2016)

(7/2016)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Appendix D. AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds

AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds – Section 2: Preparation of Working Samples

Volume 1. Principles and Procedures

(Provided by the Association of Official Seed Analyst)

SECTION 2: PREPARATION OF WORKING SAMPLES

The laboratory analysis for law enforcement, labeling, and general information as to seed quality, should determine the following for the sample analyzed: (1) the purity composition, (2) the rate of occurrence of noxious-weed seeds per unit weight, and (3) the percentage germination of the pure seed under consideration. Additional information, such as, seed count, detection of seed treatment, bulk examination for contaminants, tetrazolium viability, detection of fungal endophtyes, and seed moisture content may be determined using approved procedures.

2.1 Definitions

(1) **Seed unit:** the structure usually regarded as a seed in planting practices and in commercial channels. Refer to section 3.2 e for pure seed unit descriptions.

(2) **Working samples:**

(a) **Purity working sample:** the sub-sample taken from the submitted sample on which the purity analysis is performed.

2.2 Obtaining the working sample

The working sample on which the actual analysis is performed shall be taken from the submitted sample in such a manner that it will be representative. A suitable type of mechanical divider (conical, centrifugal, riffle, etc.) should be used. To avoid damage when dividing large-seeded crop kinds such as beans, peas, etc., prevent the seeds from falling great distances onto hard surfaces.

a. Mechanical dividers. – This method is suitable for most kinds of seeds. The apparatus divides a sample into two approximately equal parts. The submitted sample is mixed by passing it through the divider, recombining the two parts and passing the whole sample through a second time and similarly a third time. After mixing, the sample shall be reduced by passing the seed through the divider repeatedly, removing half the sample on each occasion. This process of successive halving is continued until a working sample of approximately, but not less than the minimum weight(s) stated in Table 2A is obtained.

Use of compressed air or a vacuum is highly recommended for cleaning mechanical dividers.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

(1) Centrifugal divider (Gamet type): This divider is suitable for all kinds of seed though it is not recommended for oilseeds (such as rapeseed, canola, mustards, flax) and kinds susceptible to damage (such as peas, soybeans, etc.) and the extremely chaffy types.

The divider makes use of centrifugal force to mix and scatter seeds over the dividing surface. The seed flows downward through a hopper onto a shallow rubber cup or spinner. Upon rotation of the spinner by an electric motor the seeds are thrown out by centrifugal force and fall downward. The circle or area where the seeds fall is equally divided into two parts by a stationary baffle so that approximately half the seeds fall in one spout and half in the other spout. The centrifugal divider tends to give variable results when not carefully operated, and therefore the following procedure must be used:

(a) Preparation of the apparatus:
- (i) Level the divider using the adjustable feet.
- (ii) Check the divider and four containers for cleanliness. Note that seeds can be trapped under the spinner and become a source of contamination.

(b) Sample mixing:
- (i) Place a container under each spout.
- (ii) Feed the whole sample into the hopper; when filling the hopper, the seed must always be poured centrally.
- (iii) After the sample has been poured into the hopper, the spinner is operated and the seed passes into the two containers. Turn off spinner.
- (iv) Full containers are replaced by empty containers. The contents of the two full containers are fed centrally into the hopper together, the seed being allowed to blend as it flows in. The spinner is operated.
- (v) The sample mixing procedure is repeated at least once more.

(c) Sample reduction:
- (i) Full containers are replaced by empty containers. The contents of one full container are set aside and the contents of the other container are fed into the hopper. The spinner is operated.
- (ii) The successive halving process is continued until the working sample(s) of not less than the minimum weight(s) required stated in Table 2A are obtained.
- (iii) Ensure that the divider and containers are clean after each mixing operation.

(2) Soil/Riffle divider: This divider is suitable for most kinds of seed. For round-seeded kinds such as *Brassica* species, the collection containers should be covered to prevent the seeds from bouncing out.

This divider consists of a hopper with attached channels or ducts, a frame to hold the hopper, four collection containers and a pouring pan. Ducts or channels lead from the hopper to the collection containers, alternate ones leading to opposite sides. Riffle dividers are available in different sizes for different sizes of seed. The width and number of channels and spaces are important. The minimum width of the channels must be at least two times the largest diameter of the seed or any possible contaminants being mixed.

This apparatus, similar to the centrifugal divider, divides the sample into approximately equal parts.

(a) Preparation of the apparatus:

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

(i) Place the riffle divider on a firm, level clean surface. Ensure the divider is level.
(ii) Ensure that the divider and the four sample collection containers are clean. Check all channels, joints and seams of the divider and collection containers to ensure there are no seeds or other plant matter present before each use.
(iii) Two clean empty collection containers shall be placed under the channels to receive the mixed seed.

(b) Sample mixing:
(i) Pour the whole sample into the divider by running the seed backwards and forwards along the edge of the divider so that all the channels and spaces of the divider receive an equal amount of seed.
(ii) The two full containers shall be replaced with two clean empty containers.
(iii) The contents of one full container shall be poured into the divider by holding the long edge of the pan against the long edge of the riffle hopper and then rotating the bottom up so that the seeds pour across all channels at the same time, followed by the other full container using the same procedure.
(iv) This process of mixing the entire submitted sample shall be repeated at least one more time before successive halving begins.

(c) Sample reduction:
(i) The contents of one full container are set aside. Empty containers are placed under each channel, and the contents of the other container is poured into the hopper by holding the long edge of the pan against the long edge of the riffle hopper and then rotating the bottom up so that the seeds pour across all channels at the same time.
(ii) The successive halving process is continued until the working sample(s) of not less than the minimum weight(s) required stated in Table 2A are obtained.
(iii) Ensure that the divider and collection containers are clean after each mixing operation. Check all channels of the divider, the joints and seams.

(3) Boerner divider: This divider is suitable for most kinds of seed, including chaffy species, peas, beans, soybeans, etc.

This divider consists of a hopper, a cone, and a series of baffles which direct the seed into two spouts. The baffles are arranged in a circle at the top and form equal width alternate channels and spaces. The channels lead to one spout, the spaces to the other. The width and number of channels and spaces are important. Five channels and spaces should be regarded as a minimum. The more channels the better but the minimum width of the channels must be at least two times the largest diameter of the seed or any possible contaminants being mixed.

(a) Preparation of the apparatus: Ensure that the divider and the two sample collecting pans are clean.

(b) Sample mixing:
(i) Place a collecting pan under each spout.
(ii) Close the valve at the bottom of the divider.
(iii) Pour the seed centrally into the hopper.
(iv) Quickly open the valve. Gravity will distribute the seed evenly through the channels and spaces.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

(v) To mix the seed, repeat the steps at least twice for free flowing seed and three times for chaffy grasses.

(c) Sample reduction: The contents of one full collection pan are set aside. Repeat steps in 2 "sampling mixing". To improve the randomness of reduction, choose collection pans from alternate sides for the successive halving process. The successive halving process is continued until the working sample(s) of not less than the minimum weight(s) required stated in Table 2A are obtained.

b. Non-mechanical methods.

(2) Hand-halving method: This method can be used when a proper mechanical divider is not available.

Procedure:

(a) Seed is poured evenly onto a clean smooth surface.
(b) The sample shall be thoroughly mixed using a flat-edged spatula and placed into a pile.
(c) The pile shall be divided in half using a straight edge or ruler.
(d) Each half portion is divided in half.
(e) Each of the portions is divided into half again. There are now eight portions.
(f) Arrange the eight portions into two rows of four.
(g) Alternate portions should be combined to obtain two halves for example, combine the first portion from Row 1 with the second portion from Row 2. Remove the remaining four portions.
(h) Repeat Steps (a) to (g) until sufficient portions of seed are taken to constitute a working sample(s) of not less than the minimum weight(s) required stated in Table 2A are obtained.

2.3. Size of working samples.

a. Weighing the working sample. – The weight of the working sample shall be determined to the number of decimal places indicated below:

Weight of Working Sample in Grams	Number of Decimal Places
Less than 1.000	4
1.000 to 9.999	3
10.00 to 99.99	2
100.0 to 999.9	1
1000 or more	0

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds – Section 12: Mechanical Seed Count

Volume 1. Principles and Procedures

(Provided by the Association of Official Seed Analyst)

SECTION 12: MECHANICAL SEED COUNT

The following method shall be employed when using a mechanical seed counter to determine the number of seeds contained in a sample of soybean (*Glycine max*), corn (*Zea mays*), wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) and field bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*).

12.1 Samples.

Samples for testing shall be of at least 500 grams for soybean, corn and field beans and 100 grams for wheat and received in moisture proof containers. Samples shall be retained in moisture proof containers until the weight of the sample prepared for purity analysis is recorded.

12.2 Seed counter calibration.

The seed counter shall be calibrated daily prior to use.

(a) Prepare a calibration sample by counting 10 sets of 100 seeds. Visually examine each set to insure that it contains whole seeds. Combine the 10 sets of seeds to make a 1,000 seed calibration sample. The seeds of the calibration sample should be approximately the same size and shape as the seeds in a sample being tested. If the seeds in a sample being tested are noticeably different in size or shape from those in the calibration sample, prepare another calibration sample with seeds of the appropriate size and shape. Periodically re-examine the calibration samples to insure that no seeds have been lost or added.

(b) Carefully pour the 1,000 seed calibration sample into the seed counter. Start the counter and run it until all the seeds have been counted. The seeds should not touch as they run through the counter. Record the number of seeds as displayed on the counter read out. The seed count should not vary more than ±2 seeds from 1,000. If the count is not within this tolerance, clean the mirrors, adjust the feed rate and/or reading sensitivity. Rerun the calibration sample until it is within the ±2 seed tolerance. If the seed counter continues to fail the calibration procedure and the calibration sample has been checked to ensure that it contains 1,000 seeds, do not use the counter until it has been repaired.

12.3 Sample preparation.

Immediately after opening the moisture proof container, mix and divide the submitted sample, in accordance with Section 2.2, to obtain a sample for purity analysis and record the weight of this sample in grams to the appropriate number of decimal places (refer to Section 2.3 a). Conduct the purity analysis to obtain pure seed for the seed count test.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

12.4 Conducting the test.

After the seed counter has been calibrated, test the pure seed portion from the purity test and record the number of seeds in the sample.

12.5 Calculation of results.

Calculate the number of seeds per pound to the nearest whole number using the following formula:

$$\textit{Number of seeds per pound} = \frac{453.6\ g/lb \times \textit{no. of seeds counted}}{\textit{weight (g) of sample analyzed for purity}}$$

12.6 Tolerances for results from different laboratories.

Multiply the labeled seed count or first seed count test result by four percent for soybean samples, two percent for corn (round, flat or plateless) samples, five percent for field bean samples and three percent for wheat samples. Express the tolerance (the number of seeds) to the nearest whole number. Consider the results of two tests in tolerance if the difference, expressed as the number of seeds, is equal to or less than the tolerance.

Example:

Kind of seed: Corn
Label claim (1st test): 2275 seed/lb

Lab Test (2nd test): Purity working weight = 500.3 g
Seed count of pure seed = 2479 seeds

$$\textit{Number of seeds per pound} = \frac{453.6\ g/lb \times 2479\ seeds}{500.3\ g} = 2247.6\ seeds/lb$$

Rounded to the nearest whole number = 2248 seeds/lb

Calculate tolerance value for corn:

multiply label claim by 2%
2275 seeds/lb × 0.02 = 45.5 seeds/lb;
rounded to the nearest whole number = 46 seeds/lb

Determine the difference between label claim and lab test:

2275 seeds/lb – 2248 seeds/lb = 27 seeds/lb

The difference between the lab test (2nd test) and the label claim (1st test) is less than the tolerance (27 < 46); therefore, the two results are in tolerance.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Appendix E. General Tables of Units of Measurement

These tables have been prepared for the benefit of those requiring tables of units for occasional ready reference. In Section 4. Tables of Units of Measurement of this Appendix, the tables are carried out to a large number of decimal places and exact values are indicated by underlining. In most of the other tables, only a limited number of decimal places are given, therefore making the tables better adapted to the average user.

Section 1. Tables of Metric Units of Measurement

In the metric system of measurement, designations of multiples and subdivisions of any unit may be arrived at by combining with the name of the unit the prefixes deka, hecto, and kilo meaning, respectively, 10, 100, and 1000, and deci, centi, and milli, meaning, respectively, one-tenth, one-hundredth, and one-thousandth. In some of the following metric tables, some such multiples and subdivisions have not been included for the reason that these have little, if any currency in actual usage.

In certain cases, particularly in scientific usage, it becomes convenient to provide for multiples larger than 1000 and for subdivisions smaller than one-thousandth. Accordingly, the following prefixes have been introduced and these are now generally recognized:

yotta,	(Y)	meaning 10^{24}	deci,	(d),	meaning 10^{-1}
zetta,	(Z),	meaning 10^{21}	centi,	(c),	meaning 10^{-2}
exa,	(E),	meaning 10^{18}	milli,	(m),	meaning 10^{-3}
peta,	(P),	meaning 10^{15}	micro,	(μ),	meaning 10^{-6}
tera,	(T),	meaning 10^{12}	nano,	(n),	meaning 10^{-9}
giga,	(G),	meaning 10^{9}	pico,	(p),	meaning 10^{-12}
mega,	(M),	meaning 10^{6}	femto,	(f),	meaning 10^{-15}
kilo,	(k),	meaning 10^{3}	atto,	(a),	meaning 10^{-18}
hecto,	(h),	meaning 10^{2}	zepto,	(z),	meaning 10^{-21}
deka,	(da),	meaning 10^{1}	yocto,	(y),	meaning 10^{-24}

Thus a kilometer is 1000 meters and a millimeter is 0.001 meter.

Units of Length

10 millimeters (mm)	= 1 centimeter (cm)
10 centimeters	= 1 decimeter (dm) = 100 millimeters
10 decimeters	= 1 meter (m) = 1000 millimeters
10 meters	= 1 dekameter (dam)
10 dekameters	= 1 hectometer (hm) = 100 meters
10 hectometers	= 1 kilometer (km) = 1000 meters

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Area

100 square millimeters (mm^2)	= 1 square centimeter (cm^2)
100 square centimeters	= 1 square decimeter (dm^2)
100 square decimeters	= 1 square meter (m^2)
100 square meters	= 1 square dekameter (dam^2) = 1 are
100 square dekameters	= 1 square hectometer (hm^2) = 1 hectare (ha)
100 square hectometers	= 1 square kilometer (km^2)

Units of Liquid Volume

10 milliliters (mL)	= 1 centiliter (cL)
10 centiliters	= 1 deciliter (dL) = 100 milliliters
10 deciliters	= 1 liter[1] = 1000 milliliters
10 liters	= 1 dekaliter (daL)
10 dekaliters	= 1 hectoliter (hL) = 100 liters
10 hectoliters	= 1 kiloliter (kL) = 1000 liters

Units of Volume

1000 cubic millimeters (mm^3)	= 1 cubic centimeter (cm^3)
1000 cubic centimeters	= 1 cubic decimeter (dm^3)
	= 1 000 000 cubic millimeters
1000 cubic decimeters1	= 1 cubic meter (m^3)
	= 1 000 000 cubic centimeters
	= 1 000 000 000 cubic millimeters

Units of Mass

10 milligrams (mg)	= 1 centigram (cg)
10 centigrams	= 1 decigram (dg) = 100 milligrams
10 decigrams	= 1 gram (g) = 1000 milligrams
10 grams	= 1 dekagram (dag)
10 dekagrams	= 1 hectogram (hg) = 100 grams
10 hectograms	= 1 kilogram (kg) = 1000 grams
1000 kilograms	= 1 megagram (Mg) or 1 metric ton(t)

[1]By action of the 12th General Conference on Weights and Measures (1964), the liter is a special name for the cubic decimeter.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Section 2. Tables of U.S. Units of Measurement[2]

In these tables where foot or mile is underlined, it is survey foot or U.S. statute mile rather than international foot or mile that is meant.

Units of Length

12 inches (in)	= 1 foot (ft)
3 feet	= 1 yard (yd)
16½ feet	= 1 rod (rd), pole, or perch
40 rods	= 1 furlong (fur) = 660 feet
8 furlongs	= 1 U.S. statute mile (mi) = 5280 feet
1852 meters (m)	= 6076.115 49 feet (approximately)
	= 1 international nautical mile

Units of Area[3]

144 square inches (in^2)	= 1 square foot (ft^2)
9 square feet	= 1 square yard (yd^2)
	= 1296 square inches
272¼ square feet	= 1 square rod (rd^2)
160 square rods	= 1 acre = 43 560 square feet
640 acres	= 1 square mile (mi^2)
1 mile square	= 1 section of land
6 miles square	= 1 township
	= 36 sections = 36 square miles

[2] This section lists units of measurement that have traditionally been used in the United States. In keeping with the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, the ultimate objective is to make the International System of Units the primary measurement system used in the United States.

[3] Squares and cubes of customary but not of metric units are sometimes expressed by the use of abbreviations rather than symbols. For example, sq ft means square foot, and cu ft means cubic foot.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Volume[3]

1728 cubic inches (in^3)	= 1 cubic foot (ft^3)
27 cubic feet	= 1 cubic yard (yd^3)

Gunter's or Surveyors Chain Units of Measurement

0.66 foot (ft)	= 1 link (li)
100 links	= 1 chain (ch)
	= 4 rods = 66 feet
80 chains	= 1 U.S. statute mile (mi)
	= 320 rods = 5280 feet

Units of Liquid Volume[4]

4 gills (gi)	= 1 pint (pt) = 28.875 cubic inches (in^3)
2 pints	= 1 quart (qt) = 57.75 cubic inches
4 quarts	= 1 gallon (gal) = 231 cubic inches
	= 8 pints = 32 gills

Apothecaries Units of Liquid Volume

60 minims	= 1 fluid dram (fl dr or *f* ʒ)
	= 0.225 6 cubic inch (in^3)
8 fluid drams	= 1 fluid ounce (fl oz or *f* ℥)
	= 1.804 7 cubic inches
16 fluid ounces	= 1 pint (pt)
	= 28.875 cubic inches
	= 128 fluid drams

[3] Squares and cubes of customary but not of metric units are sometimes expressed by the use of abbreviations rather than symbols. For example, sq ft means square foot, and cu ft means cubic foot.

[4] When necessary to distinguish the liquid pint or quart from the dry pint or quart, the word "liquid" or the abbreviation "liq" should be used in combination with the name or abbreviation of the liquid unit.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

2 pints	= 1 quart (qt) = 57.75 cubic inches
	= 32 fluid ounces = 256 fluid drams
4 quarts	= 1 gallon (gal) = 231 cubic inches
	= 128 fluid ounces = 1024 fluid drams

Units of Dry Volume[5]

2 pints (pt)	= 1 quart (qt) = 67.200 6 cubic inches (in^3)
8 quarts	= 1 peck (pk) = 537.605 cubic inches
	= 16 pints
4 pecks	= 1 bushel (bu) = 2150.42 cubic inches
	= 32 quarts

Avoirdupois Units of Mass[6]

(The "grain" is the same in avoirdupois, troy, and apothecaries units of mass.)

1 µlb	= 0.000 001 pound (lb)
$27^{11}/_{32}$ grains (gr)	= 1 dram (dr)
16 drams	= 1 ounce (oz)
	= 437½ grains
16 ounces	= 1 pound (lb)
	= 256 drams
	= 7000 grains
100 pounds	= 1 hundredweight (cwt)[7]

[5] When necessary to distinguish dry pint or quart from the liquid pint or quart, the word "dry" should be used in combination with the name or abbreviation of the dry unit.

[6] When necessary to distinguish the avoirdupois dram from the apothecaries dram, or to distinguish the avoirdupois dram or ounce from the fluid dram or ounce, or to distinguish the avoirdupois ounce or pound from the troy or apothecaries ounce or pound, the word "avoirdupois" or the abbreviation "avdp" should be used in combination with the name or abbreviation of the avoirdupois unit.

[7] When the terms "hundredweight" and "ton" are used unmodified, they are commonly understood to mean the 100-pound hundredweight and the 2000-pound ton, respectively; these units may be designated "net" or "short" when necessary to distinguish them from the corresponding units in gross or long measure.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Avoirdupois Units of Mass[6]

(The "grain" is the same in avoirdupois, troy, and apothecaries units of mass.)

20 hundredweights	= 1 ton (tn)[8]
	= 2000 pounds[7]

In "gross" or "long" measure, the following values are recognized:

112 pounds (lb)	= 1 gross or long hundredweight (cwt)[7]
20 gross or long hundredweights	= 1 gross or long ton
	= 2240 pounds[7]

Troy Units of Mass

(The "grain" is the same in avoirdupois, troy, and apothecaries units of mass.)

24 grains (gr)	= 1 pennyweight (dwt)
20 pennyweights	= 1 ounce troy (oz t) = 480 grains
12 ounces troy	= 1 pound troy (lb t)
	= 240 pennyweights = 5760 grains

Apothecaries Units of Mass

(The "grain" is the same in avoirdupois, troy, and apothecaries units of mass.)

20 grains (gr)	= 1 scruple (s ap or ℈)
3 scruples	= 1 dram apothecaries (dr ap or ʒ)
	= 60 grains
8 drams apothecaries	= 1 ounce apothecaries (oz ap or ℥)
	= 24 scruples = 480 grains

[6] When necessary to distinguish the avoirdupois dram from the apothecaries dram, or to distinguish the avoirdupois dram or ounce from the fluid dram or ounce, or to distinguish the avoirdupois ounce or pound from the troy or apothecaries ounce or pound, the word "avoirdupois" or the abbreviation "avdp" should be used in combination with the name or abbreviation of the avoirdupois unit.

[7] When the terms "hundredweight" and "ton" are used unmodified, they are commonly understood to mean the 100-pound hundredweight and the 2000-pound ton, respectively; these units may be designated "net" or "short" when necessary to distinguish them from the corresponding units in gross or long measure.

[8] As of January 1, 2014, "tn" is the required abbreviation for short ton. Devices manufactured between January 1, 2008, and December 31, 2013, may use an abbreviation other than "tn" to specify short ton. This provision is a NIST Handbook 44, "Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices" in Appendix C. General Table of Units of Measurement.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Apothecaries Units of Mass

(The "grain" is the same in avoirdupois, troy, and apothecaries units of mass.)

12 ounces apothecaries	= 1 pound apothecaries (lb ap)
	= 96 drams apothecaries
	= 288 scruples = 5760 grains

Section 3. Notes on British Units of Measurement

In Great Britain, the yard, the avoirdupois pound, the troy pound, and the apothecaries pound are identical with the units of the same names used in the United States. The tables of British linear measure, troy mass, and apothecaries mass are the same as the corresponding United States tables, except for the British spelling "drachm" in the table of apothecaries mass. The table of British avoirdupois mass is the same as the United States table up to 1 pound; above that point the table reads:

14 pounds	= 1 stone
2 stones	= 1 quarter = 28 pounds
4 quarters	= 1 hundredweight = 112 pounds
20 hundredweight	= 1 ton = 2240 pounds

The present British gallon and bushel – known as the "Imperial gallon" and "Imperial bushel" – are, respectively, about 20 % and 3 % larger than the United States gallon and bushel. The Imperial gallon is defined as the volume of 10 avoirdupois pounds of water under specified conditions, and the Imperial bushel is defined as 8 Imperial gallons. Also, the subdivision of the Imperial gallon as presented in the table of British apothecaries fluid measure differs in two important respects from the corresponding United States subdivision, in that the Imperial gallon is divided into 160 fluid ounces (whereas the United States gallon is divided into 128 fluid ounces), and a "fluid scruple" is included. The full table of British measures of capacity (which are used alike for liquid and for dry commodities) is as follows:

4 gills	= 1 pint
2 pints	= 1 quart
4 quarts	= 1 gallon
2 gallons	= 1 peck
8 gallons (4 pecks)	= 1 bushel
8 bushels	= 1 quarter

The full table of British apothecaries measure is as follows:

20 minims	= 1 fluid scruple
3 fluid scruples	= 1 fluid drachm
	= 60 minims

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

8 fluid drachms	= 1 fluid ounce
20 fluid ounces	= 1 pint
8 pints	= 1 gallon (160 fluid ounces)

Section 4. Tables of Units of Measurement

Units of Length – International Measure[9]

(all underlined figures are exact)

Units	Inches	Feet	Yards	Miles	Centimeters	Meters
1 inch =	1	0.083 333 33	0.027 777 78	0.000 015 782 83	2.54	0.025 4
1 foot =	12	1	0.333 333 3	0.000 189 393 9	30.48	0.304 8
1 yard =	36	3	1	0.000 568 181 8	91.44	0.914 4
1 mile =	63 360	5 280	1 760	1	160 934.4	1609.344
1 centimeter =	0.393 700 8	0.032 808 40	0.010 936 13	0.000 006 213 712	1	0.01
1 meter =	39.370 08	3.280 840	1.093 613	0.000 621 371 2	100	1

Units of Length – Survey Measure[9]

(all underlined figures are exact)

Units	Links	Feet	Rods	Chains	Miles	Meters
1 link =	1	0.66	0.04	0.01	0.000 125	0.201 168 4
1 foot =	1.515 152	1	0.060 606 06	0.015 151 52	0.000 189 393 9	0.304 800 6
1 rod =	25	16.5	1	0.25	0.003 125	5.029 210
1 chain =	100	66	4	1	0.0125	20.116 84
1 mile =	8 000	5 280	320	80	1	1609.347
1 meter =	4.970 960	3.280 833	0.198 838 4	0.049 709 60	0.000 621 369 9	1

[9] One international foot = 0.999 998 survey foot (exactly)
One international mile = 0.999 998 survey mile (exactly)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Area – International Measure[10]

(all underlined figures are exact)

Units		Square Inches	Square Feet	Square Yards
1 square inch	=	1	0.006 944 444	0.000 771 604 9
1 square foot	=	144	1	0.111 111 1
1 square yard	=	1296	9	1
1 square mile	=	4 014 489 600	27 878 400	3 097 600
1 square centimeter	=	0.155 000 3	0.001 076 391	0.000 119 599 0
1 square meter	=	1550.003	10.763 91	1.195 990

Note: 1 survey foot = 1200/3937 meter (exactly)
1 international foot = 12 x 0.0254 meter (exactly)
1 international foot = 0.0254 x 39.37 survey foot (exactly)

Units		Square Miles	Square Centimeters	Square Meters
1 square inch	=	0.000 000 000 249 097 7	6.451 6	0.000 645 16
1 square foot	=	0.000 000 035 870 06	929.030 4	0.092 903 04
1 square yard	=	0.000 000 322 830 6	8361.273 6	0.836 127 36
1 square mile	=	1	25 899 881 103.36	2 589 988.110 336
1 square centimeter	=	0.000 000 000 038 610 22	1	0.0001
1 square meter	=	0.000 000 386 102 2	10 000	1

[10] One square survey foot = 1.000 004 square international feet
One square survey mile = 1.000 004 square international miles

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Area – Survey Measure[10]

(all underlined figures are exact)

Units		Square Feet	Square Rods	Square Chains	Acres
1 square foot	=	1	0.003 673 095	0.000 229 568 4	0.000 022 956 84
1 square rod	=	272.25	1	0.062 5	0.006 25
1 square chain	=	4356	16	1	0.1
1 acre	=	43 560	160	10	1
1 square mile	=	27 878 400	102 400	6400	640
1 square meter	=	10.763 87	0.039 536 70	0.002 471 044	0.000 247 104 4
1 hectare	=	107 638.7	395.367 0	24.710 44	2.471 044

Units		Square Miles	Square Meters	Hectares
1 square foot	=	0.000 000 035 870 06	0.092 903 41	0.000 009 290 341
1 square rod	=	0.000 009 765 625	25.292 95	0.002 529 295
1 square chain	=	0.000 156 25	404.687 3	0.040 468 73
1 acre	=	0.001 562 5	4 046.873	0.404 687 3
1 square mile	=	1	2 589 998	258.999 8
1 square meter	=	0.000 000 386 100 6	1	0.000 1
1 hectare	=	0.003 861 006	10 000	1

[10] One square survey foot = 1.000 004 square international feet
One square survey mile = 1.000 004 square international miles

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Volume

(all underlined figures are exact)

Units		Cubic Inches	Cubic Feet	Cubic Yards
1 cubic inch	=	1	0.000 578 703 7	0.000 021 433 47
1 cubic foot	=	1728	1	0.037 037 04
1 cubic yard	=	46 656	27	1
1 cubic centimeter	=	0.061 023 74	0.000 035 314 67	0.000 001 307 951
1 cubic decimeter	=	61.023 74	0.035 314 67	0.001 307 951
1 cubic meter	=	61 023.74	35.314 67	1.307 951

Units		Milliliters (Cubic Centimeters)	Liters (Cubic Decimeters)	Cubic Meters
1 cubic inch	=	16.387 064	0.016 387 064	0.000 016 387 064
1 cubic foot	=	28 316.846 592	28.316 846 592	0.028 316 846 592
1 cubic yard	=	764 554.857 984	764.554 857 984	0.764 554 857 984
1 cubic centimeter	=	1	0.001	0.000 001
1 cubic decimeter	=	1000	1	0.001
1 cubic meter	=	1 000 000	1000	1

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Capacity or Volume – Dry Volume Measure

(all underlined figures are exact)

Units		Dry Pints	Dry Quarts	Pecks	Bushels
1 dry pint	=	1	0.5	0.062 5	0.015 625
1 dry quart	=	2	1	0.125	0.031 25
1 peck	=	16	8	1	0.25
1 bushel	=	64	32	4	1
1 cubic inch	=	0.029 761 6	0.014 880 8	0.001 860 10	0.000 465 025
1 cubic foot	=	51.428 09	25.714 05	3.214 256	0.803 563 95
1 liter	=	1.816 166	0.908 083 0	0.113 510 4	0.028 377 59
1 cubic meter	=	1 816.166	908.083 0	113.510 4	28.377 59

Units		Cubic Inches	Cubic Feet	Liters	Cubic Meters
1 dry pint	=	33.600 312 5	0.019 444 63	0.550 610 5	0.000 550 610 5
1 dry quart	=	67.200 625	0.038 889 25	1.101 221	0.001 101 221
1 peck	=	537.605	0.311 114	8.809 768	0.008 809 768
1 bushel	=	2 150.42	1.244 456	35.239 070 166 88	0.035 239 07
1 cubic inch	=	1	0.000 578 703 7	0.016 387 064	0.000 016 387 06
1 cubic foot	=	1728	1	28.316 846 592	0.028 316 8
1 liter	=	61.023 74	0.035 314 67	1	0.001
1 cubic meter	=	61 023.74	35.314 67	1000	1

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Capacity or Volume – Liquid Volume Measure

(All underlined figures are exact)

Units		Minims	Fluid Drams	Fluid Ounces	Gills
1 minim	=	1	0.016 666 67	0.002 083 333	0.000 520 833 3
1 fluid dram	=	60	1	0.125	0.031 25
1 fluid ounce	=	480	8	1	0.25
1 gill	=	1 920	32	4	1
1 liquid pint	=	7 680	128	16	4
1 liquid quart	=	15 360	256	32	8
1 gallon	=	61 440	1024	128	32
1 cubic inch	=	265.974 0	4.432 900	0.554 112 6	0.138 528 1
1 cubic foot	=	459 603.1	7660.052	957.506 5	239.376 6
1 milliliter	=	16.230 73	0.270 512 2	0.033 814 02	0.008 453 506
1 liter	=	16 230.73	270.512 2	33.814 02	8.453 506

Units		Liquid Pints	Liquid Quarts	Gallons	Cubic Inches
1 minim	=	0.000 130 208 3	0.000 065 104 17	0.000 016 276 04	0.003 759 766
1 fluid dram	=	0.007 812 5	0.003 906 25	0.000 976 562 5	0.225 585 94
1 fluid ounce	=	0.062 5	0.031 25	0.007 812 5	1.804 687 5
1 gill	=	0.25	0.125	0.031 25	7.218 75
1 liquid pint	=	1	0.5	0.125	28.875
1 liquid quart	=	2	1	0.25	57.75
1 gallon	=	8	4	1	231
1 cubic inch	=	0.034 632 03	0.017 316 02	0.004 329 004	1
1 cubic foot	=	59.844 16	29.922 08	7.480 519	1728
1 milliliter	=	0.002 113 376	0.001 056 688	0.000 264 172 1	0.061 023 74
1 liter	=	2.113 376	1.056 688	0.264 172 1	61.023 74

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units		Cubic Feet	Milliliters	Liters
1 minim	=	0.000 002 175 790	0.061 611 52	0.000 061 611 52
1 fluid dram	=	0.000 130 547 4	3.696 691	0.003 696 691
1 fluid ounce	=	0.001 044 379	29.573 53	0.029 573 53
1 gill	=	0.004 177 517	118.294 1	0.118 294 1
1 liquid pint	=	0.016 710 07	473.176 5	0.473 176 5
1 liquid quart	=	0.033 420 14	946.352 9	0.946 352 9
1 gallon	=	0.133 680 6	3785.411 784	3.785 412
1 cubic inch	=	0.000 578 703 7	16.387 06	0.016 387 06
1 cubic foot	=	1	28 316.85	28.316 85
1 milliliter	=	0.000 035 314 67	1	0.001
1 liter	=	0.035 314 67	1000	1

Units of Mass Not Less Than Avoirdupois Ounces

(all underlined figures are exact)

Units		Avoirdupois Ounces	Avoirdupois Pounds	Short Hundred-weights	Short Tons
1 avoirdupois ounce	=	1	0.0625	0.000 625	0.000 031 25
1 avoirdupois pound	=	16	1	0.01	0.000 5
1 short hundredweight	=	1 600	100	1	0.05
1 short ton	=	32 000	2000	20	1
1 long ton	=	35 840	2240	22.4	1.12
1 kilogram	=	35.273 96	2.204 623	0.022 046 23	0.001 102 311
1 metric ton	=	35 273.96	2204.623	22.046 23	1.102 311

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units		Long Tons	Kilograms	Metric Tons
1 avoirdupois ounce	=	0.000 027 901 79	0.028 349 523 125	0.000 028 349 523 125
1 avoirdupois pound	=	0.000 446 428 6	0.453 592 37	0.000 453 592 37
1 short hundredweight	=	0.044 642 86	45.359 237	0.045 359 237
1 short ton	=	0.892 857 1	907.184 74	0.907 184 74
1 long ton	=	1	1016.046 908 8	1.016 046 908 8
1 kilogram	=	0.000 984 206 5	1	0.001
1 metric ton	=	0.984 206 5	1000	1

Units of Mass Not Greater Than Pounds and Kilograms

(all underlined figures are exact)

Units		Grains	Apothecaries Scruples	Pennyweights	Avoirdupois Drams
1 grain	=	1	0.05	0.041 666 67	0.036 571 43
1 apoth. scruple	=	20	1	0.833 333 3	0.731 428 6
1 pennyweight	=	24	1.2	1	0.877 714 3
1 avdp. dram	=	27.343 75	1.367 187 5	1.139 323	1
1 apoth. dram	=	60	3	2.5	2.194 286
1 avdp. ounce	=	437.5	21.875	18.229 17	16
1 apoth. or troy oz.	=	480	24	20	17.554 29
1 apoth. or troy pound	=	5760	288	240	210.651 4
1 avdp. pound	=	7000	350	291.666 7	256
1 milligram	=	0.015 432 36	0.000 771 617 9	0.000 643 014 9	0.000 564 383 4
1 gram	=	15.432 36	0.771 617 9	0.643 014 9	0.564 383 4
1 kilogram	=	15432.36	771.617 9	643.014 9	564.383 4

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units		Apothecaries Drams	Avoirdupois Ounces	Apothecaries or Troy Ounces	Apothecaries or Troy Pounds
1 grain	=	0.016 666 67	0.002 285 714	0.002 083 333	0.000 173 611 1
1 apoth. scruple	=	0.333 333 3	0.045 714 29	0.041 666 67	0.003 472 222
1 pennyweight	=	0.4	0.054 857 14	0.05	0.004 166 667
1 avdp. dram	=	0.455 729 2	0.062 5	0.56 966 15	0.004 747 179
1 apoth. dram	=	1	0.137 142 9	0.125	0.010 416 67
1 avdp. ounce	=	7.291 667	1	0.911 458 3	0.075 954 86
1 apoth. or troy ounce	=	8	1.097 143	1	0.083 333 333
1 apoth. or troy pound	=	96	13.165 71	12	1
1 avdp. pound	=	116.666 7	16	14.583 33	1.215 278
1 milligram	=	0.000 257 206 0	0.000 035 273 96	0.000 032 150 75	0.000 002 679 229
1 gram	=	0.257 206 0	0.035 273 96	0.032 150 75	0.002 679 229
1 kilogram	=	257.206 0	35.273 96	32.150 75	2.679 229

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units		Avoirdupois Pounds	Milligrams	Grams	Kilograms
1 grain	=	0.000 142 857 1	64.798 91	0.064 798 91	0.000 064 798 91
1 apoth. scruple	=	0.002 857 143	1295.978 2	1.295 978 2	0.001 295 978 2
1 pennyweight	=	0.003 428 571	1555.173 84	1.555 173 84	0.001 555 173 84
1 avdp. dram	=	0.003 906 25	1771.845 195 312 5	1.771 845 195 312 5	0.001 771 845 195 312 5
1 apoth. dram	=	0.008 571 429	3887.934 6	3.887 934 6	0.003 887 934 6
1 avdp. ounce	=	0.062 5	28 349.523 125	28.349 523 125	0.028 349 523 125
1 apoth. or troy ounce	=	0.068 571 43	31 103.476 8	31.103 476 8	0.031 103 476 8
1 apoth. or troy pound	=	0.822 857 1	373 241.721 6	373.241 721 6	0.373 241 721 6
1 avdp. pound	=	1	453 592.37	453.592 37	0.453 592 37
1 milligram	=	0.000 002 204 623	1	0.001	0.000 001
1 gram	=	0.002 204 623	1000	1	0.001
1 kilogram	=	2.204 623	1 000 000	1000	1

Section 5. Tables of Equivalents

In these tables it is necessary to differentiate between the “international foot” and the “survey foot.” Therefore, the survey foot is underlined.

When the name of a unit is enclosed in brackets (thus, [1 hand] . . .), this indicates (1) that the unit is not in general current use in the United States, or (2) that the unit is believed to be based on “custom and usage” rather than on formal authoritative definition.

Equivalents involving decimals are, in most instances, rounded off to the third decimal place except where they are exact, in which cases these exact equivalents are so designated. The equivalents of the imprecise units “tablespoon” and “teaspoon” are rounded to the nearest milliliter.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Length	
angstrom (Δ)[11]	0.1 nanometer (exactly) 0.000 1 micrometer (exactly) 0.000 000 1 millimeter (exactly) 0.000 000 004 inch
1 cable's length	120 fathoms (exactly) 720 feet (exactly) 219 meters
1 centimeter (cm)	0.393 7 inch
1 chain (ch) (Gunter's or surveyors)	66 feet (exactly) 20.116 8 meters
1 decimeter (dm)	3.937 inches
1 dekameter (dam)	32.808 feet
1 fathom	6 feet (exactly) 1.828 8 meters
1 foot (ft)	0.304 8 meter (exactly)
1 furlong (fur)	10 chains (surveyors) (exactly) 660 feet (exactly) $^1/_8$ U.S. statute mile (exactly) 201.168 meters
[1 hand]	4 inches
1 inch (in)	2.54 centimeters (exactly)
1 kilometer (km)	0.621 mile
1 league (land)	3 U.S. statute miles (exactly) 4.828 kilometers
1 link (li) (Gunter's or surveyors)	0.66 foot (exactly) 0.201 168 meter
1 meter (m)	39.37 inches 1.094 yards
1 micrometer	0.001 millimeter (exactly) 0.000 039 37 inch
1 mil	0.001 inch (exactly) 0.025 4 millimeter (exactly)
1 mile (mi) (U.S. statute)[12]	5280 feet survey (exactly) 1.609 kilometers
1 mile (mi) (international)	5280 feet international (exactly)

[11] The angstrom is basically defined as 10^{-10} meter.

[12] The term "statute mile" originated with Queen Elizabeth I who changed the definition of the mile from the Roman mile of 5000 feet to the statute mile of 5280 feet. The international mile and the U.S. statute mile differ by about three millimeters although both are defined as being equal to 5280 feet. The international mile is based on the international foot (0.3048 meter) whereas the U.S. statute mile is based on the survey foot (1200/3937 meter).

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Length	
1 mile (mi) (international nautical)[13]	1.852 kilometers (exactly) 1.151 survey miles
1 millimeter (mm)	0.039 37 inch 0.001 meter (exactly)
1 nanometer (nm)	0.000 000 039 37 inch
1 Point (typography)	0.013 837 inch (exactly) 1/72 inch (approximately) 0.351 millimeter
1 rod (rd), pole, or perch	16½ feet (exactly) 5.029 2 meters
1 yard (yd)	0.914 4 meter (exactly)

Units of Area	
1 acre[14]	43 560 square feet (exactly) 0.405 hectare
1 are	119.599 square yards 0.025 acre
1 hectare	2.471 acres
[1 square (building)]	100 square feet
1 square centimeter (cm^2)	0.155 square inch
1 square decimeter (dm^2)	15.500 square inches
1 square foot (ft^2)	929.030 square centimeters
1 square inch (in^2)	6.451 6 square centimeters (exactly)
1 square kilometer (km^2)	247.104 acres 0.386 square mile
1 square meter (m^2)	1.196 square yards 10.764 square feet
1 square mile (mi^2)	258.999 hectares
1 square millimeter (mm^2)	0.002 square inch
1 square rod (rd^2), sq pole, or sq perch	25.293 square meters
1 square yard (yd^2)	0.836 square meter

[13] The international nautical mile of 1852 meters (6076.115 49 feet) was adopted effective July 1, 1954, for use in the United States. The value formerly used in the United States was 6080.20 feet = 1 nautical (geographical or sea) mile.

[14] The question is often asked as to the length of a side of an acre of ground. An acre is a unit of area containing 43 560 square feet. It is not necessarily square, or even rectangular. But, if it is square, then the length of a side is equal to $\sqrt{43560\ \text{ft}^2} = 208.710\ \text{ft}$ (not exact).

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Capacity or Volume	
1 barrel (bbl), liquid	31 to 42 gallons[15]
1 barrel (bbl), standard for fruits, vegetables, and other dry commodities, except cranberries	7056 cubic inches 105 dry quarts 3.281 bushels, struck measure
1 barrel (bbl), standard, cranberry	5826 cubic inches $86^{45}/_{64}$ dry quarts 2.709 bushels, struck measure
1 bushel (bu) (U.S.) struck measure	2150.42 cubic inches (exactly) 35.238 liters
[1 bushel, heaped (U.S.)]	2747.715 cubic inches 1.278 bushels, struck measure[16]
[1 bushel (bu) (British Imperial) (struck measure)]	1.032 U.S. bushels, struck measure 2219.36 cubic inches
1 cord (cd) (firewood)	128 cubic feet (exactly)
1 cubic centimeter (cm^3)	0.061 cubic inch
1 cubic decimeter (dm^3)	61.024 cubic inches
1 cubic foot (ft^3)	7.481 gallons 28.316 cubic decimeters
1 cubic inch (in^3)	0.554 fluid ounce 4.433 fluid drams 16.387 cubic centimeters
1 cubic meter (m^3)	1.308 cubic yards
1 cubic yard (yd^3)	0.765 cubic meter
1 cup, measuring	8 fluid ounces (exactly) 237 milliliters ½ liquid pint (exactly)
1 dekaliter (daL)	2.642 gallons 1.135 pecks
1 dram, fluid (or liquid) (fl dr) or ʒ (U.S.)	$^1/_8$ fluid ounce (exactly) 0.226 cubic inch 3.697 milliliters 1.041 British fluid drachms
[1 drachm, fluid (fl dr) (British)]	0.961 U.S. fluid dram 0.217 cubic inch 3.552 milliliters

[15] There are a variety of "barrels" established by law or usage. For example, federal taxes on fermented liquors are based on a barrel of 31 gallons; many state laws fix the "barrel for liquids" as 31½ gallons; one state fixes a 36-gallon barrel for cistern measurement; federal law recognizes a 40-gallon barrel for "proof spirits;" by custom, 42 gallons comprise a barrel of crude oil or petroleum products for statistical purposes, and this equivalent is recognized "for liquids" by four states.

[16] Frequently recognized as 1¼ bushels, struck measure.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Capacity or Volume	
1 gallon (gal) (U.S.)	231 cubic inches (exactly) 3.785 liters 0.833 British gallon 128 U.S. fluid ounces (exactly)
[1 gallon (gal) (British Imperial)]	277.42 cubic inches 1.201 U.S. gallons 4.546 liters 160 British fluid ounces (exactly)
1 gill (gi)	7.219 cubic inches 4 fluid ounces (exactly) 0.118 liter
1 hectoliter (hL)	26.418 gallons 2.838 bushels
1 liter (1 cubic decimeter exactly)	1.057 liquid quarts 0.908 dry quart 61.024 cubic inches
1 milliliter (mL)	0.271 fluid dram 16.231 minims 0.061 cubic inch
1 ounce, fluid (or liquid) (fl oz) or *f* ℥) (U.S.)	1.805 cubic inches 29.573 milliliters 1.041 British fluid ounces
[1 ounce, fluid (fl oz) (British)]	0.961 U.S. fluid ounce 1.734 cubic inches 28.412 milliliters
1 peck (pk)	8.810 liters
1 pint (pt), dry	33.600 cubic inches 0.551 liter
1 pint (pt), liquid	28.875 cubic inches (exactly) 0.473 liter
1 quart (qt), dry (U.S.)	67.201 cubic inches 1.101 liters 0.969 British quart
1 quart (qt), liquid (U.S.)	57.75 cubic inches (exactly) 0.946 liter 0.833 British quart
[1 quart (qt) (British)]	69.354 cubic inches 1.032 U.S. dry quarts 1.201 U.S. liquid quarts
1 tablespoon, measuring	3 teaspoons (exactly) 15 milliliters 4 fluid drams ½ fluid ounce (exactly)

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Capacity or Volume	
1 teaspoon, measuring	⅓ tablespoon (exactly) 5 milliliters 1⅓ fluid drams[17]
1 water ton (English)	270.91 U.S. gallons 224 British Imperial gallons (exactly)

Units of Mass	
1 assay ton[18] (AT)	29.167 grams
1 carat (c)	200 milligrams (exactly) 3.086 grains
1 dram apothecaries (dr ap or ʒ)	60 grains (exactly) 3.888 grams
1 dram avoirdupois (dr avdp)	$27^{11}/_{32}$ (= 27.344) grains 1.772 grams
1 gamma (γ)	1 microgram (exactly)
1 grain	64.798 91 milligrams (exactly)
1 gram (g)	15.432 grains 0.035 ounce, avoirdupois
1 hundredweight, gross or long[19] (gross cwt)	112 pounds (exactly) 50.802 kilograms
1 hundredweight, gross or short (cwt or net cwt)	100 pounds (exactly) 45.359 kilograms
1 kilogram (kg)	2.205 pounds
1 microgram (µg) [the Greek letter mu in combination with the letter g]	0.000 001 gram (exactly)
1 milligram (mg)	0.015 grain
1 ounce, avoirdupois (oz avdp)	437.5 grains (exactly) 0.911 troy or apothecaries ounce 28.350 grams
1 ounce, troy or apothecaries (oz t or oz ap or ℥)	480 grains (exactly) 1.097 avoirdupois ounces 31.103 grams
1 pennyweight (dwt)	1.555 grams
1 point	0.01 carat 2 milligrams

[17] The equivalent "1 teaspoon = 1⅓ fluid drams" has been found by the Bureau to correspond more closely with the actual capacities of "measuring" and silver teaspoons than the equivalent "1 teaspoon = 1 fluid dram," which is given by a number of dictionaries.

[18] Used in assaying. The assay ton bears the same relation to the milligram that a ton of 2000 pounds avoirdupois bears to the ounce troy; hence the mass in milligrams of precious metal obtained from one assay ton of ore gives directly the number of troy ounces to the net ton.

[19] The gross or long ton and hundredweight are used commercially in the United States to only a very limited extent, usually in restricted industrial fields. The units are the same as the British "ton" and "hundredweight."

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Units of Mass	
1 pound, avoirdupois (lb avdp)	7000 grains (exactly) 1.215 troy or apothecaries pounds 453.592 37 grams (exactly)
1 pound, troy or apothecaries (lb t or lb ap)	5760 grains (exactly) 0.823 avoirdupois pound 373.242 grams
1 scruple (s ap or ℈)	20 grains (exactly) 1.296 grams
1 ton, gross or long[20]	2240 pounds (exactly) 1.12 net tons (exactly) 1.016 metric tons
1 ton, metric (t)	2204.623 pounds 0.984 gross ton 1.102 net tons
1 ton, net or short (tn)[21]	2000 pounds (exactly) 0.893 gross ton 0.907 metric ton

[20] The gross or long ton and hundredweight are used commercially in the United States to a limited extent only, usually in restricted industrial fields. These units are the same as the British "ton" and "hundredweight."

[21] As of January 1, 2014, "tn" is the required abbreviation for a short ton. Devices manufactured between January 1, 2008, and December 31, 2013, may use an abbreviation other than "tn" to specify short ton. This provision is a NIST Handbook 44, "Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices" in Appendix C. General Table of Units of Measurement.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Appendix F. Glossary

A

allowable difference. The amount, by which the actual quantity in the package may differ from the declared quantity. Pressed and blown tumblers and stemware labeled by count and capacity are assigned an allowable difference in capacity. This is also called a tolerance.

audit testing. Preliminary tests designed to quickly identify potential noncompliance units.

average. The sum of a number of individual measurement values divided by the number of values. For example, the sum of the individual weights of 12 packages divided by 12 would be the average weight of those packages.

average error. The sum of the individual "package errors" (defined) (considering their arithmetic sign) divided by the number of packages comprising the sample.

average requirement. A requirement that the average net quantity of contents of packages in a "lot" equals the net quantity of contents printed on the label.

average tare. The sum of the weights of individual package containers (or wrappers, etc.) divided by the number of containers or wrappers weighed.

B

berry baskets and boxes. Disposable containers in capacities of 1 dry quart or less for berries and small fruits. See Section 4.46. in NIST Handbook 44.

C

Category A (Category B). A set of sampling plans provided in this handbook to use in checking packages that must (except when exempted) meet the "average requirement" (defined).

chamois. A natural leather made from skins of sheep and lambs that have been oil-tanned.

combination quantity declarations. A package label that contains the count of items in the package as well as one or more of the following: weight, measure, or size.

compliance testing. Determining package conformance using specified legal requirements.

D

decision criteria. The rules for deciding whether or not a lot conforms to package requirements based on the results of checking the packages in the sample.

delivery. A quantity of identically labeled product received at one time by a buyer.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

dimensionless units. The integers in terms of which the official records package errors. The dimensionless units must be multiplied by the "unit of measure" to obtain package errors in terms of weight, length, etc.

division, value of (d). The value of the scale division, expressed in units of mass, is the smallest subdivision of the scale for analog indication or the difference between two consecutively indicated or printed values for digital indication or printing. See NIST Handbook 44.

drained weight. The weight of solid or semisolid product representing the contents of a package obtained after a prescribed method for removal of the liquid has been employed.

dry measure. Rigid containers designed for general and repeated use in the volume measurement of particulate solids. See Section 4.45. Dry Measures in NIST Handbook 44.

dry pet food. All extruded dog and cat foods and baked treats packaged in Kraft paper bags and cardboard boxes that have a moisture content of 13 % or less at the time of packaging.

dry tare. See UNUSED DRY TARE.

E

error. See PACKAGE ERROR.

G

gravimetric test procedure. An analytical procedure that involves measurement by mass or weight.

gross weight. The weight of the package including contents, packing material, labels.

H

headspace. The container volume not occupied by product.

I

initial tare sample. The first packages (either two or five) selected from the sample to be opened for tare determination in the tare procedure. Depending upon the variability of these individual tare weights as compared with the variability of the net contents, this initial tare sample may be sufficient or more packages may be needed to determine the tare.

inspection lot. The collection of identically labeled (random packages, in some cases, are exempt from identity and labeled quantity when determining the inspection lot) packages available for inspection at one time. This collection will pass or fail as a whole based on the results of tests on a sample drawn from this collection.

L

label. Any written, printed, or graphic matter affixed to, applied to, attached to, blown into, formed, molded into, embossed on, or appearing upon or adjacent to a consumer commodity or a package containing any consumer commodity, for purposes of branding, identifying, or giving any information with respect to the commodity or to the contents of the package, except that an inspector's tag or other non-promotional matter

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

affixed to or appearing upon a consumer commodity is not a label. See Section 2.5 in the Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation in NIST Handbook 130.

linear measures. Rulers and Tape Measures.

location of test. The place where the package will be examined. This is broadly defined as one of three general locations: (1) where the commodity was packaged, (2) a warehouse or storage location, or (3) a retail outlet.

lot. See INSPECTION LOT.

lot code. A series of identifying numbers and/or letters on the outside of a package designed to provide information such as the date and location of packaging or the expiration date.

lot size. The number of packages in the "inspection lot".

M

MAV. See MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE VARIATION

maximum allowable variation (MAV). A deficiency in the weight, measure, or count of an individual package beyond which the deficiency is considered to be an "unreasonable error". The number of packages with deficiencies that are greater than the MAV is controlled by the sampling procedure.

measure containers. Containers whose capacities are used to determine quantity. They are of two basic types: (a) retail and (b) prepackaged. Retail containers are packaged at the time of retail sale, and prepackaged containers are packaged in advance of sale. An example of a prepackaged measure container is an ice cream package.

metric or SI units. Units of the International System of Units as established in 1960 by the General Conference on Weights and Measures and interpreted or modified for the United States by the Secretary of Commerce. (See NIST Special Publication (SP) 811, "Guide for the Use of the International System of Units (SI)" [**https://www.nist.gov/physical-measurement-laboratory/special-publication-811]** and SP 330, The International System of Units (SI)" [**https://www.nist.gov/pml/special-publication-330**].)

minus or plus errors. Negative or positive deviations from the labeled quantity of the actual package quantities as measured. See PACKAGE ERROR.

moisture allowance. That variation in weight of a packaged product permitted in order to account for loss of weight due to loss of moisture during good package distribution practices. For packaged goods subject to moisture loss, when the average net weight of a sample is found between the labeled weight and the boundary of the moisture allowance, the lot is said to be in a no-decision area. Further information is required to determine lot compliance or noncompliance.

mulch. Any product or material other than peat or peat moss for sale, or sold for primary use as a horticultural, above-ground dressing for decoration, moisture control, weed control, erosion control, temperature control, or other similar purposes.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

N

net quantity or net contents. That quantity of packaged product remaining after all necessary deductions for tare (defined) have been made.

nominal. A designated or theoretical size that may vary from the actual.

nominal gross weight. The sum of the nominal tare weight (defined) plus the declared or labeled weight (or other labeled quantity converted to a weight basis).

P

package error. The difference between the actual net contents of an individual package as measured and the declared net contents on the package label; minus (−) for less than the label and plus (+) for more than the label.

packaged goods. Product or commodity put up in any manner in advance of sale suitable for either wholesale or retail sale.

petroleum products. Gasoline, diesel fuel, kerosene, or any product (whether or not such a product is actually derived from naturally occurring hydro-carbon mixtures known as "petroleum") commonly used in powering, lubricating, or idling engines or other devices, or labeled as fuel to power camping stoves or lights. Sewing machine lubricant, camping fuels, and synthetic motor oil are "petroleum products" for the purposes of this regulation. The following products are not "petroleum products": brake fluid, copier machine dispersant, antifreeze, cleaning solvents, and alcohol.

plus errors. See MINUS OR PLUS ERRORS

principal display panel or panels. Part(s) of a label that are designed to be displayed, presented, shown, or examined under normal and customary conditions of display and purchase. Wherever a principal display panel appears more than once on a package, all requirements pertaining to the "principal display panel" shall pertain to all such "principal display panels." See Section 2.7 in the Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation in NIST Handbook 130.

production lot. The total collection of packages defined by the packager, usually consisting of those packages produced within a given unit of time and coded identically.

pycnometer. A container of known volume used to contain material for weighing so that the weight of a known volume may be determined for the material. If it is constructed, it is called a density cup.

R

random pack. The term "random package" shall be construed to mean a package that is one of a lot, shipment, or delivery of packages of the same consumer commodity with varying weights which means, packages of the same consumer commodity with no fixed pattern of weight.

random sampling. The process of selecting sample packages such that all packages under consideration have the same probability of being selected. An acceptable method of random selection is to use a table of random numbers.

range. The difference between the largest and the smallest of a set of measured values.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

reasonable variation. An amount by which individual package net contents are allowed to vary from the labeled net contents. This term is found in most federal and state laws and regulations governing packaged goods. Reasonable variations from the labeled declaration are recognized for (1) unavoidable deviations in good manufacturing practice, and (2) loss or gain of moisture in good distribution practice.

rounding. The process of omitting some of the end digits of a numerical value and adjusting the last retained digit so that the resulting number is as near as possible to the original number.

S

sample. A group of packages taken from a larger collection of packages and providing information that can be used to make a decision concerning the larger collection of packages or of the package production process. A sample provides a valid basis for decision only when it is a random sample (defined).

sample correction factor. The factor as computed is the ratio of the 97.5^{th} quantile of the student's t-distribution with (n-1) degrees of freedom and the square root of n where n is the sample size.

sample error limit (SEL). A statistical value computed by multiplying the sample standard deviation times the sample correction factor from Column 3 of Table 2-1. Category A – Sampling Plans for the appropriate sample size. The SEL value allows for the uncertainty between the average error of the sample and the average error of the inspection lot with an approximately 97.5 % level of confidence.

sample size (n). The number of packages in a sample.

sampling plan. A specific plan that states the number of packages to be checked and the associated decision criteria.

scale tolerance. The official value fixing the limit of allowable error for weighing equipment as defined in NIST Handbook 44.

seat. (as in "seat diameter" or "seated capacity"). The projection or shoulder near the upper rim of a cup or container that is designed to serve as the support for a lid or cover.

seated capacity. The capacity of a cup, container, or bottle, as defined by the volume contained by them when the lid or a flat disc is inserted into the lid groove that is located inside and near the upper rim of the cup, container, or bottle.

SEL. See SAMPLE ERROR LIMIT.

shipment. A quantity of identically labeled product (except for lot code) sent at one time to a single location.

slicker plate. A flat plate, usually of glass or clear plastic composition, used to determine the "level full" condition of a capacity (volumetric) measure.

standard deviation. A measure to describe the scatter of the individual package contents around the mean contents.

standard pack. That type of package in which a commodity is put up with identical labels and only in certain specific quantity sizes. Examples of goods so packed are canned, boxed, bottled and bagged foods, and over-the-counter drugs.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

supplementary quantity declarations. The required quantity declaration may be supplemented by one or more declarations of weight, measure, or count, such declaration appearing other than on a principal display panel. Such supplemental statement of quantity of contents shall not include any terms qualifying a unit of weight, measure, or count that tends to exaggerate the amount of commodity contained in the package (e.g., "giant" quart, "full" gallon, "when packed," "minimum," or words of similar import). See Section 6.12 in the Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation in NIST Handbook 130.

T

tare sample. The packages or packaging material used to determine the average tare weight.

tare sample size. The number of packages or packaging material units used to determine the average tare weight.

tare weight. The weight of a container, wrapper, or other material that is deducted from the gross weight to obtain the net weight.

tolerance. A value fixing the limit of allowed departure from the labeled contents; usually presented as a plus (+) and minus (−) value.

U

unit of measure. An increment of weight, length, or volume so that an inspector may record package errors in terms of small integers. (The package errors are actually the integers multiplied by the unit of measure.)

U.S. customary units. Units based upon the yard, gallon, and the pound commonly used in the United States of America. Some of these units have the same name as similar units in the United Kingdom (British, English, or Imperial units), but they are not necessarily equal to them.

unreasonable errors. Minus package errors that exceed the MAV (defined). The number of unreasonable errors permitted in a sample is specified by the sampling plan.

unused dry tare. All unused packaging materials (including glue, labels, ties, etc.) that contain or enclose a product. It includes prizes, gifts, coupons, or decorations that are not part of the product.

used dry tare. Used tare material that has been air dried, or dried in some manner to simulate the unused tare weight. It includes all packaging materials that can be separated from the packaged product, either readily (e.g., by shaking) or by washing, scraping, ambient air drying, or other techniques involving more than "normal" household recovery procedures, but not including laboratory procedures like oven drying. Labels, wire closures, staples, prizes, decorations, and such are considered tare. It is not the same as "wet tare." See also "wet tare."

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

V

volumetric measures. Standard measuring flasks, graduates, cylinders, for use in measuring volumes of liquids.

W

wet tare. Used packaging materials when no effort is made to reconstruct unused tare weight by drying out the absorbent portion (if any) of the tare.

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Index

A

Aerosol Containers **23**
Allowable Difference **215**
Assistance in Testing Operations **10**
Association of Official Seed Analyst (AOSA) ... **185, 189**
Audit Testing **215**
Audits
Packages Labeled by Count 119
Test 9
Average **215**
Average Error **215**
Average Requirement ..... **215, See Package Requirement**
Average Tare **215**

B

Baler Twine **131**
Berry Baskets and Boxes **215**
Borax **31**
Test Procedure 31

C

Category A (Category B) **215**
Caulking Compounds **61**
Certification Requirements for Standards and Test Equipment **10**
Chamois **133, 215**
Measuring 135
Sample Conditioning 135
Test Equipment 133
Test Methods 133
Test Procedure 133, 135
Chitterlings **37**
Evaluation of Results – Compliance 41
Fresh and Frozen 39
Frozen 39
Purge 37, 42
Test Equipment 37
Test Procedure 38
Worksheet – Category A 179
Worksheet – Category A– Example 180
Worksheet – Category B 181
Worksheet – Category B – Example 182
Combination Quantity Declarations **215**
Compliance Testing **215**
Compressed Gas
Net Contents 78
Test Equipment 79
Count **117, 118, 120, 121, 122**

D

Decision Criteria **215**
Decreasing-Load Test **16**
Defoaming agent **47, 50**
Delivery **215**
Deviations Caused by Moisture Loss or Gain ... **See Package Requirements**
Dimensionless Units **19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 121, 122, 130, 131, 167, 168, 169, 170, 216**
Division, value of (d) **216**
Drained Weight **33, 216**
Encased-in-Ice, Ice Glazed, or Frozen Foods 34, 37
Test Equipment 33
Test Procedure 33
Dry Measure **216**
Dry Pet Food **216**
Dry Tare ..... ***See* Tare**

E

Error ..... ***See* Packages, Error**
Evaluating Results 37, 50, 53, 61, **70**, 72, **76**, 78, **81**, **97**, 123, **127**, **128**, 131, 133, 136, 138
Compliance 25

F

Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (FPLA) ***9***
Federal Agencies
Bureau of Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB) *9*
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) *9*
Federal Trade Commission (FTC) *9*
Food and Drug Administration (FDA) *9*
U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) *9*
U.S. Department of the Treasury *9*
Federal Alcohol Administration Act ***9***
Firewood **81**
Boxed 85
Bundles and bags 93
Evaulation of Results 97
Test Procedure 82
Flour **8**
Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FDCA) ***9***
Forms **165**
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category A 179
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category A – Example 180
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category B 181
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category B – Example 182
Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters Worksheet 177, 178
Ice Glazed Package Report 175

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Ice Glazed Package Report – Example 176
Ice-Glazed Package Worksheet.....173
Ice-Glazed Package Worksheet – Example.....174
Peat Moss Labeled by Volume Package Worksheet – Dimensional Procedure 183
Random Package Report.....167
Random Package Report – Example.....168
Standard Package Report 169
Standard Package Report – Example 170

Frozen Foods.....34, 37
Encased-in-Ice 34, 37
Ice Glazed 34, 37
Ice Glazed Package Report 175
Ice Glazed Package Report – Example 176
Ice-Glazed Package Worksheet.....173
Ice-Glazed Package Worksheet – Example.....174

G

General Tables of Units of Measurement 191
Glass Tumblers .....*See* Glassware
Glassware
Allowable Differences 54
Blown Glass.....54
Pressed Glass 54
Stemware 54

Glossary *215*
allowable difference.....215
audit testing.....215
average.....215
average error 215
average requirement.....215
average tare 215
berry baskets and boxes 215
Category A (Category B) 215
chamois 215
combination quantity declarations 215
compliance testing 215
decision criteria.....215
delivery 215
dimensionless units 216
division, value of (d) 216
drained weight.....216
dry measure.....216
dry pet food.....216
dry tare difference 216
error 216
gravimetric test procedure.....216
gross weight 216
headspace.....216
initial tare sample.....216
inspection lot.....216
label 216
linear measures 217
location of test.....217
lot 217
lot code 217
lot size.....217
MAV 217
maximum allowable variation (MAV) 217
measure containers 217
metric or SI units 217
minus or plus errors..... 217
moisture allowance..... 217
mulch..... 217
net quantity or net contents..... 218
nominal..... 218
nominal gross weight..... 218
package error 218
packaged goods 218
petroleum products 218
plus errors..... 218
principal display panel or panels 218
production lot 218
pycnometer 218
random pack 218
random sampling 218
range..... 218
reasonable variation..... 219
rounding 219
sample 219
sample correction factor 219
sample error limit (SEL)..... 219
sample size (n)..... 219
sampling plan 219
scale tolerance 219
seat 219
seated capacity..... 219
SEL..... 219
shipment 219
slicker plate 219
standard deviation..... 219
standard pack..... 219
supplementary quantity declarations 220
tare sample 220
tare sample size 220
tare weight..... 220
tolerance 220
U.S. customary units 220
unit of measure 220
unreasonable errors..... 220
unused dry tare 220
used dry tare 220
volumetric measures..... 221
wet tare 221

Good Measurement Practices.....10, 14
Goods Labeled by Capacity 53
Gravimetric Test Procedure 216
Basic Test Procedure 17
Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods 13
Liquids..... 46
Test Method..... 13
Gross Weight.....216

H

Headspace.....216
Health and Safety.....10

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

I

Ice Cream
Cone....73
Cup....73
Displacement Vessel....73
Evaluating Results....76
Ice Pop....73
Novelties....72, 73
Sandwich....73
Test Equipment....73
Test Procedure....73
Ice Glazed
Ice Glazed....34
Meat, Poultry, or Similar....*34*, 35, 36
Seafood....34, 35, 36
Increasing-Load Test....16
Individual Package Requirement....See Package Requirements
Initial Tare Sample....216
Inspection lot....217
Inspection Lot ..18, 216, See Package Requirement

L

Label....216
Lacquers....55
Linear Measure, Area, Thickness, and Combinations of Quantities....117
Linear Measures....217
Location of Test....217
Lot....*See* Inspection Lot
Lot Code....217
Lot Size....217

M

MAV....*See* Maximum Allowable Variation
Maximum Allowable Variation....217
Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV)....7, 13, 17, 25, 28, 72, 97, 118, 119, 146, 148, See Package Requirements
Measure Containers....217
Measurement Standards and Test Equipment...10, 13, 33, 46, 55, 61, 73, 76, 79, 118, 124, 129, 131
Metric Units....217
Milk....45
Minus or Plus Errors....217
Model Inspection Forms....*See* Forms
Moisture Allowance....217
Applying....8
Wet Tare....27
Moisture Allowances....26, 27
Moisture Loss or Gain. See Package Requirements
Mulch....217
Mulch and Soils....70
Evaluation of Results....72
Specifications....71
Test Equipment....70
Test Procedure....72

N

Net Content....218
Compressed Gas Cylinders....78
Net Quantity....218
Net Weight
Frozen Foods....34, 36
Ice Glazed....34
Seafood....34
Nominal....218
Nominal Gross Weight19, 23, 24, 33, 49, 61, 75, 76, 120, 121, 130, 218

O

Oysters....76
Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters Worksheet....177
Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters Worksheet – Example....178
Evaluation of Results....78
Test Equipment....76
Test Procedure....77

P

Package Checking Procedures....5
Point-of-pack....5
Retail....*5*
Wholesale....*5*
Package Requirements....6
Average Requirement....*7*
Deviations Caused by Moisture Loss or Gain....*7*
Exceptions to the Average....7
Exceptions to the Individual....*7*
Individual Package....*See*
Individual Package Requirement....*7*
Inspection Lot....*6*
Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV)....*7*
Moisture Loss or Gain....*7*
Violation Procedure....*See*
Packaged Goods....218
Packages
Aerosol Containers....23
Average Requirement....42
Errors....24, 25, 26, 33, 42, 72, 123, 216, 218, *See*
Ice Glazed Package Report....175
Ice Glazed Package Report – Example....176
Ice-Glazed Package Worksheet....173
Ice-Glazed Package Worksheet – Example....174
Labeled by Count....117
Labeled by Count of 50 Items or Fewer....117
Labeled by Count of More than 50 Items....117, 118
Labeled by Linear or Square (Area) Measure....129
Labeled by Volume....45
Labeled with 50 Items or Fewer....117

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

Measure Net Contents 20
Package Requirements 6
Random Package Report 167
Random Package Report – Example 168
Random Sample Selection 20
Standard 24
Standard Package Report 169
Standard Package Report – Example 170
Test Equipment *117*
Test Procedures *117*
Uncompressed Volume 63
Violation Procedure 120

Paint 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60
Paper Plates and Sanitary Paper Products ..... *See* Paper Products
Paper Products
Evaluation of Results 123
Paper Plates 122
Sanitary Paper Products 122
Test Equipment 122
Test Procedure 123
Pasta Products 27, 28
Peat Moss 63
Dimensional Test Procedure for Compressed Quantity 63
Peat Moss Labeled by Volume Package Worksheet – Dimensional Procedure 183
Safety 64
Test Equipment 63
Test Procedure 64
Pet Food 8, 27, 216
Petroleum Products 218
Plus Errors ..... *See* Minus or Plus Errors
Point-of-pack 5, See Package Checking Procedures
Point-of-sale 6
Polyethylene Sheeting 124
Average Thickness 128
Individual Thickness 128
Test Equipment 124
Test Procedure 125
Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware 54
Pressed Glass ..... *See* Glassware
Principal Display Panel or Panels 218
Product Testing 6
Production Lot 218
Purge 38, 42
Pycnometer 218

R

Random Number Tables 20
Random Pack. 218
Random Sample Selection 20
Random Sampling 218
Range 218
Reasonable variation 7
Reasonable Variation 219
Recordkeeping 18
Recording Data 19
Regulatory Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements 9
Retail ..... See Package Checking Procedures
Return to Zero 16
Rounding 219

S

Safety ..... See Health and Safety
Sample 219
Correction Factor 219
Error limit (SEL) 8
Error Limit (SEL). 219
Random 20
Size (n) 219
Tare 21
Sampling
Plan 8, 18, 21, 25, 219
Audit Test 9
Scale Tolerance 219
Scales
Accuracy 13
Class of Scales 15
Decreasing-Load Test 16
Gravimetric Test Method 13
Increasing-Load Test 16
Return to Zero 16
Shift Test 16
Tolerances 14
Verification 15
Scope
For Packages Labeled by Volume 45
General Information 5
Test Procedures – Packages Labeled by Count, Linear Measure, Area, Thickness, and Combinations of Quantities 117
Seafood 34
Seat 219
Seated Capacity 219
Seed
AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds – Section 12 Mechanical Seed Count 189
AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds – Section 2 Preparation of Working Samples 185
Association of Official Seed Analyst (AOSA) .. 185, 189
Labeled by Count 136
SEL ..... *See* Sample:Error Limit (SEL)
Shift Test 16
Shipment 219
SI Units 217
Slicker Plate 219
Special Test Requirements for Packages Labeled by Linear or Square Measure (Area) 124
Standard Deviation 219
Standard Pack 219
Stemware ..... *See* Glassware
Supplementary Quantity Declarations 220

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

T

Tare
Determination of 23
Dry Tare 216
Initial Tare Sample 216
Procedure
Aerosol Containers 23
Determination of 20, 21
Unused Dry 21
Used Dry 21
Vacuum Packed Coffee 23
Wet Tare 21
Sample 220
Sample Size 220
Unused Dry 23, 220
Used Dry 21, 220
Weight 220
Wet 221
Test Equipment
Firewood 82
Linear or Square (area) Measure 129
Test Procedure
Baler Twine 131
Borax 31
Chamois 133
Cylinders Labeled by Volume 81
Cylinders Labeled By Weight 80
Drained Weight 33
Encased-in-Ice Product 35
Field (Retail) Auditing 55
Goods Labeled by Capacity
Volumetric Test Procedure 53
Gravimetric Test/Liquids 46
Headspace Test 53
Ice Cream 73
Ice-Glazed Product 36
Mayonnaise, Salad Dressing, and Water Immiscible
Products with no Smooth Level Surface 52
Oils, Syrups, and other Viscous Liquids with a Smooth
and Level Surface 51
Packages Labeled by Volume 45
Paint, Lacquers, Varnish 56
Polyethylene Sheeting 125
Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware 54
Volumetric Test 50
Testing Viscous Materials
Caulking Compounds and Pastes 61
Tolerance 220
Traceability 10

U

U.S. customary units 220
Uncompressed Volume Packages 69
Evaluation of Results 70
Test Equipment 69
Test Procedure 69
Unit of Measure 54, 220
Unreasonable Errors 220

V

Varnish 55
Volumetric measures 221
Volumetric Measures
Ice Cream 73
Volumetric Test Procedure
Goods Labeled by Capacity 53
Liquids 45, 49
Other 50
Packaged Firewood 81

W

Wet Tare 221
Wholesale..... 5, *See* Package Checking Procedures
Worksheet
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category A 179
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category A – Example 180
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category B 181
Chitterlings Worksheet – Category B – Example 182
Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters
....177
Determining the Free Liquid and Net Volume of Oysters
– Example 178
Ice-Glazed Package Worksheet 173
Ice-Glazed Package Worksheet – Example 174
Peat Moss Labeled by Volume Package Worksheet –
Dimensional Procedure 183

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

References

2010 AOSA Rules for Testing Seeds, Volume 1 Section 2 and Section 12. Association of Official Seed Analyst (AOSA), Inc. 653 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC. Available at http://www.aosaseed.com

C. Brickenkamp, S. Hasko, and M. G. Natrella, Third Edition of NIST Handbook 133 – Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods, 1988.

L. Crown, D. Sefcik, and L. Warfield, Fourth Edition NIST Handbook 133 – Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods, 2016. Available at https://www.nist.gov/pml/weights-and-measures

T. Butcher, C. Cooney, L. Crown, and R. Harshman, Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 44, 2016. Available at https://www.nist.gov/pml/weights-and-measures.

L. Crown, D. Sefcik and L. Warfield, Uniform Laws and Regulations in the Areas of Legal Metrology and Engine Fuel Quality, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 130, 2016. Available at http://www.nist.gov/pml/wmd

Compressed Gas Association, Fourth Edition – Handbook of Compressed Gases, 1999. Compressed Gas Association, 14501 George Carter Way, Suite 103, Chantilly, Virginia 20151. Available at http://www.cganet.com

Compressed Gas Association - pamphlet P-1, "Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers, Compressed Gas Association, 4221 Walney Road, 5th Floor, Chantilly, Virginia 20151-2923. Available at http://www.cganet.com

P. Cunniff, ed., Official Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists International, Nineteenth Edition, Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 481 North Frederick Avenue, Suite 500, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20877, 2012. Available at http://www.aoac.org

Federal Test Method Standard 311 "Leather, Methods of Sampling and Testing." (January 15, 1969). U.S. General Services Administration.

G. L. Harris, Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures, 1. Specifications and Tolerances for Field Standard Weights (National Institute of Standards and Technology Class F), National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 105-1, 1990. Available at https://www.nist.gov/pml/weights-and-measures

G. L. Harris, Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures; 2. Specifications and Tolerances for Field Standard Measuring Flasks, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 105-2, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1996. Available at https://www.nist.gov/pml/weights-and-measures

This publication is available free of charge from: https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.133-2017

G. L. Harris, Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures, 5. Specifications and Tolerances for Field Standard Stopwatches, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 105-5, 1997. Available at https://www.nist.gov/pml/weights-and-measuress

G. L. Harris, Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures, 6. Specifications and Tolerances for Thermometers, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 105-6, 1997. Available at https://www.nist.gov/pml/weights-and-measures

M. W. Jensen and R. W. Smith, The Examination of Weighing Equipment, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 94, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1965.

G. D. Lee, Examination Procedure Outlines for Commercial Weighing and Measuring Devices, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 112, 2002.

Rand Corporation. A Million Random Digits with 100,000 Normal Deviates, Glencoe, IL: The Free Press, 1955. The Rand Corporation, 1776 Main Street, P.O. Box 2138, Santa Monica, California 90401-3208. Available at http://www.rand.org/publications/classics/randomdigits

Standard Method of Test for Density of Plastics by the Density Gradient Technique, ASTM D1505-10, 2010. Available at http://www.astm.org

Standard Method of Test for Volume of Processed Peat Materials, ASTM D2978-03, 2010. Available at http://www.astm.org

Standard Method of Test for Yarn Number by the Skein Method, ASTM D1907-12, 2012. Available at http://www.astm.org

Standard Practice for Calibration of Laboratory Volumetric Apparatus, ASTM E542-01, 2012. Available at http://www.astm.org

Standard Specification for Glass Volumetric (Transfer) Pipets, ASTM E969-02, 2012. Available at http://www.astm.org

Standard Specification for Laboratory Glass Graduated Burets, ASTM E287-02, 2012. Available at http://www.astm.org

Standard Specification for Polyethylene Film and Sheeting, ASTM D2103-03, 2010. Available at http://www.astm.org

Standard Specification for Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial, and Agricultural Applications, ASTM D 4397-10. Available at http://www.astm.org

U.S. Department of Defense Military Standard, Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes (MIL-STD-105 D), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1963.

B. Younglove and N. Olien. NBS Technical Note 1079 – Tables of Industrial Gas Container Contents and Density for Oxygen, Argon, Nitrogen, Helium, and Hydrogen, 1985. Available at https://www.nist.gov/weights-and-measures/national-bureau-standards-publications-nbs